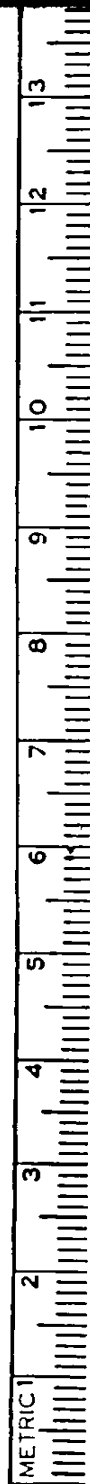


XEROX MICROFORMS SYSTEMS

(313) 761-4700

University Microfilms

Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106



MICROFILMED - 1978

The English
DICTIONARIE:
OR,
An Interpreter of hard
English Words.

Enabling as well Ladies and Gentlewo-
men, young Scholars, Clerkes, Merchants;
as also strangers of any Nation, to the under-
standing of the more difficult Authours alrea-
dy printed in our Language, and the more
speedie attaining of an elegant perfection of
the English tongue, both in reading, speaking,
and writing.



The eighth Edition, revised and enlarged.

By *H. C. Gent.*

L O N D O N,

Printed by *A. M.* for *T. W.* and are to be sold
by *Andrew Crooke*, at the *Green-Drágon*
in *S. Pauls Church-yard*, 1647.



TO THE RIGHT HONOURABLE
Sir **RICHARD BOYLE**,
Knight, Lord Boyle, Baron of
Toughall, Viscount Dungarvan, Earl
of Corke, and one of his Majesties most
honourable Privie Counsel of the
Kingdom of Ireland, &c.

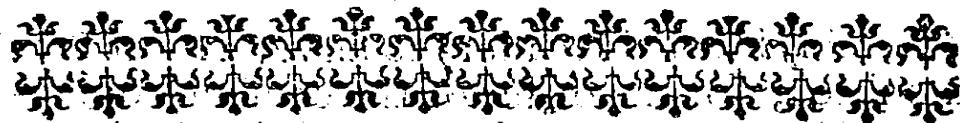
PART of every desertfull birth,
(Right Honourable) in any man
his Countrey may challenge, his
Soveraigne a part, his Parents a
part, and his friends another; As I cannot be
usefull in every respect to each of those, so I will
strive to expresse at least a will, if not a perfe-
ction in ability to all. Where a generall voice
warrants an approbation, there every service
is a duty. The truth of it both concernes and
invites me, out of the same and applause of your
Noblenesse, to make a particular dedication of
some serious houres to your survey, whom the
world speakes both noble and learned, where-
in, as I have done my best to accommodate dis-
A 2 course

The Epistle Dedicatorie.

course with the choicest Language, so I desire that my ambition of being known unto your Lordship, may not be imputed either unto an error of impudence, or an impudence in erring. Please you to know thus much of me, that I am partly emboldned hereunto, by the assurance of your love and favours to that noble Gentleman Sir William Hull; to whom, as I am tyed in double bonds of blood and friendship, so, I am so much obliged unto him, that I cannot devise a better rent than to doe you service. But chiefly the report of your own honourable merit and just commendations encourage me to this duty, though otherwise unknown; not questioning but you will be pleased to take notice of one who loves and honours vertue in all Personages, for Vertues sake. Touchsafe (Right Honourable) this poore testimony of my observancie, intended only to serve you, not to instruct you; and you shall not only largely requite my endeavours, but may also expect a more steady and particular duty from

Your Honours most ready servant,

HENRY COCKERAM.



A Premonition from the Authour to the Reader.



I Am not ignorant of the praiseworthy labours which some Schollers of deserved memory, have heretofore bestowed on the like subject that I have here adventured on: howsoever it might therefore seem a needlesse task of mine, to intrude upon a plot of study, the foundation of whose building hath been formerly level'd and laid, yet the Justice of defence herein is so clear, that my endeavours may be truly termed rather a necessity of doing, than an arrogancie in doing. For without appropriating to my own comfort any interest of glory, the understanding Readers will not, the ignorant cannot, and the malicious dare not but acknowledge, that what any before me in this kinde have begun, I have not only fully finished, but thoroughly perfected. To write an Apologie of justification, would argue rather a distrust of my work, than a confidence of merit, Be pleased therefore (honest and

A Premonition to the Reader.

(therein) learned Reader) to survey a short Premonition, for the order of the ensuing Vocabulary. First, the method is plain and easie, being Alphabeticall, by which the capacity of the meanest may soon be enlightned: the first Book hath the choicest words themselves now in use, wherewith our Language is enriched, and become so copious, to which words the common sense is annexed. The second Book contains the Vulgar words, which whensoever any desirous of a more curious explanation by a more refined and elegant speech shall look into, he shall there receive the exact and ample word to expresse the same: Wherein by the way, let me pray thee to observe, that I have also inserted (as occasion served) even the *mock-words* which are ridiculously used in our Language, that those who desire a generality of knowledge, may not be ignorant of the sense even of the *fustian-terms*, used by too many, who study rather to be heard speak, then to understand themselves. The last Book is a recitall of severall Persons, Gods and Goddesses, Giants and Devils, Monsters and Serpents, Birds and Beasts, Rivers, Fishes, Herbs, Stones, Trees and the like, to the intent that the diligent learner may not pretend the defect of any helpe which may inform his discourse of practice. I might insist upon the generall use of this Work, especially for Ladies and

A Premonition to the Reader.

and Gentlewomen, Clerks, Merchants, young Schollers, Strangers, Travellers, and all such as desire to know the plenty of the *English*: but I am confident, that experience will be the truest Herauld to publish to the world on my behalf, how as my debt to my Countrey is to be challenged, so my Countrey shall not altogether boast of any immunity from being indebted to my Studies: only by the way, I would intreat thee, gentle Reader, that thou wouldest have care to search every word according to the true Orthography thereof; as for Physiognomie, in the letter *P*. not in *F*. for Cynicall, in *Cy*. not in *Ci*. and where thou meetest with a word marked thus * know you that it is now out of use, and only used of some ancient Writers. Thus what I have done, is (Reader) for thy benefit: accept it, and make use of it, so shall I finde reward in my labours, and rest thy friend,

H. C.



THE FIRST PART OF THE ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

A B



Basted, Carried away by violence.

Abaction, A Violent driving.

Abash, To blush, to fray.

Abba, Father.

* *Abandon*, To forsake, or cast off.

Abarstick, Insatiable.

* *Abate*, To make lesse, diminish, or to take from.

Abatement, That which is abated or abridged.

Abbet, To help, assist, or further one in evill, or maintain.

Abbetrouer, Which counselleth, or comforteth one to do evill.

Abbot, A spiritmall Lord

A B

over a religious house of Monks.

Abbreviate, To make short, to abridge.

Abbreviation, A making short, an abridgement.

Abdicate, To renounce, to forsake, to refuse.

Abducted, Led away.

Abduction, A leading away.

Abecedarian, One that teacheth the Crosse row.

Abecedarium, the crosse row.

Abequitate, To ride away.

Aberration, Wandring.

Abgregate, To lead out of the flock.

Abhorre, To shunne or disdain.

Abject, A cast away, vile, base

B

A B

base of no estimation.

Abysse, A bottomlesse pit, or gulfe, any deepnesse so great that it cannot be founded.

Abjudicated, Given by judgement from one to another.

Abjuration, A denying or renouncing by oath.

Abjure, To forswear, or deny.

Ablacted, Weaned.

Ablesticke, Any thing garnished for sale.

Ablepse, Blindenes, want of sight, unadvisednesse.

Abligurie, Spending in belly cheere.

Ablocate, To set, or let out to hire.

Ablution, A washing.

Abnegation, A denying.

Aboler, Old, out of use.

Abolish, to disanull, repeal, to destroy.

Abolished, Taken away.

Abolition, a taking away, or atrogation.

Abortion, The birth of a Childe before due time.

Aborrive, Which is untimely born.

A B

Abrase, To shave.

Abridge, To shorten, to cut off, to gather onely the principall points.

Abripted, Ravished.

Abrodieticall, A delicate person.

Abrogate, To take away, to abolih, to disanull, to repeal.

Abrupt, Broken off.

Abruptly, by peece meal, out of order, without observing of due circumstance.

Abolve, To pardon, acquit, or discharge.

Abolution, Pardon, forgiveness, discharge.

Absolute, Perfect, accomplished.

Absonant, Untuneable.

Abforbeate, To swallow up.

Abstain, To refrain.

Abstinence, a forbearing from evill, from gluttony.

Abstinent, Temperate, sober, content with his own.

Abstorqued, Wrested away by force.

Abstract, A small book or gathering, taken out of another.

Abstraction,

A C

Abstraction, A taking away, or a short draught taken out of a great thing.

Abstruse, Hidden, secret, not easie to understand.

Absurd, Foolish, without wit or grace.

Absurdity, Folly.

Avert, To turn away.

Avolute, To flye away.

Abusive, Which offereth abuse or evill.

Academie, An Universitie, or great publique School.

Academicall, Belonging to an Universitie.

Academicke, A Philosopher of the sect of Plato.

Accelcrate, To hasten.

Acceleration, A hastening.

Accent, Tune.

Acceptilation, A verball acquaintance.

Accersed, Sent for.

Accesse, Liberty to come to a place.

Accessible, Which may be come to.

Accessary, Which wittingly hideth an offender, or counselleth him in evill.

A C

Accident, Which hapneth by chance.

Accidentall, Hapning by chance.

Acclamation, A crying out to one.

Accommodate, To make fit, to apply.

Accoste, To draw neer to one.

Accoutrement, Attire, or dressing.

Accrem, To grow, arise, or increase.

Acrob, The print of any creatures.

Accumulate, To heap up.

Accumulation, a heaping together.

Accurately, Cunningly done.

Acerbity, Sowrenesse.

Acerote bread, Brown bread.

Acersecomicke, One whose hair was never cut.

Aceruate, To mough up.

Acetarre, a salad of small herbs.

Atcheeve, to perform or bring to passe.

Acberuse, An entrance into

A C

into Hell, from whence *Hercules* drew forth *Cerberus* the three-headed Dog of Hell with an Adamantine chain. Poets likewise say, that in this place, *Charon* received the souls into his Boat, which he carried over *Styx*, *Acheron*, and *Phlegeton*.

Acolastick, A prodigall person.

Acolite, Froward.

Aconicke, Poysonous.

Aconitum, A poysonous herb, whereon *Cerberus* spued out his poyson when he was drag'd out of Hell by *Hercules*.

Acquire, To get or procure.

Acquisition, A getting or purchasing.

Acquit, To discharge, or free one.

Acquitall, A freeing of one from being guilty of an offence wherewith he was charged.

Acrimonie, Sharpness.

Acrocomicke, One having long hair.

Actioned, Horned.

Action, A deed done, or

A D

a doing of any thing.

Active, Lively, strong, nimble.

Activitie, Nimbleness.

Actor, A stage player, or one doing a thing.

Actresse, A woman doer.

Actuall, That which is done or committed.

Acuminate, To whet or sharpen.

Acupinge, To embroider.

Acute, Witty.

Acutely, Wittily.

Acyrological, An improper speech.

Adapted, Driven in by force.

Adage, A Proverb.

Adamant, Diamond.

Adamantine, Hard, not to be broken.

Adamate, to love dearly.

Adoration, Souldiers pay.

Adcorporated, Married.

Addecimate, To take tithes.

Adlict, To apply or give

A D

give ones self much to any thing.

Addited, Given to.

Additament, Any thing added or put to a thing.

Addition, The same that *Additament* is.

Adecasticke, One that will doe just howsoever.

Ademption, A taking away.

Adequate, To make level.

Adequitate, To ride by.

Adesed, All eaten up.

Adfiliated, Adopted for a sonne.

Adhabilate, To dwell nigh.

Adhalate, To breath or blow on.

Adhamate, To hook, to binde.

Adhere, to stick or cleave to.

Adherence, A cleaving to.

Adherent, Which cleaveth to, or joyneth close to a thing.

Adjacent, Bordering neere by.

Adiaphoracy, Indifferency.

A D

Adjourne, To deferre, to put off till another time.

Adjournment, When a Court is dissolved.

Adipate, To feed far.

Adjument, To help.

Adjunct, A quality joyned to a thing, as heat to fire, or the like.

Adjure, To binde by oath.

Adjuration, A swearing or binding by oath.

Adjutor, A helper.

Adjuvate, To help.

Admetiate, To measure.

Administer, To dispose of a dead mans goods.

Administration, The disposing of a dead mans goods, which made no will.

Administrator, He to whom the Ordinary committeth in charge the goods of a dead man so dying without will.

Administratrix, A woman in that place.

Admire, To wonder, to honour, or esteem highly.

Admiration, A wondering.

B 3

Admission,

A D

Admission, A receiving in, or giving one leave to enter.

Admit, To let in, to allow of.

Admixtion, a mingling of things together.

Admonish, To warn.

Admonishment, A warning given one.

Adolescenturate, To play the boy, or fool.

Adonai, Lord.

Adopt, To choose one to be his sonne.

Adoption, The chusing and making of one to be as his sonne to him.

Adoptised, Chosen.

Adore, To worship, to give.

Adoration, Worshiping.

Adornation, a decking, or trimming.

Adorne, To deck, to trimme, or beautifie.

Adpugne, To fight against.

Adriaticke Sea, The gulf of Venice.

Adruminge, Churlish.

Adstupiate, Greatly to esteem riches.

Advent, The coming

A D

of certain weekes before Christmas: so called, for then in the Church is made solemn preparation for Christs Coming.

Adventaile, A coat of defence.

Adverse Contrary.

Advers, To mark.

Advertise, to give knowledge of a thing.

Advesperate, To waxe night.

Advigilate, to watch diligently.

Adulable, To be flattered.

Adulation, Flattery.

Adulatory, Which flattereth.

Adulterate, To corrupt or counterfeit.

Advocate, Which pleadeth for another in a Consistory.

Advocate, To call of ten upon.

Adumbrate, To shadow.

Aduncity, Hookednesse, crookednesse.

Advoufion, Right which a man hath to present a Clergie man to a spirituall Benefice.

Adust,

A E

Adust, Burnt.

Adustion, A burning.

Aetheriall, Heavenly.

Aerie, A nest of Hawkes so called.

Aeneator, A Trumpetor.

Aeriall, Of, or belonging to the ayre.

Aestivate, to summer in a place.

Aestivall, Of, or belonging in to Summer.

Affability, Courtisie in speech, gentlenesse or kindenesse.

Affable, Courteous, or kinde in speech.

Affect, To love.

Affection, An inordinate desire which we have.

Affected, Given to.

Affiance, Trust, confidence.

Affianced, Betrothed.

Affinity, Kindred by marriage.

Affirmation, Which affirmeth.

Affix, to nail too.

Affluence, Plenty, abundance.

Affrica, the south part of the world.

Affrick bird, A coward,

A G

one in gay cloathes.

Agast, Amazed with fear, dismayd.

Agelasticke, One that never laughs.

Agent, A doer or medler in a thing.

Aggerate, To heap up.

Agglutinate, To joyn or glue together.

Aggravate, To make a thing worse by words.

Aggregate, To assemble together.

Aggression, An assault, a setting upon.

Agility, Nimblenesse.

Aginate, To retail small wares.

Aginator, He which retailerh.

Agitable, Moveable.

Agitation, A jogging, a shaking.

Agitate, to tosse, jogge, or shake.

Agnate, A kinsman by the fathers side.

Agnation, Kindred by fathers side.

Agnition, Knowledge, knowledgement.

Agnize, To acknowledge.

Agonallies, Feasts, at which

A L

which there were great exercise of activity.

Agony, Torment of body and minde, great fear and trembling.

Agonist, A Champion.

Agonistete, A Judge in matters of activity.

Agresticall, Rude.

Agriculture, agricolation, Tillage of ground, or land, husbandry.

Agrose, One which hath much lands

Ajax shield, A sure defence.

Aiglent wine, Mustie wine.

Alabaster, A very cold Marble, white and clear.

Alacrity, Cheerfullnesse, courage, quicknesse.

Abedeny, Whitenesse.

Alchymie, The art of melting or dissolving metall, by separating the pure from the impure.

Alchymist, One skild in Alchymie.

Alcaron, the Turks law.

Alcyon dayes, Merry dayes.

Algate, If so be, notwithstanding, seeing that.

Algide, Chill with cold.

A L

Algory, Chilnesse.

Alien, A stranger born, an outlandish man.

Alienate, To estrange ones self.

Alienation, An estranging, or changing.

Aliment, Nourishment.

Alloy, To assuage, qualifie, or abate the strength or violence of any thing.

Allegation, Proof of a matter.

Allegates, To prove.

Allegiance, Obedience of a Subject to his Prince.

Allegory, A sentence that must be understood otherwise then the literall interpretation shews.

Allegoricall, Belonging to an Allegory.

Allelujah, Praise the Lord.

Alliance, Affinity, kindred, league of friendship

Allie, Of kin to one by marriage.

Alligate, To binde, or tie up.

Allot, To appoint, or give by lot.

Alloquie, Communication or speech.

Allude,

A L

Allude, To speak any thing which hath resemblance to another thing.

Allusion, A resembling of one thing to another.

Allos, A precious wood used in Physick.

Alloesucotrena, the juyce of an herb, being an excellent medicine to purge cholericke humours out of the stomacke.

Alopicke, One that hath no hair on his head.

Alpha, The first letter of the Greeks, taken also for the first or chief in a thing.

Alphabet, The Crosse row of letters, the A, B, C.

Alphabetical, Belonging to the crosse-row.

Altercation, An angry reasoning or wrangling in words.

Alternately, Things done by course.

Altitude, Height.

Alvearie, A Bee-hive.

Alveated, Trenched, channelled.

Alutation, a tanning or dressing of leather.

A M

Amalthean horn, Plenty of all things.

Amande, To send one away.

Amaritude, Bitternesse.

Amate, To dismay, or discourage.

Amation, Wanton love.

Amatrix, A she paramour.

Ambage, A long circumstance of words.

Amber, A hard yellow gumme, wherewith they make Beads.

Ambergriese, As some write, is the spawn of a Whale, the fume thereof is good to comfort the brain.

Ambidexter, One that can use both hands alike, or a subtle knave that can play on both parts.

Ambiguity, Doubtfullnesse.

Ambiguous, Doubtfull.

Ambition, Pride, immoderate desire of sovereignty.

Ambigone, A flat Triangle.

Ambrosiacke, Smelling sweet

Ambrosia, After the Poets

A M

Poets, the meat of the gods.

Ambulate, To move higher and thither.

Ambulation, A walking.

Ambulatory, A place to walk in.

Ambuscado, Souldiers hid in a secret place to entrap the enemy.

Ambushment, A secret lying to entrap one.

Ambustion, Scorching, scalding.

Amenitie, Delectableness.

Amenty, Madnesse.

Ament, A thong or string.

Amerce, To punish one by making him pay some small summe of money.

Amercement, A punishment by the purse.

Amnick, A River.

Amiable, Lovely.

Ameniscorne, A gemme of a gold colour, like a Rams horn, which causeth one to dreame true things.

Amit, to send away.

Amity, Friendship, love.

Amort, Dead.

A N

Amorous, Lovely, or loving.

Amphiboly, A speech which may be taken many wayes.

Amphibologica, Doubtfull.

Amphitrite, the Sea.

Amphitheater, A place made having seats.

Amphibatmi, a chamber having a chamber on both sides.

Ample, Great and large.

Amplect, to embrace.

Amplifie, To enlarge.

Amplification, An enlargement.

Amplitude, Largenesse, or greatnesse.

Ampute, To cut off.

Amulet, Any thing hanged about the necke to preserve one from incantement.

Anabathur, A Pulpit.

Anakim, A Giant.

Anagnosticke, A Curate serving onely to read.

Anagogeicke, One skild in expounding the Scriptures.

Anagram, An invention by altering the places of the letters of ones name, to make

A N

make another word, as of *Jude* to make *Vide*.

Analefts, Crums which fall from the table.

Analogie, Proportion, likenesse of one thing to another.

Analysis, A resolution in doubtfull matters.

Anarchy, When a kingdome is without a King.

Anathema, Any thing hanged up in a Church, as an offering to God: sometime it signifieth cursings, execrations, excommunications, or a man excommunicate, and delivered to the paw of the Devil.

Anathematize, To give ones self to the Devil.

Anatomy, The trunk of a dead man, from whence all the flesh is cut off with the sinews, and nothing remaining save the bare bones.

Anatomize, to cut and search every part, to make an Anatomy.

Anchoreesse, A religious woman living solitary.

Anchorite, A religious man living solitorally.

Androgyne, He that is

A N

both man and woman.

Angle, A corner.

Anzwish, Grief of minde, vexation.

August, Streight, narrow.

Anbellation, The Tisique

Anility, Dotage.

Animadversion, A marking, a harking.

Animate, To encourage or hearten on.

Animosity, Livelinesse, courage.

Annals, Chronicles from year to year.

Annales, The first fruits paid of a spirituall living.

Annex, to knit or joyn to.

Annihilate, To make void, or bring to nothing.

Anniversary, A solemnity kept from year to year at a set time.

Annotation, A note, mark, or exposition made upon any writing.

Annuall, Yearly.

Annuate, To nod with the head.

Annuity, Yearly payment of money to one, not in way of rent, but otherwife.

Anulor,

A N

Annulet, Any thing hanging about the neck

Annul, To make void.

Annunciate, To tell or declare.

Anomaly, Unequality, unlikenesse to any thing.

Anorexia, A queefinesse of stomacke.

Antagonist, An enemy.

Antarticke pole, The South pole of the world.

Anteambulate, to lish.

Antecedent, That which goeth before.

Antefact, A deed done before.

Anthemne, A Song which Church-men sing by course one after another.

Anthropophagize, One man to kill and eat another's flesh

Antelucidate, To work by candle-light, before day.

Antichrist, an enemy or adversary to Christ, and true Religion; also the Pope.

Antiloquy, A term which Stage-players use, by them called their cue.

Anticipate, To prevent,

A N

or to take before another.

Anticipation, A preventing or taking before.

Antidate, A dating of some letter or other writing on some day past.

Antidote, A preservative against poyson.

Antilogomenes, Contradiction.

Anticke work, A work in painting or carving of divers shapes of Beasts, Birds, Flowers, &c unperfectly mixt and made one of another.

Antipathy, A disagreement of qualities.

Antiperistasis, A term used in Philosophy, when heat being kept in by cold waxeth the stronger in it self, or cold kept in by heat, groweth more vehement.

Antiquary, One skild in Antiquities, well acquainted in Old Histories.

Antiquate, To make old.

Antique, Old, out of use.

Antitbesis, Contraries of things placed one against

A P

against another, as spokes in a wheele.

Annullity, Nothing.

Anxietie, Carefullnesse, sadnesse,

Anxious, Carefull, sad.

Acnian band, The Muses.

Apparitions, Strange sights.

Aphorisme, A short sentence briefly expressing the properties of a thing.

Apocrypha, Hidden, doubtfull, not known.

Apollatize, To spurn with the heel.

Apoge, The point farthest from the center of the earth.

Apologie, A defence or excuse: a speech or written answer made in justification of any person.

Apologiall, He which maketh an excuse, or that which is spoken in defence.

Apologize, To excuse a thing.

Apophoret, A new years gift.

Apoplexie, The dead palsy.

Apostasie, A revolting or

A P

falling from true Religion.

Apostata, He that revolteth or falleth away from true Religion, *Julianus* one of the old Emperours was most infamous for this crime.

Apostle, One sent in a message, a messenger.

Apophthegme, A quick, short, and witty sentence, worthy the noting.

Apotheke, A store house.

Apalle, To make one afraid.

Apparent, Manifest, clear, certain.

Apparator, A Sumner, summoning one to appear at a Court.

Apparition, an appearing or vision.

Appeach, To accuse, disclose, or bewray one.

Appeal, When a Malefactor accuseth his consort.

Appellation, A calling or naming.

Appellant, Which appealeth.

Appendix, Any thing which dependeth on another. Also it signifieth a waiter.

A P

Appertinances, That which appertaineth, or belongeth to another thing.

Applaud, To shew love or liking to a thing, by clapping of hands, or other signe of rejoycing.

Applause, A clapping of hands for joy.

Application, An applying of one thing to another.

Apposition, A putting of one thing to another.

Approbate, To allow, to like.

Approbation, An allowance, or liking.

Appropriate, To make haste.

Appropinquation, a drawing neere.

Appropriate, to challenge to ones self, to keep to himself alone.

Appropriation, When a private man hath right to a Parsonage in himself, and may receive the profit thereof, by maintaining a Vicar to serve the place.

Aprication, A beaking in the Sunne.

Apricity, the warmnesse of the Sunne in Winter.

A R

Aquation, Abundance of rain.

Arabian bird, The Phoenix.

Arable, To be plowed.

Aratrat, To plough or till.

Arbiter, a Judge in some controversies chosen indifferently for both parties.

Arbitrement, An agreement made betwixt two parties.

Arbitrator, the same that *Arbiter*.

Arbitrary, Belonging to arbitrement.

Arbitrate, To make an agreement, to judge.

* *Arblast*, A Crosse-bow.

Arbust, To plant with trees.

Arch Colonell, A Generall.

Archiatrer, A chief or principall Physitian.

Architect, A chiefe workeman.

Arcenall, An Armory, or Storehouse.

Architectury, The Science of building.

Architrave, The crown or

A R

or chapter of a pillar; also the principall beam in any building.

Architype, The chief or first pattern.

Ardent, Burning, hot, vehement.

Ardour, Heat, earnestnesse.

Arduity, High, hardnesse to come to.

Aretalogon, A vaunter of his own vertues.

Argent, Silver, or of silver colour, sometime white.

Argentageny, The silver sicknesse.

Argologie, Idle or vain speaking.

Aridity, Drinesse.

Aristocracy, A kinde of government, where the Nobility bear all the sway.

Aristocraticall, Of or belonging to Aristocracy.

Arithmetick, The art of numbring

Armadoes, Spanish Armies, or great shippes of warre.

Armilled, Wearing bracelets.

Armipotent, Mighty, strong.

A R

Aromaticall, Sweet of favour, smelling like Spice.

Aromatick wine, Sweet Wine brewed with Spices: Hypocras.

Arrerages, Money or rent behinde, not yet paid.

Arride, To please well, to content with delight.

Arrogancy, Pride, loftinesse.

Arrogant, Proud, insulting.

Arrogate, Proudly to challenge to himself more honour than is due.

Artemisean month, The month of May.

Arteries, Hollow sinewes or veines, wherein the spirits of life do walke.

Articulate, to set down articles or conditions of agreement.

Articke pole, The North pole of the world.

Artificiall, Cunning, well contrived, skilfull.

Artillery, Great Ordinance for warre.

Artisan, A handy-crafts man.

Artist, One skild in any Art.

Araspicy, Divination by opening

A S

opening the bowells of beasts.

Afa-fatida, A tried gun having a very strong and loathsome smell.

Ascanse, Side-waies, or looking on one side.

Ascribe, To impute, or account, or apply.

Aspect, Sight, the countenance, or beholding of any thing.

Asperate, Rough.

Asperitie, Sharpness.

Asperſion, A sprinkling.

Aspiration, A breathing, or pronouncing the letter before a vowell.

Aspire, To hope to come to a thing, to seek advancement.

Asportation, A carrying away.

Assassinate, To rob or murder in the high way.

Assassinous, Murderous.

Assessor, A companion, a follower.

Assecute, to censure one.

Assentation, Flattery.

Assertion, An affirming, or avouching of any thing.

Assertionate, To avouch.

Assesſrix, A woman assistant.

A S

Assets, When a man hath goods come to his hand to discharge a dead mans debts or Legacies given by him.

Asseveration, An earnest affirming.

Assedile, A Bishops pue.

Assiduity, Continuance, or continuall attendance.

Assiduous, Daily.

Assignation, An appointment.

Assigne, To appoint.

Assignment, A passing of one thing over to another.

Assistant, A helper.

Associate, To accompany.

Association, A joyning together in fellowship.

Asoile, To acquit or discharge, to pardon.

Affonate, To sound or ring like a bell.

Affune, To take to himself.

Aſumſit, When one for some consideration given, doth undertake to do any thing.

Assumpted, Taken up.

Assumption, A taking or lifting up.

Asſtipulate,

A T

Asſtipulate, To affirm or agree.

Asſtipulation, An agreement, an affirming.

Aſtragaliſe, To play at dice.

Aſtriction, A binding.

Aſtrictive, Which hath power to binde.

Aſtringent, Idem.

Aſtologie, A foretelling of things to come.

Aſtologer, One skild in Astrologie.

Aſtronomie, An art teaching the knowledge of the courses both of Planets and Starres.

Aſtronomical, Belonging to Astrologic.

Aſylum, A refuge, or defence.

Aſſymbolike, One escaping ſcot-free.

Atchievement, The performance of any great matter.

Atheiſme, The damnable opinion of the Atheiſts.

Atheiſt, That thinks there is no God, or rule of religion, infidels.

Atleticall ſcience, The wraſtling ſcience.

Atlanticke ſea, Is the

A T

Mediterranean, or a part thereof.

Atome, a moate flying in the Sun-beams: any thing ſo ſmall that it cannot be made leſſe.

Attonement, Quietneſſe.

Atvate, One clad in black, a mourner.

Attribute, To beſtow, to give.

Attricke, An Uſher of an Hall.

Atrocity, Cruelty, outrageousneſſe.

Attach, To lay hand on.

Attainted, Convicted, or proved guilty of ſome great crime.

Attainder, a conviction, proving one guilty of ſome capitall crime or offence.

Attentive, Diligently hearkning.

Attenuate, To diminifh or make leſſe.

Atteſtation, a witneſſing.

Attract, To draw or pull to.

Attractive, Having power to draw.

Attraction, a drawing, or pulling to.

Attraction, a handling or feeling.

C

Attribute,

A U

Attribute, To give to, or impute.

Attrition, Repentance, sorrow.

Attorney, He that by naturall consent, taketh charge of, another mans businesse.

Attornment, The paying of a small peece of money by a Tenant, in token that he acknowledgeth the party to whom he payeth it, his Landlord.

Avarice, Covetousnesse.

Aucupation, Hunting after a thing.

Audacious, Bold, hardy.

Audacity, Boldnesse.

Audible, Easie to be heard.

Audience, A hearing: sometime it signifieth an assembly of people.

Auditor, An Officer of accompts.

Averre, To justifie, avouch, or maintain a thing.

Averuncate, To take away that which hurts, to weed.

Averment, Proving a thing to be true and honest.

A V

Aversion, A turning away, a disliking.

Avert, To turn away.

Augment, To increase.

Augmentation, an increasing.

Augur, A Southsayer.

Auguration, Divination by flying of birds in the ayre.

Augurize, To prophesie.

Avidity, Greedinesse.

Avoke, To call from, or back again.

Avowable, That which one may justifie and maintain.

Avom, To justifie or maintain.

Auricular, Spoken in the ear.

Aurigation, A driving of a Coach.

Aurora, The morning.

Auspicious, Lucky, fortunate.

Austere, Sharp, cruell, severe.

Austerity, Hard usage, cruelty.

Australe, Southern.

Authentick, Undeniable, approved of all.

Autumne, Harvest time.

Autumnall,

B A

Autumnall, Belonging to autumnne.

Autonomy, Liberty to live after ones own law.

Axiome, A maxime or sentence allowed to be true.

Axinomancy, Divination done by hatchets.

* *Aye*, For ever.

Azure, A fine blew colour.

B

Bacchanals, The feast of Bacchus.

Bacchanalian frowes, Women Bacchus Priests.

Badger, One that buyes corn or other visuall in one place, to transport it to another for gain.

Balatron, A rascally base knave.

Balasse, Gravel, or any thing of weight laid in the bottome of ships to make them go upright.

* *Bale*, Sorrow, great misery.

Balefull, Sorrowfull.

B A

Balke, A little piece of ground in arable land, which by mischance the Plow slippe over, so that it is not plowed at all.

Ballon, The round globe or top of a pillar.

Balme, or *Balsamum*, An excellent medicine for a green wound, and divers other purposes.

Balneo, Bath.

Bandle, An Irish measure of two foot in length.

Baptize, To wash.

Baptisme, A washing or dipping in water.

Baptist, A washer; Saint John, the sonne of *Zacharias*, was so called, for that he first began to baptize, or wash men in the River of *Jordan*, to the remission of finnes.

Barbarisme, Rudenesse in speech or behaviour, outrageous cruelty.

* *Bardes*, Ancient Poets.

Barrester, One allowed to plead at a barre.

Barreiter, A common quarreller, one that is ever suing and molesting others without cause.

B A

Barricado, A warlike defence made with empty barrells, and such like vessels, laid at the breach of a wall, to keep out the enemy.

Barriers, a warlike exercise of men fighting with short Swords, and within some appointed compasse.

Barter, To bargain or exchange commodities for commodities.

Baston, A staffe or cudgell: sometime it signifieth an Officer of the Fleet, attending in the Kings court, with a red staffe to convey such to ward as are there committed.

Bashaw, A Nobleman in Turkie.

Basiate, To kisse.

Bastinado, A staffe or cudgell.

Bastion, A defence built within a City.

Bath, Ten pottles in liquor.

Battery, A beating or striking.

Baube, A farthing.

Bavin, A fagot.

* **Bayne**, A bath.

Beatitude, Blessednesse.

B E

Bee glue, That which Bees doe make at the entry of their hive, to keep out cold.

Beestings, The first milk that cometh from the teat after the birth of any thing.

Beliall, An Hebrew word, signifying a wicked naughty person; An Apostate, one without yoke; and is many times taken for the devil.

Belive, By and by, anon.

Belawe, To wash.

Beleagur'd, Besieged.

Belligerate, to make war.

Bellitude, Fairnesse.

Belt, A girdle.

Benediction, A blessing.

Benedicted, Blessed.

Benefactor, A friend, one that doth one good.

Beneficence, A doing good.

Beneficent, Liberall, loving.

Benevolence, Good will.

Benevolent, Loving, or friendly well-wishing.

Benigne, Gentle, favourable, friendly.

Benignity, Liberality, courtesie.

* **Beni-**

B I

* **Benison**, A blessing.

Bereft, Took away.

Bestiall, Beastly, dishonnest.

Betide, Befall.

Bevie, A troop of Ladies, Quails, or of deer.

Bezell, The broad place of a Ring, where the stone is set.

Bice, A delicate blew painting colour.

Bigamie, The Marriage of two wives.

Bigamus, One twice married.

Bimaticall, Two years space.

Bimensicall, Two moneths space.

Bipartite, Divided into two parts.

Bipedicall, Two foot long.

Birgandes, A kinde of wilde Goose.

Bitumen, A kinde of clay naturally clammy like pitch.

* **Bissextile**, Leapyear.

Blandiloqui, Flattering speech.

Blank manger, Acustard.

Blemishes, Marks made by Hunters, to shew where a Deer hath gon in.

B L

Blend, To mix together.

Blepparon, One having great brows, and eye-lids.

* **Blithe**, Merry, frolike, joyfull.

Blomary, The first forge through which the iron passeth after it is melted of the Mine.

Blunder, To bestir ones self.

Bocconie, Poyson, or Italian figs.

Bombards, Great guns.

Bonayre, Gentle, milde, courteous.

Bonnet, A hat or cap.

Boone, A request, sometime good, as a boon companion.

Boote, Help.

Boras, a white substance like Salt peter, wherewith Goldsmiths solder gold and silver.

Boreas, the north-wind.

Boutime, An hungry disease in a cold stomach.

Brachygraphy, A short kinde of writing, as a letter for a word.

Braket, Drink made of honey, spice and water.

Brachylogies, Short speeches.

B R

Brain-sick, Mad, foolish.

Brandish, To shake, properly a sword or the like.

* **Bretfull**, Topfull.

Brevity, Shortnesse.

Brigandine, a coat of defence.

Brigantine, A kinde of a small ship.

Brocade, Means used by a spokes-man.

Brochity, Crookednesse.

Brocket, A red Deer of two years old.

Brothell, A bawdy-house.

Brothelry, Bawdery.

Bruit, Report.

Brumall, Of or belonging to winter.

Brute, or **brutish**, beastly.

Brutishnesse, Beastliness.

Brutus heirs, English men.

Bubulcitate, to cry like a Cow-boy.

Buccinate, To blow a trumpet.

Budge, A furre of a kinde of Kid in other Countries.

Bugle, A little black horn.

B U

Bulbinate, To besilth ones breches.

Bullion, Silver or gold unrefined.

Burdon, A deep base.

Burganet, A helmet or a head-peece.

Burglary, A breaking into a house by night, with an intent to steal and murder.

Burlie, Grösse, fat, great.

Burnet, An attire for the head, a hood.

Burnish, By rubbing to make a thing glitter.

Bursholder, An Officer in a Borough.

Buttresses, Staies to prop up a wall.

Buxome, Pliant, obedient.

Buxomnesse, Lowliness, humbleness.

C

Caball, **Cabolaftick**, The traditions of the Jews doctrine of Religion.

Cabalist, One skilfull therein.

Caball,

C A

Caball, A little horse, a jade.

Cacinnation, A great laughter.

Cacologie, Ill report.

Cacuminate, To make sharp or copped.

Cadencie, The falling of the voice.

Caleb, A batchelor.

Calamity, Misery.

Calamist, One having his hair turning upwards.

Calcate, To stamp.

Calcinate, To burn.

Calcination, A burning, or turning into ashes.

Calcitrate, To kick or wince.

Calcalate, To reckon, to cast account.

Calculation, An account or reckoning.

Calefie, To warm.

Calefaction, A making warm.

Caligation, Dimnesse of sight.

Caligraphy, Fair writing.

Calette, A lewd woman.

Calidity, Craftinesse.

Calocity, Hardnesse.

Calthrate, To stop with

C A

barres of Lattice.

Calthrope, A little thing made with four pricks of iron, of such a fashion, that which way soever it be thrown, one point will alway stick up like a nail to spoil the foot of the enemies horse.

Calvary, A place for dead mens bones.

Calvity, Baldnesse.

Calumniate, Falsly to accuse or slander.

Calumniation, A false accusation, slanderous lying.

Calumny, Idem.

Camelionize, To change into many colours.

Camerate, To siele, or vault.

Camphire, A gum very cold and dry.

Canates, Incestuous women.

Cancell, To deface, to blot out.

Candicate, To waxe white.

Canicular dayes, Dogge dayes, very hot daies in July and August: so called of the Starre **Canis** the dog, which then riseth with the

Sunne, and doth much increase his heat.

Canine, Doggish.

Caniball, A barbarous savage person, one that eateth mans flesh.

Cannitick houses, Thatched houses.

Canon, A Law.

Canonickall, Approved by exact rule.

Canonization, The solemnity of canonizing or pronouncing one to be a Saint.

Canonier, One which shooteth in great Ordinance.

Canonize, To pronounce one to be a Saint.

Cantation, Singing.

Canvas, to sift a matter.

Capacitie, Aptnes to conceive, receive or hold.

Cape, A corner of a land shooting out into the sea.

Caperate, To frown.

Capistrato, To halter.

Capitall, Chief, principall, sometime abominable, deadly.

Capite, When one holds land immediately from the Crown.

Capitall, An ancient pa-

lace in Rome, so called.

Capitulate, To draw or bring into Chapters.

Capnomancy, Divination by flying of smoke.

Capricorne, A signe containing twenty starrs.

Capriele, The leaping of a Horse above ground, called by horse-men, the Goats leap.

Capricus, A goatish desire, lustfull.

Capitand, an instrument to wind up things of great weight, some call it a Crane.

Captious, Quick, short, quarrellous in demands.

Captivate, To take prisoner.

Captivity, Bondage, imprisonment.

Carbonado, A rasher upon the coals.

Carbunculate, To burn like a coal.

Cardinall, Chief, principall.

Carcaret, a smal chain.

Carionick, Stinking.

Cariss, Dearth.

Carle, A husbandman.

Carnitate, To spin.

Carnall, Fleishly.

Carnality,

Carnality, Fleishlinesse.

Caroll, A Song.

Carnificate, To hang.

Carpe, to rebuke, check, or taunt.

Carcere, A short swift race with a Horse.

Carricke, A great ship of burden.

Carraques, Great Spanish vessels.

Castally, Stewardship.

Castalides, The surname of the Mules.

Castigate, to chastise, to correct.

Castigation, a correction, chastisement.

Castrated, Gelded.

Casteward, A payment made by some dwelling within a certain compasse of a Castle, for the maintenance of those that doe watch and ward the Castle; also the circuit of land which oweth this service.

Casual, Which happeneth by chance, uncertain.

Casualtie, Chance, fortune, hap hazard.

Catadrome, A tilt-yard.

Catalogue, A roll, bill,

register of names, or other things.

Cataplasme, A plaster compounded of certain oynments to cure sores.

Cataract, A distillation of humours out of the eyes.

Catarrhe, A distillation of watery humours out of the head.

Catastrophe, The end of a Comedy, a sudden alteration.

Catastrophize, To end a Comedy, or the like.

Catastrum, The deck or hatch of a ship.

Catamite, A boy which is used for buggery.

Catechize, to instruct by mouth.

Catechumen, A novice, or one newly instructed in matters of faith, by word of mouth.

Category, An accusation.

Cathedrall, Of, or belonging to Bishops a chair.

Catholicke, Universall or generall.

Catillate, to lick dishes.

Catenate, To chain.

Catoptrumancie, Divination

C D

nation by vision shown in a glasse.

Caverne, A hole or cave in the earth.

Caveat, A warning.

Causidicke, A Lawyer, attorney, advocate, or proctor.

Cautele, A taking heed.

Cauteleous, wary, circumspect.

Cauterize, To burn or sear.

Caution, *Idem*, as *caveat* is.

Cavill, To reason overthwartly.

Cavillous, Deceitfull.

Celebrate, To do a thing in honour of some one.

Celebration, The solemnization of a feast.

Celebrity, great renown.

Celeripede, A swift footman.

Celerity, Swiftness, speed.

Celestiall, Heavenly.

Celsitude, Highnesse.

Cement, Morter, lime,

Cenation, A supper.

Censer, A vessel to burn Frankincense in.

Censor, A grave officer having power to correct matters.

C E

Censure, Opinion, judgement.

Center, The point in the midst of a round circle, and therefore the earth is called the center of the world, because it is in the midst thereof.

Centurion, A captain of an hundred men.

Cericean, a subtle knave.

Cermocinatrix, She that instructeth to speak.

Certation, Strife.

Certes, Surely, certainly.

Certificate, A writing averring the truth of a thing.

Cerase, White lead.

Cespitate, To stumble.

Chalon, A blanket or covering.

Chamfering, a small gutter or furrow, made by art upon some pillars of stone or timber.

Champery, See *Champertaures*.

Chaplet, An attire for the head, made of gold, pearl, or other costly or curious stuffe, used to be fastned behinde, in manner of a folded role or garland.

Cham-

C H

Champertaures, Such as stir others to law, bearing charges to share part of what they sue for.

Chancellour, A chief officer in a spirituall court.

Chancery, The court of equity, and good conscience.

Chantor, A singer.

Chaos, A confused and disordered heap, whereof Poets faine the world, and all that therein is, to be made.

Charactery, A writing by Characters, or by strange marks.

Character, The form of a letter, a mark, signe, or stamp in any thing.

Charibdis, A gulf in the sea, wherein is most dangerous sayling, by reason of contrary windes.

Charily, Warily.

Charlesmain, Certain stars winding about the North pole of the world, in fashion like four wheels, and horses drawing it.

Charnall house, a place to lay skulls and dead bones in.

Chart, A written deed.

C H

Charter, a writing of privileges and liberties.

Cheat, To deceive and coozen.

Cheating, Coozenage.

Check varnish, Painting used by some women.

Charney, A grain dying Scarlet.

Chevissance, Merchandize, bargaining.

Chirographicall, Writing, a writing of ones own hand.

Chirography, the description of a countrey.

Chrisme, A white linnen cloth wrapped about an Infant, after it is newly christned.

Christianisme, The belief of Christians.

Chrysostematicall, golden-mouthed

Chronologer, One skilfull in chronicles.

Chronologie, The knowledge of old stories.

Chymæras, Strange phantasies, Castles in the ayre.

Chymist, See *Paracelsus*.
Chiromancy, Divination by the palm of the hand.

Chivalry, Knighthood.

Cibaries.

C I

Cibaries, Belonging to meats.

Cibarian bread, Brown bread.

Cicurate, To tame.

Cimball, An old muscical instrument made with plates of brasfe.

Cimbicke, A misard, or niggard.

Cimbricke, A Dane.

Circinate, To turn round.

Circuition, A compassing about.

Circumference, The outward part of any round circle, the ring, or round compass of a wheel.

Circular, That which is round in compass.

Circulate, To compass about.

Circumcise, To cut off the fore-skin of ones privities.

Circumcision, A cutting off the fore-skin.

Circumcellion, A tavern hunter.

Circumlinge, To binde about.

Circumlocution, A speaking of many words, when few may suffice: a long

C I

circumstance.

CircumPLICATE, To roll or wrap about.

CircumSCRIBE, To draw a line about: to compass round.

CircumSCRIPTIBLE, Which may be limited within bands.

CircumSPECT, Wise, warie, advised, heedfull

Circumvall, To trench about.

Circumvent, To deceive one.

Circumvert, To turn about.

Circundate, To compass about.

Circundolate, To heve round about.

Circumduction, Guile, or deceit.

Circumstate, To compass about.

Circumstrued, Built round about.

Circumvolate, To flye round about.

Circuss, Round lists to behold publike races.

Cisseld, Kept from entrance.

Cite, To warn one to appear.

Citation,

C L

Citation, A warning.

Citbarize, To play on the Harp.

Citrine, Yellow.

Citadell, A Castle with a small garrison, to keep a Town in awe.

Civilize, To make civil.

Civitated, Become like a Citizen.

Clamour, A great cry or noise.

Clamorous, Crying out, or exclaiming.

Clandestine, Close, secret.

Clarifie, To make cleer.

Claritie, Nobleneffe, cleernesse.

Claudicate, To goe lame.

Clause, a short sentence.

Cleepe, To name or call.

Clemency, Gentleneffe, mercy.

Clement, Gentle, courteous.

Client, One asking counsell of a Lawyer.

Clymaftericall, Is every seventh year, which is held very dangerous, and by this account the fourteenth, one and twentieth, eight and twentieth, and

C O

five and thirtieth, &c. are held clymaftericall yeers: some hold the ninth year to be the clymaftericall year, and as dangerous as the other: and by this account, eighteen, twenty seven, thirty six, &c. are so called: But the most dangerous and noted clymaftericall year is at the age of sixty and three, for that both accounts doe meet in this number, namely, nine times seven, and seven times nine, either of which numbers make sixty three: this (Isay) is held the most dangerous year of all.

Climate, Signifieth a portion of the world between North and South, containing some notable difference in the Sunne rising.

Chynapoly, Overmuch lechery.

Cloake, to cover or hide.

Cloddred, Mustie.

Cloche, To call like a Henne.

Coacervate, To heap up together.

Coaction, Constraint.

Coactive,

Coactive, Constraining.
Coagmentation, Plung-
 ing together.
Coadjutor, A fellow hel-
 per.
Coagulate, To turn to a
 curd.
Cocheneil, Grain where-
 with the purple is died.
Coccinated, Clad in skar-
 let.
Coequitare, To ride to-
 gether.
Coequal, Equall in de-
 gree with another.
Coeffentiall, Of the same
 essence or substance.
Coetanes, Of one time
 and age.
Coeternall, Equall in e-
 ternity.
Cohere, To agree, stick
 or hang together.
Cogitation, Thinking.
Cognition, Knowledge.
Cohereence, An agreee-
 ment, or hanging toge-
 ther.
Cognominate, To name.
Cognomination, A na-
 ming.
Collacrymate, To weep
 with.
Collacrymation, A weep-
 ing with.

Collaterall, Sidewaies:
 every degree of kindred is
 either lineall or collaterall,
 the lineall that which com-
 eth from the grandfather
 to the father, and from the
 father to the sonne, and
 so still right downwards:
 collaterall is that which
 cometh sideways, as first
 between brothers and si-
 sters, then between their
 children, &c. Also uncles,
 Aunts, and all cosens are
 contained under this terme
 of collaterall kindred.
Collation, A small ban-
 quet.
Collaud, To praise.
Colleague, A companion,
 or one joynd in office
 with another.
Collect, To gather toge-
 ther.
Collection, A gathering.
Colligate, To binde to-
 gether.
Collimate, To leuell
 or wink with one eye.
Collocation, A placing.
Collocuplicate, To en-
 rich.
Colloquie, A talking to-
 gether.
Collustation, a wrestling.
Collusion,

Collusion, Deceit.
Collutulate, To defile.
Colon, A mark of a sen-
 tence not fully ended, it is
 made with two pricks
 thus (:)
Colloquintida, A kinde of
 wilde gourd, it is often u-
 sed in Physick.
Colosse, A huge Image or
 statue made of wood: we
 reade of one in the Ile of
Rhodes, whose thumb few
 men could fathome.
Columbine, Dove-like.
Columbate, To bill or
 kisse like a Dove.
Columnne, A pillar.
Combate, A fight be-
 tween two, allowed by the
 law, for the triall of some
 controversie.
Combatant, He which is
 to fight a combate.
Combine, To joyn toge-
 ther.
Combination, A joyning
 together.
Combust, Burnt, scorched.
Combustible, That which
 will soon be set on fire.
Combustion, A firing or
 burning.
Comedy, a Play or Enter-
 lude, whose beginning is

full of trouble, the end
 thereof is mirth and joy.
Comedian, A player or
 writer of Comedies.
Comet, A blasing starre,
Comicall, Pleasant, mer-
 ry.
Comma, A mark made
 thus (,) often used in
 writing and printing.
Commasculate, to set one
 in stomach.
Commeation, A passport.
Commemorate, To re-
 hearse or make mention.
Commemoration, A re-
 hearing, a remembrance.
Commence, To enter an
 action against one, to be-
 gin.
Commendatory, Which
 commendeth one.
Comment, A lye, or tale,
 sometimes a note of instru-
 ction set in the margent of
 a Book, to expound that
 which is hard to be under-
 stood.
Commentary, See Com-
 ment.
Commerce, Conversation,
 entercourse of merchan-
 dize.
Commination, A threat-
 ning.
Comm-

Comitiall ill, The falling sicknesse.

Commiserate, To pity, or take compassion upon any.

Commissary, One that hath spirituall jurisdiction in some out-place of a Diocese, so farre distant from the chief City that it were a trouble to summon people to it.

Commiseration, Pity, compassion.

Commission, A writing, shewing that one or many have some authority in matters of trust committed to their charge.

Commissioner, That hath authority by commission.

Committee, He to whom a matter is committed to be ordered or decided.

Commix, To mix together.

Comnixtion, a mingling together.

Commodious, Fit, profitable.

Commonstrate, To teach.

Commoration, A staying, or tarrying.

Commotion, A hurly burly, or great stirre.

Commotrix, A maide that makes ready and abready her Mistressse.

Communicable, That which may be imparted to another.

Communion, A partaking together.

Community, Fellowship in partaking together.

Commulcate, To aswage.

Commutation, A changing.

Commutative, Which may be changed.

Compact, Hard, or close knit together: some, a bargain or agreement.

Compatible, To be joyned

Compassionate, Pitifull.

Compaginate, To set together that which is broken.

Comparation, Provision.

Compeeres, Companions.

Compendious, Brief, or short.

Compendium, A saving course, a short way.

Compensation, A recompence.

Comperendinate, To deferre.

Competency,

Competency, Sufficiency, **Competent**, Convenient, necessary.

Competitor, One suing for the same thing another doth.

Compile, To make or set together.

Compilation, Theft, murder.

Complement, Perfection, fine behaviour.

Compleat, Perfect, full.

Complexion, The temperature of the humours in ones body, which causeth the colour.

Complices, Confederates in lewd matters.

Complere, To weep together.

Compose, To frame or set together.

Componderate, to weigh.

Composition, A joyning or setting together.

Compositor, Which setteth things together.

Comprehend, to conceive in the minde.

Comprehenfible, That which may be conceived.

Comprehension, Understanding, conceiving.

Compromise, An agree-

ment made by indifferent men chosen on both sides.

Compulsion, Constraint.

Compunction, Grief, or remorse.

Comprise, To contain.

Compute, To account, to reckon.

Computation, An account.

Comrade, A companion, a good fellow.

Concave, Hollow.

Concavity, Hollownesse.

Concertation, Strife, envy.

Concession, Loytering.

Concinnate, To make fit.

Concinnity, Apt, fitnesse, a feat contriving, or handsome setting a thing together.

Concionator, A Preacher.

Concise, Brief, short.

Concitation, Provoking, moving.

Conclave, An inner Parlour, a private room, a Closet.

Concoct, To digest, to boyl.

Concoction, a digestion of meat in the body.

Concordancy, agreement.

Concourse,

Concourse, A great assembly.

Concupiscence, Lust, fleshly desire.

Concurre, To meet together.

Concussed, Shaken.

Condensate, To thicken.

Condescend, To joyn together, to agree.

Condigne, Worthy, due, deserved.

Condole, To weep with another, to bemoan.

Condone, To give.

Condorme, To sleep with one.

Conduce, To bring with, to help.

Conduct, To guide one in the way.

Cones, Geometricall figures, broad beneath and sharpe above, with a circular bottome.

Conduplicate, to double

Confabulate, To talk, to tell tales.

Confession, A mingling, or what is mingled.

Confederate, One linked with another in something.

Conferre, To talk together, to compare together.

Conference, A talking, or reasoning together.

Confidence, Trust, credit.

Confident, Bold, nothing doubtfull, assured.

Confine, To appoint bounds, or to limit.

Confines, The bounds or borders of a City, or country.

Confiscate, Seized on to the Kings use, forfeited.

Confiscation, Forfeiture of our goods, or seizing them to the Kings use.

Conflagitate, Earnestly to desire.

Conflict, A fight, or bickering.

Confluence, A flowing together, great store, or great multitude.

Conform, to frame ones self to what is required of one.

Conformitie, Liknesse.

Confront, To face one boldly.

Confused, Mingled, out of order.

Confusion, A disorderly mingling.

Confute, to disprove or overthrow by argument.

Congel, To freeze, to grow

grow stiffe with cold.

Congestion, a heaping up.

Conglobed, Gathered up round.

Conglomerate, To winde up on bottoms.

Conglutinate, To joyn, to glue together.

Conglutination, A gluing together.

Congratulate, To rejoyce in anothers behalf.

Congratulation, A rejoycing in ones behalf.

Congregate, To gather together.

Congruent, Agreeable.

Congruitie, Agreement.

Conjecturall, Which may or may not be, uncertain.

Conjoyn, To joyn together.

Conjugall, Belonging to wedlock.

Conjunction, A joyning or coupling together.

Conjure, To swear, or conspire together, to binde by oath.

Conlatriate, To bark, or carpe.

Connex, To knit together.

Connexion, A knitting together.

Connive, To wink at a thing.

Connivence, A winking at a matter.

Connadate, To strip naked.

Consanate, To heal.

Consanguinity, Kindred by blood.

Consecrate, To give, to hallow, or make holy.

Consecration, A making holy.

Consecrator, an imitator.

Consequence, that which followeth after.

Consequent, Necessarily coming after another thing.

Conserve, to preserve, or keep.

Conserver, A preserver.

Conserve, The juyce or substance kept of things which are boyled with sugar, &c.

Considerate, Wise, discret.

Consigne, To seal, or print.

Consistory, a judgement-place, or assembly of Judges.

Consobrina, A Sisters sonne.

Consolation, Comfort.
Consolatory, comforting.
Consolidate, To make firm or sound.
Consonate, To dream.
Consonant, Agreeable: also every letter that is no vowell, as *b, c, d*, are so called.
Consummated, Laid asleep.
Consort, A companion, or Musicians together.
Conspersgate, to sprinkle, or scatter.
Conspicuous, Bright or cleer.
Consumed, Bepetted.
Conspurate, To defile.
Conspuration, a making foul, or a defiling.
Constellation, a company of starres together, or the influence they work.
Consternation, A great fear.
Constitute, to appoint or ordain.
Constitution, A Decree, an appointment.
Constuprate, Carnally to accompany with a woman.
Construction, A joyning of words together.
Consubstantiall, Of the same substance.

Consubstantiality, Agreement in substance.
Consul, a chief Romane Officer: there were two yearly chosen.
Consult, To take advice.
Consultation, A taking of counsell.
Consummate, To finish, to make an end.
Consummation, An end, a finishing of a matter.
Consumption, A disease consuming away the body.
Contagion, An infection.
Contagious, Infectious.
Contaminate, To defile.
Contamination, A defiling.
Contemne, To despise.
Contemplation, a beholding in ones minde, a thinking upon.
Contemplate, To behold in the minde, to muse upon.
Contemptible, Vile, base, of no account.
Contemptuous, Despitfull.
Continencie, Chastity.
Continent, Chaste, sober.
Continent land, Main land, no Island.

Contin-

Contingencie, Chance.
Contingent, casual, which may and may not be.
Continue, To joyne close together.
Contract, A bargain.
Contraction, A shrinking together.
Contradict, To gainsay.
Contradiction, A speaking against.
Contrabanded, Uncustomed.
Contraction, A handling, a touching.
Contribute, To give with others.
Contributory, Which giveth as others.
Contribution, A giving with others.
Contristate, To make sad.
Contrition, Inward sorrow.
Contrite, Sorrowfull, repentant heartily.
Controvert, To strive or contend about things.
Contruncate, To cut away part.
Contumacy, Stubbornesse, disobedience, self-will.
Contumely, Disgrace, reproach.

Contumelious, reproachfull.
Contund, To beat small in a mortar, to pownd.
Contusion, A bruise.
Contused, Bruited.
Convent, To bring one before the Judge.
Conventicle, A small assembly, commonly for ill things.
Converse, To use ones company, to live with.
Conversant, Much using ones company.
Conversion, turning from ill to good.
Convection, A bearing.
Conviction, A proof of being guilty.
Convicted, Found guilty.
Convince, To overcome or confute, to prove one guilty.
Convocate, To call together.
Convocation, An assembly, or calling together.
Convulsion, The shrinking together of the sinewes.
Cooperate, To work together, to help.
Costrate, To chuse.
Cope, A Church vestment.

Copious, Abundant, plentiful.

Copulation, A joyning together.

Cor, A measure of a pottle.

Corbets, Places in walls where Images stand.

Corbitate, to lade a ship.

Cordiall, that which comforteth the heart, heartily.

Cordwainer, A shoemaker.

Corim, A measure of eighteen gallons.

Coronell, A Captain over many bands.

Coronize, To crown.

Coronation, A crowning of King or Queen.

Corperall, Of, or belonging to the body.

Corporation, A body politick, having by the Kings grant a common seal, a chief officer, and inferiour persons belonging to it.

Corpulencie, Grossnesse, fatnesse.

Corpulent, Fat, grosse.

Corrade, To rake, shave, or scrape.

Correlatives, words which cannot be spoken, but there must be supposed some o.

ther word which is necessarily a dependant upon it, as a Father and a Sonne, a Captain and a Souldier, a Husband and a Wife, &c.

Correspondencie, Agreeablenesse, or proportion answering to some other thing.

Correspondent, agreeable, or answering to another thing.

Corrigible, Which may be corrected.

Corrivall, He which is a suiter with another for marriage to a woman.

Corroborate, To strengthen.

Corrode, to gnaw asunder.

Corroze, To gather of every side.

Corrosive, A fretting plaister.

Corrugated, Wrinkled.

Corruge, To frown, to wrinkle.

Corruscant, Bright, shining.

Consignificative, Of the same signification with another thing.

Cosmography, An art touching the description of the world.

Coscino.

Coscinomancy, Divination by a sieve.

Cotabulate, To planch.

Cotburnated, One wearing buskins.

Couch, A little bed.

Couchant, Lying on the ground.

Covent, The whole company of religious men dwelling in one house together.

Coverture, The time that man and wife live together in holy Wedlock, a covering.

Covert barron, A married woman.

Covert, Secret, hidden.

Covine, Fraud deceit.

Cumbred, Let, hindred.

Countermand, A commandment given contray to a former command.

Countermine, to digge in the earth against another.

Countermure, A wall made in defence against another.

Counterpane, A fellow-copie of a deed indented.

Counterpoise, Which is laid in weight against another thing.

Countervail, To be of

equall value to another thing.

Courser, A great horse.

Cranies, Little chinks or holes in the earth.

Craven, Coward.

Cratch, A manger.

Crassitude, Thicknesse.

Craizie, Sick, weak.

Credence, Belief, trust.

Credible, That which may be beleaved.

Creditor, Which lendeth or trusteth money or wares.

Creditor-crazed, Banquerout.

Credulity, Easinesse of belief.

Credulous, Which easily beleeveth a thing.

Crepitate, To winde or fert.

Cressant, The Moon (or any thing else) grown.

Cremation, Burning.

Crime, a fault or offence committed.

Criminall, Faulty.

Crisis, Judgement.

Crispe, Curled.

Cristalline, Shining like Chrystal.

Criticke, A hard censurer.

Criticall daies, Dayes where

C R

wherein Physicians give judgement of the continuance of ones sicknesse, death or recovery.

Crimson gulse, The red Sea.

Crociate, To cry like a Raven.

Crown, a little crown.

Crowd, a great throng of people.

Croysado, A battell.

Crude, Raw, not well digested.

Crudity, Rawnesse, ill digestion.

Cubit, The measure of a mans elbow, to the top of his middle finger.

Cubes, Geometricall figures foursquare like a Die.

Cucubate, To cry like an Owle.

Cucuriate, To crow like a Cock.

Cullion, The stone of any living thing.

Culpable, Faultie.

Culture, Tillage, dressing of land.

Culvertail, a strong kinde of building, by fastning boards or timber with artificiall joynts, so firmly

C V

together, that they cannot fall asunder.

Cumaticall colour, Blue colour.

Cumulation, A heaping up, or increasing.

Cunflation, Slacknesse, delay.

Capiditie, Desire, covetousnesse.

Curfew, A bell that rings about bed time.

Cursorily, Swiftly.

Curiosity, More diligence than needs.

Current, Going into.

Curtezan, A harlot.

Curtilage, Any piece of ground joyning to a house, as a yard.

Cuspedate, To sharpen.

Custodie, Safe keeping.

Cylinders, Geometricall figures round and long, consisting from top to toe, of two equall parallell circles.

Cynicall, Doggish.

Cynosure, the north star.

Cypber, A circle in Arithmetrick, like the letter (o).

Cyren, Mermaids.

Cyrne, a Goblet to drink wine in.

Daffe,

D A

D

Daffe, A coward.

Dagges, Latchets cut of Leather.

Daine, To vouchsafe.

Danifine, Usury

Danist, An usurer.

Dapinate, To provide dainty meats.

Dapaticall meats, Dainty meats.

Darnell, A naughty grain, almost like wheat, but much lesse, and groweth among wheat.

Dardamar, A forestaller.

Dardanean Art, Witchcraft.

Darraigne, To challenge, to attempt.

Dealbate, To white-lime a thing.

Deambulate, To walk abroad.

Deambulation, a walking abroad.

Deartuate, To quarter.

Deaurate, To gild, to glister gold-like.

D E

Debaccate, To revile one after the manner of drunkards

Debellate, To vanquish, to subdue.

Debilitate, To weaken.

Debility, Weaknesse.

Deblaterate, To babble much.

Deboyft fellow, A lewd scum of the earth.

Debitor, A debtor.

Debonaire, Milde, courteous, gentle.

Debucinate, To report abroad.

Decachinnate, to scorn.

Decade, The number of ten.

Decalogue, the ten Commandments.

Decaputate, To pour out from one thing to another.

Decent, Comely, handsome.

Decency, Comelineffe.

Decide, To determine or end a matter in controversy, or doubt.

Decipher, to write after a strange manner that none shall read it: also to finde out the meaning of a thing so written.

Decision,

D E

Decision, A determination or end of a matter in controversie.

Declaim, to speak ill of.

Declamation, A speech purposely made in dispraise of some thing.

Declaimer, He that maketh a declamation.

Decline, To bend downward.

Declination, A bending downwards.

Declivity, A steep bending downwards, as on the side of a hill.

Decoast, To boyl, to seeth.

Decoction, A boyling, or seething.

Decolorate, To stain.

Decoloration, a staining.

Decoluate, To behead.

Decollation, a beheading.

Decorate, To decke, to grace or trim.

Decorticate, To peel off the bark of a tree, or the like.

Decortication, Such a peeling.

Decorum, Comely, seemly.

Decrepitate, Old, feeble with age.

Deculcate, to tread some-

D E

thing under foot.

Decult, To hide privily.

Decressant, Any thing wayning, perishing.

Decretals, Ordinances, Decrees.

Decuriate, To divide into bands, to separate.

Decurition, a making of Knights or Captains.

Decursion, A running of souldiers on their enemies.

Decurt, Short.

Decurtate, To shorten.

Decute, To cut off.

Dedecorate, To dishonour, or shame one.

Dedicate, To give, offer, or appoint for some speciall purpose, absolutely.

Dedication, A giving, an offering up.

Dedigne, To disdain.

Dedignation, A disdain.

Dedition, A yeelding, or surrendring.

Dedoceat, To unteach, or cause to forget.

Dodolate, To end ones sorrow or grief.

Deduce, To take away

Deduct, or abate.

Deduction, a taking away.

Defecate, To take away lees

D E

lees or dregges.

Defalcate, To diminish or take away.

Defamation, a defaming, a speaking ill of one.

Defamatory, Slanderous.

Defame, To disgrace.

Defamed, Disgraced.

Defatigate, To make weary.

Defatigation, Weariness.

Defeasance, An overthrowing, or undoing of what was formerly done, a writing testifying that some other writing shall be of no force.

Defeat, To deccive, to beguile, to take craftily from one.

Defect, a failing or wanting of any thing.

Defection, A falling away, a revolting.

Defective, Faulty, want of some thing.

Defendant, Which answereth to a challenge or accusation.

Defensive, Done or spoken in defence.

Deferre, To put off, to prolong or delay.

Define, To declare or de-

D E

scribe a thing plainly.

Definition, A declaration what a thing is expressly.

Definitive, Which declareth, or concludeth a matter.

Deflectings, Turnings from good to bad.

Defloccate, To wear out a thing.

Defloration, A corrupting, a deflowring.

Deflowre, To corrupt, to spoil, or marre.

Defomicate, To chipp bread, or so.

Deform, To spoil or disfigure the form of a thing.

Deformed, Disfigured.

Deformation, A spoiling or disfiguring.

Deformity, Ill favouredness.

Defraud, To deccive, to beguile.

Dest, Neat, handsome, pretty, and feat.

Desunt, Dead.

Desust, To cudgell or beat one.

Desuse, To pour out.

Degenerate, To turn out of kinde.

Deglabrare, To pull off skin,

D E

skin, hair, or the like.

Deglubate, To fly a thing.

Deglutinate, To unglue.

Degrade, To take away the privilege of holy Orders from one.

Degradation, A taking away of Ecclesiasticall Orders.

Degradinate, To hail down right.

Degresse, To unlight from a Horse.

Degulate, To consume in belly cheer.

Degust, To taste.

Dehort, To dissuade, to advise one to the contrary.

Dehortation, A persuasion or admonition to refrain from doing something.

Deject, To abase or throw down.

Dejection, An abasement.

Dejerate, To swear deeply.

Dejerator, A great swearer.

Deitie, God-head or a God.

Delachrymate, to weep.

D E

Delacrymation, A weeping.

Delation, An accusation, or secret complaint.

Delicatation, Delight.

Delegate, To assigne, to send in commission.

Delegation, a commission or charge.

Delction, A blotting out.

Deliberation, Advise-ment.

Delian twins, The Sun and Moon.

Delibate, To sip, or kisse the cup.

Delibrate, To pull off the rinde of a tree.

Delimate, To file or shave from off a thing.

Delineate, To draw the first proportion of a thing.

Delinquent, An offender.

Delirate, To dote.

Deliration, Dotage.

Delitigate, To skold, or chide vehemently.

Delude, To mock, to deceive, to scorn.

Deluge, An universall overflowing of waters, Noahs flood.

Delumbate,

D E

Delumbate, To beat, weaken, or to break.

Delusion, A mocking.

Delute, To cover with clay,

Demainer, The Lords Manour house, and the lands which he and his ancestors have alwaies used.

Demeane, To behave or carry ones self.

Demeanour, Behaviour.

Demency, Madnesse.

Demerit, To deserve.

Demerged, Drowned, plunged.

Demigrate, To change houses.

Demigration, a changing of places or houses.

Demise, To give or grant.

Democracy, Rule which people have over themselves without a superiour, unlesse such as they themselves will appoint.

Demolish, to pull down.

Demolition, A pulling down.

Demoniacke, One possesed with a Devil.

Demonstrable, Which may be shewed, or manifested.

D E

Demonstrate, To shew.

Demonstration, A shewing plain of any thing.

Demurre, a stay or pause, a standing still.

Demy, Half, also little.

Demeere, A peny.

Denegate, To deny.

Denigrate, To make black.

Denizen, A stranger born, made free by the Kings Letters Patents, and enjoying all priviledges thereby, as if he were an English man.

Denominate, To name.

Denomination, A naming.

Denotate, to note, mark, or signifie.

Denotation, A marking, a noting.

Denounce, To threaten, to give warning, to declare.

Dentiate, to breed teeth.

* *Denweere*, Double.

Deccate, To harrow or clod the land.

Deodand, When by a horse, cart, bull, or the like, a man is casually kild, &c. that which moved, and was cause of his death, being

D E

ing forfeited to the King, belongeth to the Kings almoner to bestow it in deeds of charity, and therefore call'd a *Deodand*, as given away for Gods sake.

Deenerate, To unload.

Deosculate, To kisse sweetly.

Depalmate, To give one a box on the ear.

Depauperate, To impoverish.

Depeculation, Robbing of the Common-wealth.

Depend, To hang upon another thing.

Dependant, Which hangeth on another thing.

Depex, To kemb.

Depilate, To pull off haire, or the like.

Deplorable, To be lamented.

Deploration, A lamenting.

Deplore, To lament, or bewail.

Deploiment, Weeping, lamenting.

Deplume, To pull off feathers of a thing.

Depopulate, To spoil or waste a Country.

Depopulation, A spoiling

D E

or wasting of a Countrey.

Deport, to carry, to bear.

Depose, To swear, to thrust one out of his kingdom, or so.

Deposition, An oath, or a deposing from authority.

Depositum, A pledge.

Deprave, To corrupt, to marre, also to speak evill of one.

Depreliation, A battell.

Deprecation, A supplication.

Deprehension, A taking one unawares.

Depresse, to keep down.

Deprivation, a losse of any thing.

Deprive, to take away.

Deperate, To make too much speed.

Depudicate, to deflowre a maid.

Depute, To appoint.

Depulse, To drive away, to thrust one off away.

Derision, A driving away.

Derelinque, To leave.

Deride, To mock, to flout.

Deride, A mocking.

Deride, to draw from another thing.

Deride

D E

Derivative, That which is derived from another thing or word.

Derivation, A deriving.

Derogate, To impair, to diminish, or take away.

Derogation, A taking away of ones honour, or estimation.

Derogatory, That which impaireth or hindreth any one of his credit.

Describe, Plainly to expresse a thing.

Description, A plain expressing.

Descend, To goe down.

Desecate, To mow, or cut off.

Desfection, A mowing or cutting off.

Designe, To appoint.

Designement, A purpose which one intends to doe.

Despise, To wax foolish.

Desist, To leave off.

Despicable, Despised, nothing set by.

Despicious, Contemptible, vile.

Despicencie, Despite, hatred.

Desponsated, Betrothed.

Despume, to take up the

D E

scumme of a thing.

Desquamare, To scale a fish.

Desuetude, Lack of use.

Desubulate, To pierce with a nail.

Destering, Snorting.

Destigate, To cry like a Rat.

Destinate, To appoint.

Destination, an appointment.

Destitute, Forsaken.

Detain, to keep back from one.

Detest, To discover, or disclose.

Detestation, a discovery, or disclosing.

Deterge, To rub out.

Deterred, Discouraged, made afraid.

Detest, To abhorre a thing.

Detestable, Vile, abominable.

Detext, Unwoven.

Detonded, Poled.

Detract, to speak ill of.

Detraction, A speaking ill of one, or slandering.

Detriment, Losse, hindrance, harm.

Detraction, A refusing to do a thing.

Detrude,

D E

Detrude, To thrust out.
Detuncate, To cut, or lop boughs.
Detruncation, A lopping or cutting.
Deturpate, To defile.
Devast, to spoil a country.
Devastation, A wasting of a country.
Devenerate, to worship.
Devest, To uncloath one.
Deviant, Farre out of the way.
Devoir, Endeavour.
Devolve, to roul down.
Devolution, A rouling down.
Devirginate, To ravish a maid.
Devitation, An eschewing.
Devoke, To call down.
Devoted, Vowed.
Dewlap, the hollow part of the throat hanging down in some beasts.
Dexter, Belonging to the right hand.
Dexterity, Nimblenesse, skilfulnesse, quicknesse.
Diabete, diabeticall disease, When one cannot pisse.

D I

Diabolicall, Devilish.
Diadem, a Kings crown.
Diagressicall art, the art of painting or carving.
Diagramme, The title of a book.
Dialect, A difference of certain words in a Language: as here in England the North dialect differs from the Southern, and the Western dialect differs from them both.
Dialecticall, Of, or belonging to the Art of Logick.
Dialogue, A conference between two or more men, in a book or writing.
Diameter, a straight line passing between the midst of a figure, dividing it into two equall parts.
Diapason, A concord in musicke of all.
Diaper, A fine kinde of Linnen, not woven after the common fashion, but in certain work.
Diapred, Diversified, of divers colours, or garnishings.
Diary, Daily.
Diarrhea, The flux or lask.

Dicacity,

D I

Dicacity, Much babling, or scolding, scoffing or prating.
Dicker, Ten hides of Leather.
Dilate, To endite what another writes.
Distatrix, a woman commanding things to be done.
Dictator, A chief officer in Rome, never chosen but in great danger of the Estate of their Commonwealth.
Didymy, Twins.
Diffarreation, A sacrifice done betwixt a man and his wife at a divorcement.
Difficult, Hard, uneasy.
Difficulty, Hardnesse.
Diffidence, Distrust.
Diffident, Mistrustfull.
Diffuse, To spread abroad.
Digamus, one having two wives.
Digama, She that hath two husbands.
Digest, To set in order.
Dight, made ready, dressed.
Digtudiation, Fight, strife, debate.
Dignorate, To mark a beast.

D I

Digresse, To go from a matter in hand, and to speak of another thing.
Digression, a going from one matter to another.
Dijudicate, To determine by censure.
Dijudication, a determining by censure.
Dilacerate, To tear in peeces, to spoil.
Dilaniation, A tearing in peeces.
Dilate, to spread abroad, to enlarge, to draw in length.
Dilatation, A drawing in length, speaking of a thing at large.
Dilemma, An argument which both waies convinceth ones adversary, as thus: If he be a good man, why speak you ill of him? If he be naught, why do you keep him company?
Diloricate, To rip.
Dilucidate, To declare.
Dimidiate, To part into two parts.
Dimension, the true measuring of a thing.
Dimication, A battell.
Dimumeration, A numbring or reckoning.

H

Diminution

D I

Diminutive, Little, small.
Dinumeration, A numbring or reckoning.
Dire, Fierce, cruell, terrible.
Directory, That which directeth.
Diremption, A separation.
Direption, A violent taking away.
Dirity, Cruelty, fiercenesse.
Diruncinate, To weed.
Disanimate, To dishearten.
Disanull, To disallow.
Disappear, To vanish out of sight.
Disastrow, Unfortunate, unluckie.
Disavow, To deny, or refuse by vow.
Discalceate, To put off ones shooes.
Discalendred, Razed, or blotted out.
Disceptator, a Judge in a matter.
Disciple, One that learneth, a Scholler.
Discipline, Instruction.
Discipline, To instruct.
Disclinated, Displaced, overturned.

D I

Disclaim, To deny.
Disconsolate, Comfortlesse.
Discontinuance, Lack of use.
Discordant, Much differing, disagreeing.
Discrepant, Idem.
Discrepitate, Often to disagree.
Discrepancy, Disagreeing, difference.
Disculse, To examine, debate, to try a matter.
Discussion, an examining, or triall of a thing.
Disfranchise, To make one loose his freedome.
Disfranchizement, A taking away of ones freedome.
Disgorge, To rid the stomacke, to spue.
Disgust, To dislike.
Dishevelled, Bare-headed, the hair hanging down about the ears.
Disjunction, A separating.
Dislocate, To unplace.
Dislocation, a displacing.
Disloyall, False, untrue.
Disnall, Unluckie, grievous.
Dismantle, To uncloath,

to

D I

to unfurnish, to leave unprovided.
Dismiss, To discharge.
Disparadized, Faln from happinesse to misery.
Disparage, To disgrace, to joyn with unequall match.
Disparagement, Shame, dishonour, disgrace.
Disparates, words which are differing one from another, but not contrary, as heat and cold are contraries, but heat and moisture disparates: viz. two contrary qualities.
Disparity, Unlikenesse.
Disperse, To scatter abroad.
Disperdition, An undoing.
Dispersion, A scattering.
Dispicience, advisement, diligence.
Displaied, Spread wide abroad.
Disputable, Doubtfull.
Disrobe, To uncloath.
Dissenteria, the bloody flux.
Dissention, Strife.
Dissert, To dispute on matters.
Dissertation, A disputing on things.

D I

Dissimulate, Unlike, nesse.
Dissipate, Abroad to scatter.
Dissipation, A scattering abroad.
Dissolve, To melt, to pluck down, undoe, or destroy.
Dissolute, wanton, loose, given much to vain pleasures.
Dissolution, A pulling asunder, a breaking of any thing.
Dissonant, Disagreeing.
Dissociable, Not to be brought to good fellowship.
Dissociate, To separate.
Disternine, To divide, to separate.
Distillation, a dropping.
Distinction, A note or mark of difference.
Distinguish, To put a difference between things.
Distorted, Wrested.
Distortion, A writhing, crookednesse.
Distressed, Mad, out of his wits.
Distraction, Madnesse.
Distresse, Misery, goods taken for nor paying rent.

E 2 *Distribute*,

D I

Distribute, To divide among many

Distribution, A division among many.

Disturbe, To trouble to vex.

Disunion, A severing.

Disunite, To part, to sever.

Divage, to wander from place to place.

Divaricate, To step, to stride wide.

Divert, To turn aside.

Divident, that which divideth.

Divination, A fore-telling of what will happen.

Divine, Heavenly, belonging to God; sometime to fore-tell or fore-shew a thing to come.

Divorce, a separation of man and wife.

Diureticall, Causing urine.

Diurnall, Of, or belonging to the day.

Disturnity, Long continuance.

Divulgarion, A publishing, telling or reporting abroad.

Divulge, Publish or to tell abroad.

D O

Dodechedron, Figures of twelve Angels.

Docible, apt to be taught, one that will soon learn.

Docility, Aptnesse of understanding.

Document, A lesson.

Dogdaies, See *Conicular daies*.

Dogmaticall, Which is held in some mens opinion.

Dogmatist, Which breedeth a sect or opinion.

Dole, grief, sorrow; sometimes alms given to many poor folks.

Dolefull, Full of sorrow.

Dolorificall, causing sorrow.

Dolorous, Sorrowfull; painfull.

Domable, Easie to be tamed.

**Dome-
stick**, } One of the house,
 } or any thing
**Dome-
sticall**, } belonging there-
 } to.

Domineere, To bear rule or great sway.

Dominicall, Belonging to the Lords day.

Dominion, Lordship, rule.

Domno.

D O

Domnonian, A Devonshire-man.

Donary, A gift.

Donation, A giving.

Donative Given to a thing.

Donour, A giver.

Donge, He to whom a gift is given or granted.

Doom, A sentence pronounced, a judgement.

Doomsman, a Judge.

Doricke musick, Soft and effeminate musick.

Dormant, Sleeping.

Dormative, Sleep-causing.

Dormitory, A place to sleep in.

Dorodocean, Bribery in Judges.

Dorter, a cell or chamber, used for religious men to sleep in.

Doted, Endowed.

Doughty, Strong.

Dowager, A widdow-Princess.

Draul, to speak dreamingly.

Dread, Fear.

Dreary, Sorrowfull.

Dreariment, Sorrow, heaviness.

Driblets, Small debts.

D V

Drile, To trickle down the face or the like.

Duall, Of, or belonging to two.

Dubious, ? Doubtfull.

Dubitable, ?

Ductible, easie to be persuaded or drawn.

Duell, A single fight or combat.

Dulced, Sweet.

Dulcitude, ? Sweetnesse.

Dulcidity, ?

Dulcibquy, Sweet speaking.

Dulia, Service of a bondman, worship to Saints.

Dumofous, Full of bushes.

Duplicate, To double.

Duplicity, Doubleness.

Durable, Which will last long.

Duricordant, Hard-hearted.

Durability, Long continuance.

Durity, Harshnesse, cruelty, hardness.

Dynasticke, One of great rule and power.

Dysnomy, Ill ordering of Laws.

E

E *Aglet*, Young, childish,
a young Eagle.

Ebony, Black timber,
good for many purposes.

Ebriety, Drunkenesse.

Ebriolate, To make
drunk.

Ebullition, A boyling or
bubling.

Ecastor, By my fay.

Echo, A rebounding or
sounding back of any noise
or voice in a wood, valley,
or hollow place.

Ecclesiastike, A Prea-
cher.

Ecclesiasticall, Of, or be-
longing to the Church.

Ecclesiasticus, Of, or be-
longing to a Preacher.

Eclipse, Want of any
light, chiefly of the Sunne
and Moon.

Ecliptick line, A line in
which the Sunne alwayes
keeps his course, which line
runs thorow the midst of
the twelve Signes.

Eclogs, Shepherds Po.

ems, commonly containing
the talk.

Edecimate, To chuse out
the tenth man.

Eden, Paradise, a place of
pleasure.

Edentation, a pulling out
of teeth.

Edible, Which may be
eaten.

Edict, A Proclamation,
or decree.

Edification, A building,
or instruction.

Edifice, A frame, or build-
ing.

Edifie, to build, or to in-
struct.

Edition, A publishing, a
setting forth.

Edoctrinate, To instruct.

Edoctrination, A teach-
ing.

Edormiate, To sleep out
ones fill.

Educate, To bring up, to
nourish.

Education, Bringing up.

Eduate, To harden.

Effable, Which may be
uttered.

Effascinate, to bewitch.

Effascination, Witch-
craft.

Effected, Done, ended.

Effector,

Effector, Which hath
done a thing.

Effectrix, She which
hath done something.

Effectuate, To perform
or doe a thing.

Effeminate, Womanish,
nice.

Efficacie, Power, force.

Efficiencie, A bringing
to passe.

Efficient, Which bring-
eth to passe.

Effigies, Ones picture, or
ones true resemblance.

Efflagitate, To demand
a thing earnestly.

Effrenation, Unrulinesse.

Effusion, A pouring out.

Eftsoones, Again, often.

Egelidate, To thaw.

Egerminate, To spring
or bud out.

Egregious, Excellent :
sometime, vile, base.

Egression, A going out.

Egrimony, Great sor-
row.

Egritude, grief of minde.

Eject, To cast out.

Ejection, A casting out.

Ejulation, A howling, or
crying out.

Ejurate, To forswear, or
reigne ones place.

Elaborate, To do a thing
with great pains.

Elapidate, To rid out
stones.

Elate, To lift up, or
proud, lofty.

Elation, A lifting up,
pride, loftinesse.

Elatrate, To speak out
lowd.

* *Eld*, Old age.

Elect, To chuse.

Election, A chusing,
choise.

Electum, Amber.

Electuary, A medicine
made with sirups, and
powders.

Elench, A subill argu-
ment.

Eleemosynary, Which gi-
veth alms.

Elegancie, Neatnesse.

Elegant, Fine, neat.

Elegiacke, Mournfull.

Elegie, a mournfull song
used at funeralls.

Elegiographer, Which
writes mournfull songs.

Element, the first matter
of visible substance, from
whence all things take
their beginning, whereof
there be four, Fire, Ayre,
Water, and Earth,

E M

Elementary, Of, or belonging to the Elements.

Elephancy, Leprosie.

Elevate, to lift up.

Elevation, a lifting up.

Elutherian, a deliverer.

Eliquament, Fatnesse of fish or flesh.

Elixir, See *Quintessence*.

Elixate, To boyl.

Elocution, Utterance, eloquence.

Eloquence, The Art of Rhetorick.

Elucubrate, To doe a thing by candle-light.

Elude, To deceive, or mock.

Elusion, Deceit or mocking.

Elastate, to make blinde of one eye.

Eluscation, Purblindnesse.

Elisian, Of, or belonging to *Elysium*.

Elysium, a supposed pleasant place beneath, where Poets said the souls of good men did rest.

Emacluate, To make clean, to take out spots.

Emarginate, To take away the scurffe from the mouth of a wound.

E M

Emasculate, To geld.

Embalm, to anoint with balm.

Embassie, a message from a Prince.

Embaying, Compassing; **Embellish**, to make beautiful.

Embayed, Soaked.

Embezill, To steal, or convey away.

Embleme, a picture, commonly painted or shadowed, comprehending some matter to be learned by it.

Embolning, a tossing, or heaving up like the Sea.

Embryon, a childe in the mothers womb, ere it have perfect shape.

Embrued, Stained with blood, or so.

Emdeluged, Drowned.

Emedull, To declare, to take out the marrow.

Emendation, An amending.

Exendicate, To beg or crave alms.

Eminence, Highnesse, dignity.

Eminent, High, honourable.

Emit, To send.

Emanuel, God with us.

Emo-

E N

Emolument, An asswaging.

Emolument, Profit, gain.

Empannell, To make up a Jury of twelve men.

Emperick, A Physitian, only by practice.

Empery, Command.

Emphasis, A most plain signification of ones minde.

Emphaticall, that which is uttered with most expresse signification.

Emplead, To sue one.

Empyriall Heaven, The highest Heaven above the firmament.

Emulate, To envy.

Emulation, Envy, a striving to doe what another doth.

Emulst, Milked.

Enarration, A declaration, a telling.

Enavigate, To sayl over.

Enchiridion, a little book which one may still carry in ones hand.

Enasticke, One that can enamell.

Enchained, Bound to one greatly for benefits received.

Encyclopedie, that learn-

E N

ing that comprehendeth all liberall Sciences.

Encomien, Praise.

Encomionize, To praise.

Encindred, Burnt to ashes.

Endorse, To write on the backside of any thing.

Endromich, An Irish mantle, or some winter garment.

Energeticall, Very forceable and strong.

Energy, Strength, force.

Enervate, Weakned.

* **Erenewed**, Made new.

Enfranchise, To make free.

Enfranchisement, Freedom, a making free.

Engert, Compassed about.

Englut, To surfet.

Engastromich, One possessed, which seems to speak in his belly.

Enhance, To raise the price.

Enigma, a riddle or dark speech.

Enigmaticall, Obscure, dark.

Ennean number, The number of nine.

Enode, To declare.

Enodati-

E N

Enodation, a declaration.
Enormitie, A going out of rule.

Enormious, Wicked.

Enquest, a jury of twelve or more men.

Enrobe, To cloath one.

Ensigne, a Flag, or any thing serving for a mark of dignity.

Ensnarle, To gnash the teeth.

Enterlude, a Stage-play.

Enterrement, A buriall.

Enterre, To bury one.

Entymeme, An unprofitable Syllogisme.

Entusiasmos, Poeticall fury.

Enunciate, To declare, to take out the kernell.

Enveloped, Wrapped in.

Envenomed, Poysoned.

Environed, Compassed about.

Enumerate, To number.

Enunciate, To declare.

Enunciative, Any thing pronounced, or spoken.

Enwiden, to make larger.

Epact, A certain number to finde the age of the Moon by.

Epba, A measure containing ten pottles.

E P

Ephebian, One marriage-able at fifteen years.

Ephemerides, a day-book, also taken for a book of Astronomy, by which is shewn how all the Planets are placed every day and hour of the year.

Epbi, a measure containing five Pecks.

Ephod, A holy garment, worn by the high Priest.

Epicarpean, A fruit keeper.

Epicure, One given to excessive of gluttony.

Epicurisme, Gluttony.

Epidemicall ill, The plague.

Epigamy, An affinity by marriage.

Epigrammes, Witty and short Poems, which under a fained Name doe covertly praise or tax some particular person or thing.

Epilepsie, The falling sicknesse, whereunto most commonly children and young folk are subject.

Epilogue, A speech made to the end of an enterlude, the conclusion or end of any thing.

Epilogize, To make a conclu-

E P

conclusion or end.

Epiphany, An appearing; the feast of Twelfe day.

Epicedian Song, A Song sung ere the corps be buried.

Episcopall, Of, or belonging to a Bishop.

Epitaphs, Intercriptions of writings on Tombes.

Epithalmy, Marriage triumph.

Epithete, An addition to a Noun Substantive, expressing some quality, as in saying, excessive pride, barbarous cruelty, &c. where excessive and barbarous are epithetes, expressing the quality of pride and cruelty.

Epitome, A short gathering of a matter in writing.

Epitomize, Briefely to touch, to make a short gathering.

Equanimity, Patience of minde, uprightness of heart.

Equester, A place where men may sit to see plays.

Equiculus, A little horse: the horse of *Baccha*.

Equilibrium, Equality of weight.

Equiment, Wages for Horse-hire.

E Q

Equinoctiall line, A line passing in the middle between the two Poles of Heaven, to which line the Sunne coming twice a year, namely, about the eleventh of *March*, and the eleventh of *September*, maketh the daies and nights of equall length.

Equipage, Furniture for a Horse.

Equiperation, A comparison made with another.

Equivolent, Of equall value.

Equivolence, Equality of weight.

Equivocate, To deceive one, by reserving a certain secret in ones minde of what is spoken.

Equivocation, a speech or answer made with a secret meaning reserved in ones minde.

Equivoke, When one word signifies two things.

Eradicate, To pull up by the roots.

Erawent, Copper.

Erated, Covered with brasse.

Erect, To lift up.

Erection, A lifting up.

Eremit

E S

Eremigate, To sail over.
Ereption, A taking away.
Ergaster, A Workhouse.
Ergastule, a Goal.
Erogate, To give where need is, being asked.
Eromancy, Divination by things in the air.
Erraticke, A rogue.
Erration, a wandering to and fro.
Errant, Wandering, having no certain abode.
Erroneous, Full of error.
Erruge, Rust.
Erst, Heretofore.
Eruption, Belching.
Erudition, Learning.
Eruption, a violent breaking out.
Escheat, Forfeited to the Kings use, or chief Lord.
Escheater, Which certifieth unto the Exchequer, such things as doe escheate unto the King.
Esript, A writing.
Escuage, A tenure of Lands, whereby the Tenant is bound at his own

E T

charge to follow his Lord into the waffes : sometime he only payeth an yearly rent.
Efference, Hope.
Essaies, Trials.
Essence, the naturall substance of any thing being.
Essentiall, Belonging to the essence of a thing.
Essoynd, When a man by leave may absent himself from a Court.
Esuriate, To hunger.
Estimate, To censure or judge of.
Estreate, a copy taken of any writings.
Estovers, Plots of wood where its lawfull for any Tenant to take fuell and timber to repair their tenements.
Estuate, To boyl and bubble like the Sea.
Eternall, Without beginning or end.
Eternity, Everlastingnesse.
Eterniz'd, Made eternall.
Etheriall, Heavenly, belonging to the Spheres.
Ethiope, A blackemoor.
Etbicks,

E V

Etbicks, Books of morall Philosophy.
Etbick, A Heathen.
Etymologie, The true exposition of a word.
Evacuate, To empty.
Evacuation, an emptying.
Evade, To escape, to get away.
Evangelicall, belonging to the Gospel.
Evangelist, A bringer of good tidings.
Evaporate, To consume away in smoak.
Evaporation, Smoak, a vapour.
Evasion, an escape, a starting hole to get out.
Encharist, A giving of thanks, also taken for the Sacrament.
Event, The end of a thing, successe.
Eventilate, To winnow or blow winde.
Everre, To sweep the house.
Everfion, An overthrowing.
Everted, Overthrown.
Eugeny, Noblenesse.
Evibrate, To shake.
Evisled, overthrown by Law.

E V

Evislion, An overthrow in Law, when the buyer is compelled to rid his hands of the thing that was by him gotten and purchased, because that the seller had no interest in the thing.
Evident, Plain, clear.
Evince, To overcome.
Evirate, To geld.
Eviration, a gelding of a man.
Eviscerate, to embowel one.
Evitable, Able to be avoided.
Evitation, an avoiding.
Eulogie, Blessing.
Eunuch, A gelded man.
Evoke, To call forth.
Evocation, A calling forth.
Evolve, To unfold.
Evolution, An unfolding.
Euphonie, Accent in words.
Europe, This part of the world, containing England, France, Spain, &c.
Eurus, The East winde.
Euribatisise, To steal things in a house.
Euthymie, Hearts ease, quietnesse.
Evol-

E X

Evulsion, A pulling up.
Exact, Earnestly to demand or perfect.

Exaction, A taking up of money by constraint.

Exacuate, To whet, to sharpen.

Exacuation, A whetting.
Exaggerate, To increate or amplify a matter.

Exaggeration, An augmenting, increasing by words.

Exagitate, To vex.

Exagoge, Revenue.

Exaltation, A lifting up.

Examate, To squeeze.

Exanimate, To amaze, to dishearten.

Exavimation, A disheartening.

Exareuate, To wash off gravell or sand.

Exasperate, To provoke to anger.

Exasperation, A provoking to anger.

Exaurate, To fill a hungry stomach.

Exaugurate, To make prophane, to unhallow.

Exauthorate, To put men of warre out of wages.

Exaspicate, To doe a

E X

thing unluckily.

Excetate, To put out ones eyes.

Excalceate, To put off ones shoes.

Excalpe, To ingrave.

Excandency, Anger, which both suddenly cometh and goeth.

Excarnificate, To hang one.

Excave, To hollow.

Excavation, A making hollow.

Excelcitie, Loftinesse, highnesse.

Excerebrate, To beat out ones brains.

Excerpe, To pick out.

Excesse, Too much of any thing.

Excite, To stirre up.

Exclamation, A crying out.

Exclude, To shut out.

Exclusion, A shutting out.

Excogitate, To devise.

Excolate, Decked.

Excommunicate, To thrust one out of the holy assembly.

Excure, To flea, or skin.

Excreate, To retch, or spit out,

Excre-

E X

Excrement, Any thing which naturally grows in the body, which may be taken away without any harm thereunto.

Excreation, A retching, or spitting out.

Excreable, Which easily may be spit out.

Excrefcion, A swelling, or growing in the flesh.

Excruciate, To torment.

Excubation, Watching.

Excursion, A running out.

Exdecimate, To tithe out.

Exdorsicate, To break the back-bone.

Execrable, Wicked, horrible.

Execration, Cursing.

Exemplary, Of, or belonging to an example.

Exemplifie, To declare a thing at large, To alleage example.

Exemption, A freedome from any service.

Exempt, Free from any service or payment.

Exemptable, Which may be easily taken away.

Exenterate, To take out the bowels of beasts.

E X

Exequies, Funeralls in honour of the dead.

Exercitation, Use, practice.

Exhaile, To cast out a breath or fume.

Exgurgitate, To vomit.

Exhalation, A fumie smoak, hot and drie, drawn out of the earth by the heat of the Sun.

Exhaust, To draw out, consume, or spend.

Exherbe, To take herbs from any place.

Exheritate, to disherite.

Exhibit, To give, to present.

Exhibition, A representation.

Exbilerate, To make merry.

Exbilation, A comforting.

Exbibilate, To hiss, or whistle after.

Exhortatory, Which persuadeth.

Exiccate, To dry up.

Exigent, A streight, a hard pinch.

Exiguity, Smalnesse.

Exinanite, To make empty, to spoile, weaken, or make of no force.

Exile.

E X

Exile, Banishment.
Exility, Slenderneſſe.
Exiſt, To appear, or be.
Exiſtence, An appearing or being.
Exitiaſſ, hurtfull, deadly.
Exoculate, To put out ones eye.
Exodium, An end, or the ending of a thing.
Exodus, A going out.
Exonerate, To unburden.
Exorable, which may be intreated.
Exorbitant, a going out of the right way.
Exorcist, A conjurer.
Exorcize, to conjure.
Exerciſme, a conjuring.
Exordium, The firſt entrance of a Sermon, or ſo.
Exornation, a decking.
Exorate, To obtain by requeſt.
Exoſculate, To kiſſe, or buſſe.
Exoſculation, Kiſſing, or buſſing.
Exoticke, Outlandiſh.
Expalſate, to get by flattery.
Expapillate, To lay the breſts open to the paps.
Expatiate, To enwi-

E X

den, to enlarge.
Expectation, A looking for.
Expediate, to diſpatch or make ready.
Expedient, Requiſite.
Expedite, Quick, ready.
Expedition, ſpeed, quick diſpatch.
Expell, To drive away.
Expergeſie, to awake one out of his ſleep.
Experiment, To finde by tryall.
Expert, Skillfull, cunning.
Expiable, which may be ſatiſfied for.
Expiate, To ſatiſſie, to pacifie or appeaſe.
Expiation, a ſatiſfaction, a pacifying.
Expilation, Pillage.
Expiration, A dying, a breathing out, an end.
Expire, To die or end.
Explain, To manifeſt.
Explanation, A manifeſtation.
Explement, any thing that filleth up.
Explicate, To open, to unfold, to declare at large.

Ex

E X

Explication, An unfolding.
Explode, To drive out with clapping of hands.
Explotion, A driving out.
Expoſe, To ſet to view, to ſet abroad.
Expoſition, An interpretation.
Expoſitor, An interpreter.
Expoſtulate, To reaſon angerly with one.
Expreſſion, A ſqueezing or preſſing out.
Exprobate, to caſt in ones teeth.
Exprobation, A caſting in ones teeth.
Expugne, To win by an aſſault.
Expugnation, A conqueſt.
Expulſe, To thruſt out.
Expulſion, A thruſting out.
Exquiſite, Excellent.
Extant, Which is ſet forth to view.
Extempore, Out of hand.
Extend, To ſtretch.
Extenſion, A ſtretching out.
Extenuate, To diminish.

E X

Extenuation, A diminishing.
Extorcate, To empty, or carry out dung.
Exterebrate, To ſearch curiouſly.
Exterior, } Outward.
Externall, }
Exterminate, To baniſh.
Extirmination, A deſtroying.
Externe, Outlandiſh, foreign, outward.
Extimulate, to move one to anger.
Exinct, Dead, put out.
Extinguiſh, To quench, to put out.
Extirpate, To root out.
Extirpation, A rooting out.
Extort, To wreſt from one perforce.
Extortion, Wrong done by taking greater fees than the Law allows of.
Extortioner, He that commits extortion.
Extratt, To draw forth.
Extraction, A drawing forth.
Extravagant, Wandering.
Extrica.

E X

Extricable, Which may be rid, or avoided.

Extricate, To entangle.

Extrinfecall, Outward, or on the outside.

Extruded, Thrust out of.

Extrusion, A thrusting out.

Extruction, A building.

Extubérate, to swell like the Sea.

Exuberate, To abound, to bear in great abundance.

Exulcerate, To blister.

Exulceration, A blistering.

Exult, To rejoyce.

Exultation, A great rejoycing.

Exululate, To howl, to cry out for pitie.

Exundation, An overflowing.

Exungulate, to pare ones nails.

Exuperate, To excell, to surmount.

Exuperation, A surpassing.

Exuscitate, To awake one up from sleep.

Exust, To burn.

F A

F

Fabricate, To build, to frame.

Fabricke, A building, or builder.

Fabulosity, Inventing of lyes.

Fabulous, False as a lye.

Facetious, Very pleasant.

Facill, Easie.

Facilitie, Easinesse, gentleness.

Facinorous, Very wicked.

Faction, a sect, or division into sundry opinions.

Faction, Troublesome, contentious.

Factor, Which selleth, or buyeth for a Merchant.

Facultie, Power, abilitie.

Facunditie, Eloquence.

Fallacy deccit in words.

Falsifie, To make a lye.

Falsification, Falshood, lying.

Falsitie, Falshood, lying.

Famigerate, To report abroad.

Famulate, To serve.

Fana-

F A

Fanatick, Mad, Lunaticke.

Fane, a Temple, or consecrated place.

Farced, Stuffed, full.

Fascinate, To bewitch.

Farsalla, A Candie-fly.

Fastidious, Disdainfull, proud.

Fastigate, To sharpen a thing upward.

Fatall, Which cometh to passe by chance.

Fate, Destinie.

Fatigate, To make wearie.

Fatiloqui, Southsaying.

Favourite, One in great favour.

Fealty, A Ceremonie done by some tenants to the Lord of whom they hold Lands; which is in laying their right hand upon a book, and promising fidelity to him by oath.

Feature, Hantomnesse.

Fecundity, Fruitfulness.

Felicity, Happinesse.

Fellicate, To suck.

Fell, Sometime it signifieth a skinne, cruell, and terrible, and sometime to cut.

F E

Feminine, Of, or belonging to the female kinde.

Fenchmonth, A moneth wherein Does do Fawne, it begins about the ninth of June, and continueth untill the ninth of July; in which time it is not lawfull to hunt in any Forrest. In the Fenchmonth, it is not lawfull for any Cart or Panniers to passe throw any Forrest, without paying fees, which fee, for a pair of Wheels, is four pence, and for Panniers, two pence, which fee being once paid, they may for that season freely passe.

Fenerate, To put money to usury.

Feodary, An Officer who is to be present with the Escheter at the finding of any Office, and to survey lands, and to rate them.

Feofment, A Deed witnessing the sale or gift of Lands in fee simple, with livery of seisin and possession thereof: he that maketh the Feofment, is called the Feofer, and the partie to whom it is made, the Feofsee.

F E

Feracity, Plenty, abundance.

Feretrian, A Peace-bringer.

Ferocity, Fiercenesse.

Fermented, Levened.

Fertile, Fruitfull.

Fertility, Fruitfullnesse.

Fervent, Hot.

Fervour, Heat.

Ferula, A stick to strike Schollers on the hand.

Ferruminate, To solder.

Festination, Speed, hast.

Festivall, Merry, joyfull.

Festivity, Mirth.

Faude, Hatred, enmity.

Fever besticke, A fever that burns one inwardly, and makes cold without.

Fibulate, To buckle.

Fission, A fained device.

Fidejussion, Suretiship.

Fidelity, Faithfullnesse.

Fignant, A lye.

Figurative, Which serveth for the representation of another thing.

Figurate, To form or fashion a thing.

Filiell, Of, or belonging to a sonne.

Fine, An end: sometimes when one takes Lands for

F L

years, tis mony paid presently in hand.

Finall, Of or belonging to an end.

Finite, Which hath an end.

Firme, Strong, Sound,

Firmity, Strength.

Fissure, A chink or cleft.

Fistula, To ramme or beat down bones.

Fixe, To fasten.

Fixed, Fastened.

Flagellate, To whip or scourge.

Flagitate, Earnestly to importune.

Flagitious, wicked, lewd.

Flagrant, Burning.

Flamine, A sacrifice, or high Priest among the Heathen.

Flammigerate, To cast out flames.

Plegmaticke, One inclining to flegme.

Flexibility, Aptnesse to bend.

Flexible, pliant to bend.

Floccise, To set nought by.

Flee, An arrow.

Fluent, Which aboundeth.

Flux,

F O

Flux, An issue of bloud.
Fluxibilitie, Aptnesse to flow or spread.

Fluxible, Which is apt to flow.

Foemen, Enemies.

Foines, A kinde of furre, the top whereof is black, and the ground whitish, the beast that beareth it, is about the bignesse of a Cat.

Foiterers, Vagabonds.

Folio, A sheet or leaf of Paper.

Foliation, Budding of the leaves.

Fomentation, An asswaging.

Foraminate, To bore a hole.

Footfall, The lower part of a pillar whereon it standeth.

Foppe, A fool.

Foppery, Foolishnesse.

Forcer, A Coffer, a small Chest.

Forlorne, One utterly forsaken.

Forefall, To buy any Merchandize by the highway, ere it come into the Marquet, for to regrade it again.

F R

Foreflow, To neglect.
Formality, An observing of good order.

Formall, Which keepeth due form.

Formidable, Cruell, fearful to look on.

Formosity, Beauty, fairness.

Fornication, Lechery.

Fornicator, A leacher.

Forrager, A Merchant of Corn.

Fortifie, to make strong.

Fortification, Any place made strong, a hold.

Fortitude, Strength.

Foster, To cherish.

Fosterment, Food, nourishment.

Fraction, a breaking off.

Fracture, A breaking.

Fragility, Bricklenesse, weaknesse.

Fragment, A broken peece, a cantle.

Fragrant, Sweet smelling.

Fraternity, Brotherhood.

Fraud, Deceit.

Fraudulent, Deceitfull.

Fraxate, To goe view the watch.

Frequent, Often.

F R

Frequentation, Haunting
of a place.

Frication, **A** rubbing
or

Friction, **S** Chafing
Frigidity, Coldnesse.
Frivolous, Vain.

Frize and Cornick, The
Crests, furniture, and fini-
shing at the upper end of a
Column.

Freyse, A Pan-cake, or
Tanic.

Frondosous, Full of leaves.

Front, The first part of a
battell, the forehead.

Frontispice, The fore
part of a Book or house.

Frontire, The bounds or
limits of a Countrey.

Frontlet, Any thing
worn on the forehead.

Frustrifie, To bear fruit

Frugall, Thrifty.

Frugality, Thriftnesse,

Frumentation, A gene-
rall dole of Corn,

Frustrate, to make void.

Fugacitie, Flight.

Fugitive, One likely to
runne away.

Fulcible, Which may be
propped up.

Fulgent, Yellow.

Falgorie, Lightning.

F U

Fulmenterie, Smoakie.

Fulminate, To thunder.

Falmination, thundring.

Fumidity, Smoake.

Fumigation, A perfume,

Function, An Office, or
course of lifes

Fundamentall, Of, or be-
longing to a foundation.

Funambulant, A Rope-
walker.

Funerall, A solemne bu-
riall.

Funerate, To bury.

Furestate, To pollute
with a dead body, to stain.

Furacity, Thett.

Furiband, Full of mad-
nesse.

Fusible, That may be
molten.

Futility, Vanity.

Future, That which shall
come hereafter.

G

G *Abbing*, Lying.

Gabions, Baskets full
of earth, to keep off great
gunnes.

Galactopoton, One that
sill

G A

still drinks milke.

Galinite, Skilfull in
Physick.

Galiard, Lusty, frolick.

Gallemaufery, A confu-
sed heape of things toge-
ther.

Gallulate, To begin to
have a big voice.

Galoch, a kinde of shooe,

Galpe, To belch.

Gangean colour, Divers
colours in one together, as
in a Mallard, or Pigeons
neck.

Garbe, A custome or fa-
shion.

Garble, to cleanse things
from dust.

Garboyle, A great rude
noise.

Gargarisme, A liquor to
wash ones mouth.

Gargarise, To wash the
mouth.

Gargoning, Strange spea-
king.

Garrulity, Pratling, vain
babbling.

Garrulous, An inordi-
nate pratler.

Gaynest, The nearest
way.

Gebenna, Hell.

Gemmated, Bedeckt with

G E

precious stones.

Gemme, A Jewell.

Genealogie, a pedegree.

Generable, Which may
be gotten.

Generate, To beget.

Generositie, Noblenesse
of minde, courage.

Generous, Valiant, noble.

Genesis, A beginning, a
generation.

Genet, A goodly Spanish
Horse.

Geniculate, To joynt.

Genetals, The privy
members of any thing.

Genetrix, A mother

Genius, A good Angel,
or a familiar evil spirit,
the soul.

Gentil, One which pro-
fesseth not the faith of
Christ.

Gentilisme, The belief
of the Gentiles.

Geography, a description
of the earth.

Geomancie, Divination
by circles in the earth.

Geometry, A measuring
on the earth.

Geometritian, One skil-
full in Geometry.

Georgicks, books speaking
of husbandry and tillage.

G L

Gerab, The twentieth part of a Shekel.

Germanitie, Brotherhood.

Gesticulation, A moving of the fingers, hands, or other parts, either in idle wantonnesse, or to expresse some matters by signes in dancing, singing, or the like.

Gests, Noble acts commonly of Princes.

Gethicall, Vile, wicked.

Geules, a red Vermilion colour.

Gibbositie, Crookednesse.

Gingreate, To chirp as birds do.

Gieve, a Fetter, or chain.

Glabreate, to make plain or smooth.

Glabretall, a bare splot in the earth.

Glaciate, to be frozen, to turn to Ice.

Glacitate, To crie like a Gander.

Gladiators, Sword-players.

Glandulose, Full of kernels.

Glaucitate, To cry like a whelp.

G N

Glee, Mirth, joyfulness.

Gleire, White.

Glinne, A little Village.

Glacitate, To clock like a Hen.

Globe, A round bowle, or the description of the world, made in such a form.

Glose, To deceive.

Glosse, A short exposition of any dark speech.

Glossographer, He which expoundeth strange words.

Glossography, an expounding of strange words.

Glow, To be hot or red.

Glucapicron, A hotch-potch, or pel mell of things.

Glyciamerides, Daintie meats.

Gnaritie, Experience, knowledge.

Gnarre, an hard knot in wood, a chub, or churl.

Gnathonically, Flatteringly.

Gnathonicall, Deceitfull in words.

Gnosse, A churl, a fool, a chub.

Goldscylde, a thinne leaf of gold.

Golden number, a number,

G R

ber devised to finde out the Feast of Easter.

Garliardize, he that hath a great large mouth.

Golgotha, a place of dead mens skulls.

Gomer, A measure containing fifteen gallons.

Gonorrhea, The running of the reins.

Grandiloquous, Which useth great words.

Gordion knot, A knot which cannot be undone.

Gourmond, A glutton.

Gourmandize, Gluttony, to eat like a glutton.

Gracilitie, Leanness.

Gradation, A going by steps.

Graduate, He that hath taken a degree of learning in the publike Universitie.

Graffically, Cunningly done.

Grammaticall, Of, or belonging to Grammar.

Graminifous, Full of grasse.

Grand, Great.

Grandour, Greatnesse.

Grandevity, Old, or great age.

Grathed, Devised.

Graner, An inner room.

G R

Gangreen, A disease when flesh waxeth dead by degrees.

Graspe, To hold.

Gratesull, Thankfull.

Gratise, to pleasure one, or requite a courtesie.

Gratification, A pleasing, or requiting.

Gracious, Acceptable.

Gratis, Freely, without costs.

Gratitude, Thankfulness.

Gratuitie, A reward, or gift given freely.

Gratulate, to shew ones joy in anothers felicity.

Gratulation, a joying in anothers good.

Graveolencie, a stinking savour.

Gravitie, Heaviness, or great discretion.

Graunge, a lone house in the Countrey, a Village.

Gruell, A kinde of Potage.

Gubernate, To govern.

Gubernatour, He which governeth.

Gubernatrix, She which ruleth.

Gubernation, Rule, government.

Guerdon,

H A

Guerdon, A reward.
Guerdonlesse, Unrewarded.
Guerring, Brawling.
Gust, to taste, sometimes a great puff of winde.
Gutturum, Having a wide throat.
Gymnastick, A teacher of the wrastling science.
Gynophilous, A lover of women.
Gyre, A trance.

H

H*Aberdepoise*, A pound weight of sixteen ounces.
Habilitie, Handsomenesse.
Habit, Ones outward apparell.
Habitable, Which may be dwelt in.
Habitation, A dwelling place.
Habituall, Grown to a custom by long use.
Hags, Spirits of Hell.
Haine, Hatred.
Hakston, A sleevelesse jacket.

H A

Hakeon well, A dancing well.
Halitate, To vapour up.
Halituous, Vaporous, moist, thin, which may be avoided out by the pores.
Hallucinate, To deceive.
Hamkin, a pudding made upon a shoulder of Mutton, all the flesh being first taken off.
Hamlet, a Village in the Countrey.
Hague, A hand-gun about three quarters of a yard in length.
Harbenger, One taking up lodgings for others.
Hariant, A terme in Heraldry, when a fish is painted standing upright.
Harriolation, Sooth-saying.
Harior, a Soothsayer.
Harmony, Delightfull musicke of many notes.
Harmonious, Sweet, pleasant.
Harquebuz, a hand gun, shorter, but bigger and heavier then a Musquet.
Harquebusier, He that shooteth in it.
Harrow, An old word signi-

H E

signifying away, sic.
Haubergion, A coat of male.
Hauselins, An old word for breeches.
Haubacke, Return.
Hearse, A buriall coffin, covered with black.
Heben, Dull, blunt.
Hebetate, To make dull.
Hebetude, Bluntnesse, dullnesse.
Hebredian wave, The Irish Sea.
Hecatombe, A sacrifice, wherein were offered one hundred beasts.
Hecatoncheron, One having an hundred hands.
Helvean wine, Claret wine.
Hemisphere, That part of the heavens which is still to us visible.
Hemistich, Half a verse.
Henchman, A Page of honour attending upon a Prince.
Hent, To catch or lay hold on.
Herbage, Pasture for cattell.
Herball, A book of the nature of herbs.
Herbaceous, Full of grasse.

H E

Herculean, Strong, belonging to *Hercules*.
Hereticall, In a false belief, obstinate.
Hereticke, He which maketh choise of himself what points of Religion he will beleieve, and what he will not.
Hereditary, That which cometh to one by inheritance.
Heriot, The best living beast which a Tenant hath at his death, which in some Mannors is due to the Lord of whom he holds it.
Hermaphrodite, Which is both man and woman.
Hermite, One dwelling solitary in the wilderness attending onely to devotion.
Hermitage, A lone house wherein a Hermite dwelleth.
Hermoglyphicke, A graver of Images.
Hernious, a veilm broken person.
Heroes, Great Noble men.
Heroycall, Honourable, Noble.
Heroicke, Idem.
Hesitate,

H I

Hefitate, To doubtr.
Hesper, The evening.
 Harre.

Hests, Commands, or decrees.

Heterocelite, A Noun which is otherwise declined than other Nouns are.

Hew, Colour.

Hewte, a little Copse, or Grove.

Hexagone, That hath six corners

Hexameter, a Verse of six feet.

Hexapede, A farhome.

Hexasticke, Six Verses together.

Heyward, A Bayliffe, or Officer, having charge to look to the field.

Hibride, A Hog ingendred between a wilde Boar and a tame Sow.

Hide of land, Some say it is one hundred acres.

Hidage, A tax for every hide of land.

Hile-bound, A disease in Cattell, when the skin doth cleave to their sides.

Hideous, Terrible, ugly.

Hiera picra, a bitter con-

H I

fection made of Aloesuccotrina, to purge melancholike humours.

Hierarchie, The holy order of Angels, which containing nine degrees (as some write) is a mysticall resemblance of the Trinitie, there being in nine, thrice three, and in every three thrice one; so that there are three superiours, three inferiours, and three middle degrees: the Superiours are Seraphins, Cherubins, and Thrones; the middle are Dominations, Principalities, Powers; the inferiour, Vertues, Archangels and Angels.

Hieroglyphicks, A mysticall kinde of writing, used in ancient time by Pagan Priests, and the like. This kinde of writing was by making the form of beasts and the like, and could hardly be understood (especially of the vulgar sort) without great knowledge of the nature of things: as for example, Eternity, they expressed by a round circle which hath no end: a King, by a Scepter, with

H I

with an eye in the top thereof: a matter of haste, by a Dolphin, the swiftest of all fishes: and a matter of advice or deliberation, by an Anchor which staies a ship in the waves: with a thousand such devices not subject to common capacities to finde out.

Hight, Named or called.

Hillarie, Mirth.

Hillerate, To make merry.

Hillock, A little hill.

Hilarode, A singer of wanton songs.

Hin, A measure containing four pottles and a quart.

Hinniate, To neigh.

Hip, The red berry on the bryer.

Hippace, A Cheese made of Mares milk

Hippobaton, A feeder of Horses.

Hippodame, A Horse-breaker.

Hippomachie, A jussling on horse-back.

Hippomanian flesh, Look Colts-flesh in the other book.

H O

Hircosically, Smelling rammishly.

Hircipill, Whose hair is of two sorts.

Hirquitike, One past fourteen years of age, beginning to be moved with Venus delight.

Historian, A teller of Histories.

Historicall, Of, or belonging to Histories,

Historigrapher, a writer of Histories.

Historiologie, Knowledge of Histories.

Histrion, A Player.

Histrionick, Belonging to a Player.

Histrionicie, The art to play enterludes.

Hoaxe, A fine kinde of Whetstone.

Hogsteere, A wilde Boar of three years old.

Holocaust, A Sacrifice wherein the whole beast is offered, and no part thereof reserved.

Holograph, a Testament all written by the Testators hands.

Holte, A grove.

Homage, A servile ceremonie of some Tenants, which

H O

which by duty they owe to their Lords.

Homager, He which doth homage.

Homer, A pottle.

Homicide, A man-slayer.

Homily, A speech, a sermon.

Homogalast, A foster-brother.

Homogloss, Of the same tongue.

Homologie, a confession.

Homophon, Of one sound.

Homonymon, Of the same name.

Homonymie, A logical terme, when one word signifies divers things: As for example, *Fell*, signifies a skinned, as also cruell or fierce, and likewise to cut or hew any thing.

Honour point, The upper part of a Scutchion, when the breadth thereof is divided into three even parts.

Honestate, To honour, to yet forth.

* *Hopesteere*, A Pilate to guide a ship.

* *Horally*, Hourly.

Hord, A Cow great with Calf.

Horison, A Circle divi-

H O

ding the over-part of Heaven from the other half.

Horologie, A dyall or Clock.

Horoscope, wherein hours be marked, as in a Dyall: also the place of the firmament that riseth every hour from the East.

Horrid, Terrible, hideous.

Horridity, A fearfull trembling.

Horripilate, To grow rough with hair.

Horror, Great fear or trembling.

* *Horror*, Beastly, base, slanderous.

Hortative, Belonging to exhortation.

Hosanna, Save, now, I beseech thee.

Hospitality, Good house-keeping.

Hospitate, To lodge one.

Hostage, A pledge left in wars for performance.

Hostile, Of, or belonging to an enemy.

Hostility, Enmity, open warre, hatred.

* *Hostiment*, Recompence for a thing.

Hotchpot,

H U

Hotchpot, a mingling together of things, but especially of lands.

* *Howgates*, How.

Howsell, to minister the Communion to one that lyeth on his death bed.

* *Hewton*, To hallow.

Huberate, To make plentiful.

Huberty, Plenty of things.

Huke, A Dutch attire, covering the head, face, and all the body.

Hulke, To take out the garbage of a Hare or Coney.

* *Hulsterd*, Hidden.

Humane, Gentle, pertaining to a man.

Humanity, Curtesie.

Humect, To moisten.

Humide, Moist.

Humiditie, Moisture.

Humiliate, to make humble.

Humiliation, An humbling.

Humilitie, Low estate, baseness.

Humorow, Full of humours.

* *Hurtelen*, To thrust, to provoke.

H Y

Hyades, The seven stars.

Hybridan, Whose parents are of divers and sundry nations.

Hydargire, Quick-silver.

Hydragoge, He that bringeth water to any place by furrowes and trenches.

Hydromancy, Divination by calling damned spirits to appear in the water.

Hydropotike, One that still drinks water.

Hyemall, Cf, or belonging to winter.

Hyemate, To winter at a place.

Hymenean rite, 2 Marriage.

Hyems copulation, 3

Hymne, A song.

Hyperbole, a figure, when one speaketh a great deal more than is precisely true.

Hyperbolicall, Any thing spoken above all belief; as to say, harder than a Diamond, or swifter than thought, &c. is called an Hyperbolicall speech.

Hypocrite, A dissembler.

Hypostaticall, Belonging to substance, or that which consisteth in the substance of a thing.

Hystorologie, An altering of

I A

of the order of speech, by placing that after, that should be before.

Hysteron & Proteron, A Greek term, sometime used in derision of that which is spoken or done proposterously, or quite contrary: we call it in English, the Cart before the Horse.

I

I *Acent*, Lying.

I *acancy*, Boasting.

I *acobs staff*, An Instrument in Geometry.

I *aculate*, To dart.

I *aculatory*, That which is suddenly cast from one like a dart.

I *aculation*, A darting.

I *ambes*, Posts sustaining both sides of a door.

I *ambeux*, armour for the legs.

I *berians*, Spaniards.

I *carian* *soaring*, Pride.

I *chnography*, the description of a building, which one is about to make.

I D

I *leepad*, Called named.

* *I* *cond*, Learned.

I *conichiz*, A very curious. ly painted.

I *dalian fire*, Lovers burning hear.

I *dea*, The form of any thing conceived in the minde.

I *deall*, A proper man.

I *diograph*, Private writings.

I *diome*, The form of any speech.

I *diot*, a fool, an unlearned ass.

I *des*, Eight dayes in every moneth, so cald, for because they divide the moneth almost in the middle: in *March*, *May*, *July*, and *October*, these eight dayes begin at the eight day of the moneth, and continue to the fifteenth: in all other moneths they begin at the sixth day, and continue to the thirteenth: where note that the last day only is called *Ides*.

I *dolatry*, Worshipping of Idols.

I *doneous*, Fitting.

I *ehovah*, the unspeakable Name of God, signifying his

I E

his divine essence.

I *ejunation*, Fasting.

I *ejunity*, Barrennesse, or slendernesse of stile.

I *enticulate*, to break fast.

I *esus*, a Saviour.

I *opardy*, Hazard.

I *opardous*, Hazardous.

I *essean harp*, Davids musicke.

* *I* *ewise*, A gallows or gibbet, also reward by revenge.

* *I* *fery*, Tocher.

* *I* *fretten*, Devoured.

I *gnifluous*, Full of fire.

I *gnoble*, Base, not noble.

I *gnominy*, Shame, infamy

I *gnote*, Unknown.

I *gnominious*, Shamefull.

* *I* *kend*, Known.

I *liads*, A book written in Greek by *Homer*, of the destruction of *Troy*.

I *lacerable*, Not to be torn.

I *lachrymable*, Pitiessse, unmercittull.

I *letible*, Sorrowfull.

I *latebrate*, To hide in corners.

I *laqueate*, To take with snares.

I *lation*, A bringing in.

I *llatrate*, To scoffe or

I L

bark at any thing.

I *laudable*, Not worthy of praise.

I *legitimate*, Unlawfully begotten.

I *liberall*, Covetous, base.

I *liberality*, Niggardnes.

I *literate*, Unlearned.

I *lude*, To deceive, to beguile.

I *llusion*, A mockery, cunning.

I *lluminate*, to enlighten.

I *llumination*, an enlightning.

I *llustrate*, To make famous, or noble.

I *llustration*, A making noble.

I *llustrious*, Famous, noble, very honourable.

I *lutible*, That cannot be washed away.

I *magery*, Painted, or carved works, Images.

I *maginary*, That which is conceived in the minde.

I *mbecillity*, Feebleness, weakness.

I *mbellike*, Cowardly, not for warre.

I *merbische*, Without a beard.

* *I* *mbroyle*, To make more obscure.

I M

Imbred, Wet, rainy.
Imbrued, Stayned.
Imburied, Laid in bed.
Imbulbinate, To besilth ones breech.
Imbrue, To dye cloth.
Imitate, To follow.
Imitation, A following.
Imitator, He which followeth.
Imitatrix, She which followeth.
Imitable, Which may be followed.
Immaculate, Undeiled.
Immane, Cruell, wilde.
Immanity, Cruelty.
Immarcescible, Not to be corrupted.
Immature, Unripe.
Immaturity, unripenesse.
Immediate, That which cometh directly from one thing to another.
Immedicable, Not to be cured.
Immemorable, Not worthy remembrance.
Immense, Unmeasurable.
Immensitie, Exceeding greatnesse.
Immigrate, To go dwell in some place.
Imimfurable, Whom none pittieeth.

I M

Immit, To send in, to put in.
Immission, A putting, or sending in.
Immoderate, Unruly, unreasonable.
Immodesty, Unmannerlinesse.
Immodulate, To doe a thing without due proportion.
Immolate, To offer in sacrifice.
Immolation, A sacrifice.
Immortal, Not subject to death.
Immortalitie, Everlastingnesse.
Immunity, Freedome, liberty.
Immure, to wall, or shut up.
Immutability, Constancy.
Immutable, Constant.
Immutation, not a change.
Immorigerous, Rude, uncivill.
Impacted, Thrust hard together.
Impair, To lessen.
Impalled, Without fear.
Imparadiz'd, To enjoy all true content.
Imparitie, Unlikenesse.
Imparlanee, When one sued in the common Law for

I M

for debt, or the like, craveth of the Court some respite of time before he put in his answer.
Impassibility, No feeling of any pain.
Impassible, Which feelleth no pain.
Impatible, Intolerable.
Impeach, To hinder, to harm.
Impeachment, A hindrance.
Impeccable, Which cannot offend.
Imped, Grafted.
Impedition, a hindering.
Impediment, A hindrance or let.
Impell, Violently to thrust.
Impendious, Spending more than needs.
Impenetrable, Not to be pierced through.
Impensible, Without reward, gratis.
Imperate, To command.
Imperator, a commander.
Imperatrix, Shee that commandeth.
Imparlow, Stately, lordly.
Impertinent, Not belonging to the matter.
Imperrable, Basic to be

I M

obtained.
Impetrate, To obtain.
Impetrasse, To obtain by desire.
Impetration, An obtaining.
Impetuous, Violent.
Impiate, To defile with dishonesty.
Impicate, To cover with pitch.
Impiety, Wickednesse, a despiling of God, &c.
Impigrity, Quicknesse, diligence.
Impingue, To make fat.
Impious, Wicked.
Implacable, Not to be appealed.
Implane, To deceive.
Implefie, To fill.
Implicate, To intangle, to wrap in.
Implication, A wrapping in, or intangling.
Impte, To signifie, or mean.
Implore, Humbly to request.
Imploration, An humble requesting.
Impersate, To make a ridge.
Importancy, A matter of importance,
Importance, much value.

G 2 Import-

I M

Important, Of great weight.

Importune, Earnestly to urge

Importunate, very earnest.

Importunity, Too much earnestnesse in asking.

Imprest, Custome payed at any place.

Impostume, A quantity of evil humours, or blood gathered together in some part of the body.

Impostor, A deceiver.

Imposture, Deceit.

Impotency, Weaknesse.

Impotent, Weake.

Imprecate, To curse, or wish one ill.

Imprecation, Cursing.

Impregnable, Which cannot be subdued.

Impressa, A device painted upon a shield.

Impresse, To import the forme of a thing.

Impression, A printing or stampe.

Imprimis, First of all.

Imprimate, Suddenly.

Improbability, Unlikelihood.

Improbable, Unlikely to be true.

Improbability, Lewdnesse,

I M

dishonesty.

Improcreable, Not begotten.

Impropriation, An Ecclesiastical living, coming to one by inheritance.

Impropere, to reproach.

Improve, To raise rents.

Improvvidence, Want of foresight.

Imprudent, Which forecasteth not.

Imprudence, Folly.

Impudence, Shamelesnesse.

Impudent, Shamelesse.

Impugnation, A resisting or assault.

Impugne, To resist or assault.

Impulse, To constrain.

Impulsion, A constraint.

Impulsive, Constraining.

Impunity, Lacke of punishment.

Impurity, Uncleannesse.

Imputation, A conjecturall laying to ones charge.

Impute, To lay to ones charge.

Imputative, Which is imputed to one.

Inaccessibile, Which cannot be come unto.

Inag'd, Kild.

Inaffe-

I N

Inaffectedly, a thing done carelessly.

Inamiable, Unpleasant, not to be beloved.

Inamorate, Lovers.

Inanimall, He which is dead.

Inanimate, Dead, without a soul.

Inaniloquous, a babler.

Inanity, Emptinesse.

Inaspiration, Want of provision.

Inarete, To till ground.

Inargentate, To gild or cover with silver.

Innate, Naturall, which is born with one.

Inaugurate, to dedicate.

Inaurated, Gilded or covered with gold.

Inauspicious, Unluckie.

Incantation, a charm.

Incapable, Which cannot conceive, a fool.

Incendiary, Which setteth any thing on fire.

Incenate, To sup.

Inense, To stirre up to anger.

Inerate, To cover with wax, to secrete.

Incest, Carnall knowledge betwixt near kindred.

I N

Incestuous, Which committeth incest.

Inchoate, Begun, unperfect.

Incident, Which happeneth or belongeth to a thing.

Incision, A cutting.

Incite, To stirre up.

Incitation, a stirring up.

Inclamate, To call upon often.

Inclemency, Rudenesse, cruelty.

Incline, To bend, or bow down.

Inclination, A bowing.

Include, To contain, to shut in.

Inclusive, Which containeth.

Inclusion, A shutting in.

Incoast, Unconstrained.

Incoitancy, Rashnesse, folly.

Incoible, Not to be mingled.

Inconumity, Health, soundnesse.

Incompact, Not close joyned.

Incompactible, Unreconciliable.

Incomprehensible, Which cannot be comprehended,

I N

or contained.

Inconcinny, Unhand-
somenesse, ill grace.

Inconcussed, Stable, not
to be shaken.

Incongelable, Not to be
frozen.

Incongruittie, Disagree-
ing.

Incongruent, False, not
agreeing.

Incongruous, Absurd, dis-
agreeable.

Inconfidrate, Foolish.

Inconsiderancy, Folly.

Inconstancy, Unchastnes.

Inconsiderately, Unadvi-
sedly.

Inconsideration, Foppery,
folly.

Inconsolable, Comfort-
lesse.

Incontinent, Unchaste.

Incontinency, Lack of
moderation.

Incordiate, To put into
ones heart.

Incorporall, Having no
body.

Incorporate, To mix
two or moe substances to-
gether.

Incorrigible, That can-
not be amended.

Increate, Which is not

I N

created.

Incredible, Which is not
to be beleeved.

Incredibility, Unpossibi-
lity of belief.

Incredulity, Want of be-
lief.

Incredulous, That will
not beleeve.

Increment, An increa-
sing.

Increpate, To blame, to
chide.

Increffant, The Moon
increasing.

Incubation, A lying
down.

Inculcate, To repeat a
thing often.

Insculation, An often re-
peating.

Inculpable, Blamelesse.

Incumbent, One in pos-
session of a spiritual li-
ving.

Incurie, Carelesnesse.

Incurious, Carelesnesse.

Incurfion, A running in,
a meeting together.

Incurved, Bowed.

Incusation, Blaming.

Indecorum, Uncomely.

Indagate, To search.

Indagation, A searching.

Indeclinable, Constant.

Indeared,

I N

Indeared, Much in ones
favour.

Indefatigable, Not to be
tyred.

Indefeasable, Not to be
withstood or gainsaid.

Indefinite, Obscure, not
determined.

Indelible, Not to be ra-
zed out.

Indemnitie, Escaping
without hurt.

Indepressable, That will
not be intreated.

Index, A Table in a
book.

Indigence, Need, want,
poverty.

Indigent, Needy, beg-
gerly.

Indigestion, Want of di-
gestion.

Indigitate, To call, to
shew with pointing the
finger.

Indignation, Wrath.

Indignity, Unworthi-
nesse.

Indiligence, Slothfulness.

Indissoluble, Not to be
undone.

Indistinct, Confused.

Individuall, Not to be
parted, as man and wife.

Indecible, Which cannot

I N

be taught.

Indolency, Lacke of
pain.

Indomable, Not to be
tamed.

Indubitate, To doubt
nothing at all.

Induce, To bring in.

Inducement, a bringing in

Induction, A drawing in,
or form of an argument
proceeding from particu-
lars to universals.

Indulgence, Gentlenesse
in suffering.

Indulgences, Pardons.

Indulgent, Patient, favo-
rable, gentle.

Indurate, To harden.

Induration, A harden-
ing.

Industry, Diligence.

Industrious, Diligent.

Inebriate, To make
drunk.

Ineffable, Not to be spo-
ken of.

Inelaborate, Not to doe
a thing curiously.

Inelegant, Not decked,
rough.

Ineluctable, Not to be
overcome by any pains.

Inenarrable, Not to be
told.

G 4 *Inenodable*,

Inenodable, Not to be unknie.

Inept, Unapt, foolish.

Inequality, things being not even, or unlike.

Inequitable, Not to be rid through.

Inertie, Slothfullnesse.

Inestimable, Not to be valued.

Inevitable, Not to be avoided.

Inexorable, Not to be intreated.

Inexcult, Rude, not polished.

Inexperience, Want of experience.

Inexpiable, Which cannot be satisfied for.

Inexplainable, that cannot be explained.

Inexpleble, not to be filled

Inexplicable, Not to be unfolded.

Inexpugnable, Not to be resisted.

Inexpurable, Not to be numbred.

Inextinct, Not to be quenched.
Inextingua-ble, Not to be quenched.

Inextirpable, Not to be rooted out.

Inextricable, So confused,

that a man cannot winde himself out of.

Inexuperable, Not to be passed over.

Infabricated, unwrought.

Infalible, Certain.

Infamous, Lewd, wicked.

Infancie, Youth, young years.

Infanteries, Youth, or young men.

Infatigable, Which cannot be wearied.

Infatuate, To make foolish.

Infecunditie, Barrennes, unfruitfulness.

Infelicitie, Misfortune, unhappiness.

Inferiour, More base, lower.

Infernall, Belonging to Hell.

Inferre, To bring in by way of argument.

Inference, A concluding of something going before.

Infection, Troubling, molestation.

Infective, Without mirth or pleasantnesse.

Infestious, Noysome.

Infibulate, To buckle.

Inficiation, A denying.

Infidelity, Disloyalty, unfaith.

unfaithfulness.

Infinite, Endlesse.

Infirmie, Weake.

Infirmity, Weaknesse, grief.

Infix, To fasten.

Inflammation, An hot angry swelling.

Inflate, To puffe up.

Inflation, A puffing up with winde.

Infect, to bow, or make crooked.

Inflexible, Not to be bowed.

Infection, A bowing.

Inflit, To lay punishment upon one.

Influence, A flowing in, power which Planets and Starres have over inferiour things.

Information, An instruction.

Infortunate, Unhappy.

Infraction, A breaking.

Infronation, Unrulinesse.

Infrigate, To rub in, or upon.

Infrigate, To crumble.

Infringe, To break.

Infucate, To paint, to colour.

Insune, To dry in the smoak.

Infuse, To pour in.

Infusion, A pouring in.

Ingeleable, That cannot freeze.

Ingeminate, To double.

Ingenerate, to ingender.

Ingeniculate, to curchie, to bow the knee.

Ingenuous, Witty.

Ingenuated, One born of honest stocke, noble kindred.

Ingenuity, Liberall nature, courtesie, nobility.

Ingenuous, Gentleman-like.

Ingestible, Heavy, hard to be born.

Inglutious, Gluttenous.

Ingor, A small wedge of fined gold.

Ingrate, Unthankfull.

Ingratitude, Unthankfulness.

Ingreedience, A going in, or that which goeth into the making of a thing.

Ingreffe, A going in.

Ingresse, To buy all for ones selfe, or to write a thing fair.

Ingrosser, That buyeth corn standing in the field, or dead victuals to sell again.

Inguile,

IN

IN

Ingalfe, To swallow up.
Inurgitate, To gormondize.
Inguſtible, Not to be ſwallowed up.
Inhabitable, Not to be dwelt in.
Inbalate, To breathe.
Inbalation, A breathing in.
Inbanſe, To raiſe the price of things.
Inhibit, To forbid.
Inhibition, a forbidding.
Inherent, Cleaving to, or abiding in a thing.
Inhoneſtate, To ſhame, to diſhoneſt.
Inhoſpitable, Not fit for entertainment.
Inhumane, Cruell, uncivil.
Inhumanity, Cruelty.
Inbume, To bury.
Injection, A caſting in.
Inimitable, Not to be imitated.
Injucundity, Unpleaſantneſſe.
Injunction, an enjoyning one to doe a thing.
Innate, Naturall.
Innatible, Not to be ſwimmied in.
Innavigable, Not to be

ſailed in.
Innominal, Not to be named.
Innovate, To make new.
Innovation, A making new.
Inobſervable, Which cannot well be noted.
Innoxious, Blameleſſe, guiltleſſe.
Innocate, To harrow the ground.
Inoculate, To graſſe.
Inoculation, A graſſing.
Inodorate, To perfume.
Inopacate, To make dark.
Inquillinate, To dwell in a ſtrange place.
Inquinate, To diſgrace one.
Inquiſition, A ſearching.
Inquiſitive, Very deſirous to know.
Inſanable, Not to be cured.
Inſanitie, A diſeaſe.
Inſatiable, Not to be ſatisfied or
Inſaturable, filled.
Inſcience, Ignorance.
Inſcient, Unſkilfull.
Inſcrutable, Not to be ſearched.
Inſcription, A note written,

IN

IN

ren upon any thing.
Inſculpt, to grave, or cut.
Inſecable, Not to be cut.
Inſecate, To cut.
Inſectation, A rayling, or ſpeaking ill of one.
Inſeſtion, A declaration, or long continuance.
Inſedable, Not to be quieted.
Inſeminate, To ſow.
Inſenſible, Which cannot be perceived, or one ſo fooliſh that perceiveth nothing.
Inſert, to adde, to put in.
Inſerſion, An adding.
Inſiccated, Dried.
Inſidious, One lying in wait to ſuppreſſe another.
Inſigned, Knighted.
Inſimulate, To ſaigne, to diſſemble.
Inſinuate, To creep into ones favour.
Inſinuation, A cunning ſpeech to creep into ones favour.
Inſipience, Fooliſhneſſe.
Inſipid, Unſavourie.
Inſiſt, To continue, or abide.
Incifion, Graſting.
Inſolation, A drying in the Sunne.

Inſolency, Pride.
Inſplent, Proud.
Inſoluble, Not to be unknotted.
Inſomnie, watching, want of power to ſleep.
Inſociable, Not fit to keep any company.
Inſpected, Looked into.
Inſpection, a looking into.
Inſperſion, A ſprinkling.
Inſpicate, To ſharpen a thing.
Inſperable, One paſt all hope, unlookt for.
Inſpire, To breathe into.
Inſpiration, A breathing into.
Inſtable, Unconſtant.
Inſtabilitie, Unconſtancie.
Inſtance, An example brought of a thing.
Inſtant, Very earneſt, or the preſent time.
Inſtaure, To repair.
Inſtauration, A repaying.
Inſtigate, To provoke.
Inſtigation, Provocation, ſtirring up.
Inſtillation, dropping in.
Inſtimulate, to provoke, pricke forward.
Inſtinct,

I N

Instinct, A naturall inclination.
Institute, To appoint.
Institution, An appointment.
Insuccate, To make wet.
Insultry, Folly.
Insult, To boast.
Insultation, A boasting.
Insuperable, Not to be overcome.
Insurrection, A rising of men in arms.
Intactible, Not to be touched.
Intaminate, To defile.
Integration, a restoring.
Integrity, Soundnesse, right dealing.
Integument, A covering.
Intellect, the understanding.
Intellectual, Belonging to understanding.
Intelligence, Knowledge.
Intelligent, Which understandeth.
Intelligible, To be understood.
Intemperate, Unruly.
Intemperancie, Want of temperance.
Intempestively, Out of season.
Intentive, Which list-

I N

neth well.
Intercede, To steppe between, to intreat for one.
Intercepted, taken by the way.
Interception, a taking by the way.
Intercession, An intreaty in ones behalf.
Intercessionate, To entreat for one.
Intercessor, He which intreateth.
Intercession, An intreating in ones behalf.
Intercluded, A passage or sluice shut up.
Interclusion, A shutting up of a sluice.
Interculate, To trample upon.
Intercourse, Passing, or sending one to another.
Interdict, To forbid.
Interdiction, A forbidding.
Interest, Right or title, profit made by usury.
Interseere, To knock the leggs together.
Interjected, A casting, or laying between.
Interim, In the mean time.
Interior, Inward.
Interlace

I N

Interlace, To joyne, to mixe together.
Interline, To write between two written lines.
Interlocution, A speaking between.
Interlucate, To cut boughes.
Interlude, A Play, a Comedy.
Intermediate, Speech, a thing spoken betwixt.
Intermicate, To shine between.
Intermission, A leaving off for a time.
Intermit, To leave off for a time.
Intermix, To mingle with other things.
Internall, Inward.
Internecate, To kill all.
Internecation, A slaughter where none escape.
Interpellation, An interrupting of one while he speaks.
Interpellator, Which interrupts.
Interplicate, To fold up between.
Interpolate, To polish.
Interpolation, a polishing.
Interpose, To busie ones self where he needs not.

I N

Interpretation, A declaration.
Interpunction, A distinction by points.
Interre, To bury.
Interreigne, That space of time betwixt the old King and the new.
Interrex, He that governes while there is no King.
Interrogation, An asking of a question.
Interrogative, Which demandeth a question.
Interrogatory, Asking, a demand.
Interrupt, To trouble.
Interruption, a troubling.
Interst, To stay between.
Interpiration, A breathing between.
Interstinct, Divided, separated.
Interstition, A ceasing, a pawling.
Intertexted, Weaved betwixt.
Internall, Distance of time and place.
Intervigilate, To watch now and then.
Intestate, Which dies without making a will.
Intestine,

I N

I N

I N

I R

Intestine, Bred in the bowels.

Intimate, To signifie, to declare.

Intimation, A cunning signifying.

Intire, Sound, whole.

Intollerancie, Impatience

Intollerable, Not to be endured.

Intoxicate, To bewitch, to poison.

Intractable, Which cannot be handled.

Intricate, Intangled, wrapped in.

Intrinsically, Inward.

Introduit, To lead in.

Introduction, A leading in.

Intromit, to put, or let in.

Introveke, To call in.

Intrude, To thrust boldly in.

Intrusion, a thrusting in.

Intumulated, not buried.

Invade, To assault, to set upon.

Invalidity, ²weaknesse.

Invalidude, ²weaknesse.

Invasion, An assault.

Invectio, A carying.

Invective, a speech made in disgrace of one.

Intueigh, Bitterly to speak

against one.

Intuegle, To intice, to allure.

Involved, Wrapped in.

Inventory, A writing of quality, and value of ones goods.

Inversion, A turning upside down.

Invert, To turn upside down.

Invest, To cloathe.

Investigate, To track, or trace.

Investigation, A finding out by tracing.

Investigator, Which tra-
ceth.

Investigatrix, She which
traceth.

Inveterate, Old, ancient.

Invidencie, Envy, repi-
ning.

Invigilate, To watch
carefully.

Invincible, Not to be o-
vercome.

Inviron, To compass a-
bout.

Inviolat, safe, not broken.

Invisible, Not to be seen.

Invite, To request one to
a supper, or so.

Inumbrate, To cast a
shadow.

Inuncate,

Inuncate, To incroach,
to hook, to intangle.

Inuncted, Anointed.

Inunction, An anoint-
ing.

Inundated, Overwhel-
med.

Inundation, an overflow-
ing of waters.

Invoke, To call upon.

Invocation, A calling
upon.

Involate, To flye into
some place.

Involve, To roul up in
a thing.

Inurbane, Rusticall.

Inurbate, To wash, or
plunge, as Geese doe.

Inutilitie, Unprofitable-
nesse.

Invulnerable, Not to be
wounded.

Jocularory, Merrily spo-
ken.

Joviall, ²Merry.

Jocund, ²Merry.

Irascible, Having power
to be angry.

Ironically, Spoken scot-
tingly.

Ironie, Speaking by con-
traries, saying blacke is
white.

Irradiat, To shine upon.

Irradiation, A shining
upon.

Irrationall, unreasonable.

Irrecordable, Not to be
remembred.

Irrefragable, undeniable.

Irregular, Contrary to
rule.

Irregularity, a going out
of right rule.

Irremediable, Which can-
not be remedied.

Irremiable, Which cannot
be returned from.

Irremunerable, Not to be
rewarded.

Irreparable, Which can-
not be repaired.

Irreprehensible, Not to
be reproved.

Irresolute, Not fully re-
solved.

Irrevocable, Not to be
called back.

Irrigate, To water
ground, or so.

Irrisum, Mocking.

Irritate, To provoke to
anger.

Irritation, A provoking
thereunto.

Irrobate, To make
strong.

Irrogate, To impose.

Irrogation, an imposition.

Irrogate,

I R

Irrerate, To sprinkle, or
moysten.
Irroration, A sprinkling,
a moistning.
Irrumate, To sucke in.
Irruption, A breaking in.
Isonomie, Equality of
Laws.
Istmos, A narrow part of
a Countrey between two
Seas.
Iterate, To repeat or
doe again.
Iteration, a doing twice.
Itinerate, To journey.
Iub, A bottle.
Iubilation, A great shout
for joy.
Iubily, A rejoycing year,
sometime every hundred
year, sometime every fif-
ty year, sometime every
twenty year.
Iucunditie, Mirth, plea-
santnesse.
Iudaisme, The belief of
the Jews.
Iudea, Jury.
Iudiciall, { Of, or belong-
ing to judge.
Iudicious, { ment, grave,
wise, or great
judgement.
Iugament, A binding, a
yoking.

I U

Iugate, To binde, to
yok.
Iugulate, To slay, or kill.
Iugulation, A cutting of
ones throat.
Iulian moneth, The mo-
neth of July.
Iuncture, A joyning to-
gether.
Iunior, The younger.
Ivory, The Elephants
tooth.
Iuridisall, Of, or belong-
ing to judgement.
Iurament, An oath.
Iuror, A swearer.
Iurisdiction, Lawfull au-
thority in any place.
Iuvenility, Youth.

K

Kab, Three wine
quarts.
Karos, A drowfie disease
in the head.
Keele, The bottome of a
Ship.
Keene, Sharpe edged.
Kenne, To view.
Kemeling, A brewers
vessel.
Keynard, A micher.
Kintall,

L A

Kintall, An hundred
weight.
Kirit, The weight of
three grains.
Knarry, Knotty.
Knight service, An an-
cient tenure of lands, by
which a man was bound
to bear arms in warre
for the defence of the
Realm.

L
Las, A net or ginne.
Labesie, To break or
looke.
Labefaction, A unbin-
ding.
Labile, Slippery, unstable.
Laborious, Painfull, full
of labour.
Labyrinth, An intricate
building, or an endlesse
work.
Lacerate, To tear.
Laceration, Tearing.
Lachanize, To faint, to
wax feeble.
Lachanopoll, Which sel-
leth herbs, or herbe market.
Lacrymable, Lamentable.
Lacrymate, To lament,

L A

to bewaile.
Lacrymation, A bewail-
ing.
Lactary, She that selleth
milke.
Lacunate, To make di-
ches or holes.
Lemargie, Gluttony.
Leatable, Worthy to be
rejoyced at.
Letificate, To rejoyce.
Levigat, To polish,
smooth, to plain.
Levirie, Lightnesse.
Lagotrehpon, A warren
of Hares.
Laicke, A lay man.
Lake, A fair red colour
used by Painters.
Laitie, Lay men, their
estate, or degree.
Lallote, To speak baby-
like or childishly.
Lambitate, to lick or sup.
Lancinate, to thrust thro-
row.
Languish, { Sicknesse.
ment, { Feeble-
Banguor, { nesse.
Laniated, { Quartered,
torn in peeces.
Laniary, A shambles.
Lanuge, Down, or the
beard when it first appears
to grow.

L A

Lapidate, To stone.
Lapidation, A stoning.
Lapse, A falling.
Largeſſe, Liberality.
Larvated, Maſqued.
Lascivious, Wanton, diſ-
honest.
Leſſitude, Wearineſſe.
Laſſage, ballaſt of a ſhip.
Latent, Hidden.
Latibulate, Privily to
hide ones ſelf in a corner.
Latitude, Largeneſſe, the
breadth of any thing.
Latibule, A den or lur-
king place.
Larrate, To bark like a
dogge.
Latration, A barking.
Latrator, which barketh,
or raileth, or ſcoffeth.
Latitate, To lurke.
Latitation, A lurking.
Latrocinate, To rob, to
play the thief.
Lavacre, A bath.
Lavatrine, a ſquare ſtone
in the Kitchin, with a hole
to avoid water, a ſincke.
Lavatrix, She that waſh-
eth therein.
Laudible, To be praised.
Laud, Praise.
Lawreate, To crown
with Lawrell.

L E

Lawrell, The Bay-tree,
or garland of bayes.
Lay, A ſong.
Laxament, A releaſe.
Laxate, To releaſe, to
loole, to pardon.
Laxity, Pardon, chiefly
cheapneſſe.
Lazer, A leper, one full
of ſcabs.
League, Peace, truce,
friendſhip.
Leaſing, Lying.
Leconomancie, Divina-
tion by water in a baſon.
Leconomantick, He that
praetiſeth it.
Lector, A reader.
Lectorne, A ſmall deſk.
Lecture, A reading, a
leſſon.
Ledors, Biting taunts.
Leede, An old name of
the moneth of March.
Leete, A Court, or Law-
day, held commonly every
half year.
Legacy, Any thing gi-
ven by will.
Legal, Of, or belonging
to the Law.
Legate, The Popes Em-
baſſadour.
Legation, An embaſſe.
Legebdary, A book of
old

L E

old Hiſtories.
Legends, Tales.
Legible, Which may be
read.
Legion, An Army, con-
taining both of Horſe and
Foot, 6826.
Legiſlator, A law-ma-
ker, or a law-giver.
Legiſters, Lawyers.
Legitimate, Lawfully
begotten.
Legitimation, A making
legitimate.
Lemna, An argument.
Leniment, An aſſwaging,
an appeaſing.
Lenitie, Gentleneſſe.
Lenitude, Slownes, neg-
ligence.
Lepide, Pleaſant, Merry.
Leſſee, He that taketh a
Leaſe.
Leſſes, Dung of ſome
ravenous beaſt, Wolfe, or
Bear, &c.
Leſſour, Which ſetteth
outlands to another.
Lethall, Deadly.
Lethargie, A deadly di-
ſeaſe.
Levament, The comfort
which one hath of his wife.
Leveret, A young Hare.
Levitie, Lightneſſe.

L I

Liåble, Subject, or be-
longing to.
Libament, A ſacrifice.
Lib, To geld.
Libell, A defamatory
ſcrole.
Liberation, a deliverance.
Liberate, To free one.
Libertine, One of a looſe
life.
Libidinous, Luſtfull.
Librate, To weigh.
Licentious, looſe, wanton.
Licentiousneſſe, Wanton-
neſſe.
Licitation, An inhaun-
cing of a price ſet upon any
thing that is ſold.
Licitator, An inhauncer.
Lictor, A Serjeant, a
Hang-man.
Lieu, In ſtead, or place
of another.
Ligament, A bond or
binding.
Lignation, A hewing or
purveying of wood.
Lignator, He which
doth it.
Lignum vitæ, A wood
much uſed in Phyſicke a-
gainſt the French diſeaſe.
Liguration, Greedineſſe,
lycorousneſſe.
Limit, To ſet bounds.
H 2 *Limitation*,

L I

Limitation, A setting of bounds.

Limpid, Clear.

Limpitude, Cleer nesse.

Lineament, The proportion of the body.

Lineall, Downright like a line.

Linament, A tent, lint, linnen.

Lingle, A Shoo-makers threed.

Linguist, One skild in Languages.

Lypothymie, Fainting, swoounding.

Lippitude, The disease of the eyes.

Liquable, Which may be melted.

Liquation, A melting.

Liquator, He which melteth.

Liquefaction, That **Liquation** is.

Liquifie, To melt.

Liquid, Thin and moist.

Litologimie, A heap of stones.

Lithoglyphick, A graver or cutter of stones.

Litargie, The foam that riseth from Lead when it is tryed.

Litation, A sacrifice.

L I

Literate, Learned.

Litberly, Slothfully.

Litigate, To contend in Law with one.

Litigious, Contentions in Law.

Liturgie, The publike service of the Church.

Locall, Of, or belonging to a place.

Location, A placing, a setting out to hire.

Locitate, To set, or let out to hire.

Locusts, Grasshoppers.

Lodemannage, Skill of Navigation.

Loadstarre, A starre that guideth one.

Logician, One skilfull in Logick.

Logick, The art of reason.

Logomachie, Contention in words.

Lollar, A breaker of fasting daies.

Longanimity, Patience, long-sufferance.

Longevity, Long life.

Longinquity, Distance of time.

Longitude, The length of a thing.

Loquacity, Much talke, or

L O

or babbling.

Loquencie, Speaking.

Lorament, A thong or band made of leather.

Lore, Knowledge, learning

Loricat, To arme one with a coat of defence.

Lorrell, A devourer.

Lossell, A crafty fellow, a lowt.

Losenger, A lyar, a flatterer.

Lotion, A washing.

Lardein, A clown.

Lubentie, Mirth, pleasantnesse.

Lubricitie, Slipperinesse.

Lubricate, To make slipper.

Labricke, Slippery.

Lucible, That which is light of it self.

Lucifer, The morning starre.

Luciferous, Haughty, proud.

Lucre, Gain.

Lucricable, that bringeth gain.

Lucrate, To winne, or gain, or get.

Lustation, A wrestling, a struggling.

Lucubrate, To work by candle-light.

L U

Lucubration, A working by that light.

Ludificate, To deceive, to beguile.

Ludification, a beguiling.

Ludifie, To deceive.

Lumber, Old stuffe.

Luminaries, Lights.

Luminate, To give light.

Lunacie, A disease, when at certain times of the

Moon one is distracted in his wits.

Lunaticke, One posselt with lunacie.

Lurcate, To eat ravenously.

Lustration, A viewving, compassing.

Lustrate, To view.

Lustre, A shining.

Lustricall day, ones christening day.

Lutum, Clay.

Lutament, A wall or bridge made of mortar.

Luxate, To put out of joynt.

Luxurie, Lecherie, riotousnesse.

Luxurious, Rforous, lecherous.

Lymphat, To make mad.

Lymphation, A making mad.

H 3 **Lymphaticall**,

M A

Lymphaticall, One distracted by a vision.

Lyncion-eyes, One quick and clear sighted.

M

M*acerate*, To soak in water, to make lean.

Maceration, a soaking or making lean.

Machination, A subtil deviling of a matter.

Machiavillian, A politique States man.

Macritude, Leanness.

Mactare, To kill or slay.

Macrologie, Long or tedious talk.

Maculate, To spot or blemish.

Maculation, A blemishing, or intamy, or reproach.

Madesie, To make wet.

Madrigals, A kinde of Sonnets.

Mamesterian moneth, the moneth of September.

Maffed, To stammer.

Magician, A Conjuror.

Magick, Inchantment, forcery.

M A

Maginate, To trifle.

Magistracy, The bearing of office.

Magistrate, To play the Matter.

Magment, Great encrease.

Magnall, Great things to be wondered at.

Magnanimity, Bold, noble-mindednesse of heart.

Magnanimous, Which is noble and stout of heart.

Magnificence, Greatnesse pompe, sumptuousnesse, state, glory.

Magnificate, Highly to esteeme.

Magnificent, Stately, honorable.

Magnifico, An honorable personage.

Magniloquence, Proud Speeches.

Magnipend, Much to esteem or set by.

Magnitude, Greatnesse.

Mahometan, A Turk.

Mainepernours, Sureties for one to appear before a Judge at a certain day.

Mainprize, the bayling of one out of prison upon security given, that he shall be forth-coming.

Major,

M A

Major, The greater, or more efficient.

Marze, Indian wheate.

Malace, A calme at sea.

Malady, A disease.

Malagme, A rotting, or ripening plaister.

Malecontent, Ill pleased.

Malediction, Ill speaking.

Malesactor, An ill doer.

Malefience, Ill doing.

Malepertnesse, Sawcynesse.

Malevolent, Ill minded, froward.

Malignant, Envious.

Maligne, To envy.

Malignity, Envy, spightfulness.

Malleable, Which may be beaten with a hammer.

Mammon, Riches.

Manage, To rule, or order.

Manalean gate, The gate through which the souls of the dead passe from Hell to Heaven.

Manchet, Fine bread.

Manch presents, Notable bribe-takers.

Mancipate, To tame.

Mancipation, A taming.

Mandate, To command. a command.

M A

Mandible, the jaw-bone wherein the teeth be set.

Manducate, To eate.

Mangonize, To polish for better sale.

Mangory, The art to make things saleable.

Maniake, Brain-sicke.

Manie, A disease in the head causing madnesse.

Manna, Food which God gave the Israelites from Heaven, white, and much like Coriander seed.

Manqueller, a murtherer.

Mansion, A dwelling house.

Manfite, To eat often.

Manfuesie, To tame.

Manfuetude, Gentleness.

Manuall, Which may be carried in the hand.

Manticulation, Deceitfull conveyance.

Manubiarie, One that hath part of the prey.

Manubie, Spoil gotten from the enemy.

Manumission, A making one free from bondage.

Manumit, To make free.

Manumize, To free a slave.

Manure, To till land.

M A

Manuscript, A hand writing.

Maranatha, Curses.

Marches, Bounds lying between two Countries.

Marcian moneth, The moneth of March.

Marbionesse, The wife of a Marquesse.

Margent, A brimme, or border.

Marginall, Written in the margent.

Marginate, To make brimmes or margent.

Marine, Belonging to the Sea.

Marital, Husband-like.

Maritan, Bordering on the Sea.

Marmoset, A kinde of Monkey.

Maronian wine, Wine of such vertue and strength, that if twenty times so much water be put into it, it will still notwithstanding keep his vertue.

Mart, A great Fair or market.

Martiall, Warlike.

Martigon, A noble Warriour.

Martyr, One that dies for Religions sake.

M A

Martyrdome, A suffering of grievous torment unto the death, for constant perseverance in true religion.

Martyrlogie, A book of the memory of Martyrs.

Masculate, To make strong.

Masculine, Of the male kinde.

Massacre, A murdering of many together.

Masturate, Dishonestly to touch ones privities.

Materiall, Which hath substance in it.

Materiation, The felling of timber for building.

Maternall, Motherly.

Mathematician, one that is skilled in Augury, Geometry, and Astronomie.

Mathematicks, The arts of Arithmetick, Musicke, Geometry, Geography, Astronomie, Astrologic, and Cosmography.

Matrimoniall, Of or belonging to marriage.

Matrix, The wombe, or place of conception.

Matriculate, To register.

Matrone, A grave motherly woman.

Maturate, To hasten.

Matu-

M E

Maturarion, A hastning.

Mature, Ripe.

Maturity, Ripenesse.

Matutine, Belonging to the morning.

Maugre, In despite, of ones heart.

Maxime, A true and generall rule.

Mazur, A broad flat cup to drinke in, it is also a kinde of Cherry.

Maze, An astonishment; it is also a device in a garden like a labyrinth, made in manner of a knot, where in if one enter, he can hardly get forth.

Meanders, Crooked turnings or Mazes.

Mechanicall, Of, or belonging to a Crafts-man.

Mechaniske, An handicrafts-man.

Medals, Images.

Mediate, To make an indifferent end, or an atonement betwixt two adversaries.

Mediation, A means of agreement by a friend to both parties.

Mediator, He that mediath.

Medicable, To be cured.

M E

Medicate, To heal or cure.

Medication, A curing or healing.

Medicinall, Of, or belonging to Physick.

Mediocritie, A mean, or measure.

Mediterranean Sea, A Sea parting Europe from Africa.

Meed, Desert.

Megastine, A store-house for warre.

Melancholy, The grossest of the four corporall humours, which if it abound too much, causeth heaviness and sadness of minde.

Meliocrity, A bettering.

Melior, Better.

Mellation, the driving of Bees to get out the honey.

Mellificate, To make honey.

Mellifluous, Sweet as honey.

Mellodied, Over-satisfied with musick.

Mellow, Ripe.

Membrane, The thinnest skinne, and upmost of any part of the body.

Memorable, Which is worthy remembrance.

Meme-

M E

Memorandum, A term used, when we write any thing we would not forget.
Memorate, to make mention of a thing.
Memoriall, Which putteth one in remembrance.
Memorize, To recount.
Mendicant, Begging.
Mendicite, Beggery.
Mendicate, To begge.
Menstruous, Having her sickness, toul, filthy.
Mensur, A measuring.
Mentall, That which is only thought in the minde.
Mephiticke, Stinking.
Mercation, A buying.
Mercurian, Eloquent.
Mercenary, A hireling, one working for hire.
Metricate, To play the whore.
Meridian, Of, or belonging to noon tide.
Meridation, Noon rest.
Meridiation, A sleeping at noon tide.
Merit, Desert.
Meritorious, Much deserving.
Mesonoxian, Of, or belonging to midnight.
Massias, Anointed, Christ is often so called.

M H

Messenger, A Gally-slave.
Metamorphise, to change.
Metamorphosis, A change from one shape to another.
Metaphore, the changing of a word from the naturall sense, into another sense like unto it.
Metaphoricall, Spoken by a metaphor.
Metaphysicks, Supernaturall arts.
Metaphysicall, Belonging to the Metaphysicks.
Metation, A setting in order.
Metator, He which setteth in order.
Meteor, An elementary body, as snow, hail, clouds, windes, blasing, starres, thunder, lightning, and the like.
Meteorologon, one studious of coelestiall things.
Meeter, Measure, or a Verse made by measure.
Method, A direct way to teach.
Methadiz'd, Brought in to a good order of teaching.
Metonymy, a figure when the cause is put for the effect.

M I

fect, the subject for the adjunct, or contrarily.
Metropolitan, The chief Citie or Bishop.
Microcosmus, A little world, man.
Migration, Flitting from one place to another.
Migrate, to sit here and there.
Militant, Which is in warfare.
Military, Warlike.
Mimicall, Belonging to scoffing.
Mimick, A scoffer, a jester.
Mimigraph, A writer of wanton matters.
Mina, The weight of threescore Shekels.
Minace, To threaten.
Minatory, Threatning.
Minerall, Metall, or any thing digged out of the earth.
Minier, Fine white fur made of a Squirrels belly.
Mixor, The lesser.
Minority, a mans time before he be full of age to dispose of his goods, or lands.
Minurize, to sing small, to faint in singing.
Mirmidoniz'd, Hardned.

M I

Mirmilloners, Fighters with swords.
Mirreuring, Wondring.
Misanthropon, One that hates mans company.
Miscreant, An Infidell.
Misimprison, a mistaking of the meaning or sense of one word for another.
Misocall, One hating all honest dealings.
Misopone, A hater of labour.
Misiculate, Often to send.
Mission, A lending.
Missive, that which witnesseth ones being sent.
Mitribdate, An excellent confection made by King Mitribdates, to expell poyson.
Mitigate, To assuage.
Mitigation, An asswaging.
Mittimes, A warrant made to convey an offender to prison.
Mixture, A mingling.
Mobility, Aprnelle to move.
Modder, A daughter.
Moderable, Temperate, measurable.
Moderation, Temperance,

rance; good discretion.

Moderator, A discreet governour.

Moderne, Living now in our age.

Modification, a measuring.

Modicum, A pittance, a little.

Modie, Part of ones selfe.

Modulate, To sing by measure.

Modulation, a singing by measure, sweet singing.

Molestation, a troubling.

Mollifie, To make soft.

Mollification, A making supple or soft.

Mollock, Durt.

Moloch, An Idoll like a Calf, to whom the Israelites did offer their Children in sacrifice of fire.

Mollosus, A Mastiffe.

Moment, A minute.

Momentanie, During for a small time.

Monarch, A King, Prince, or the like.

Monarchie, The rule of one Prince alone.

Monarchieze, To bear a great rule, &c.

Monastery, A religious house of Monks.

Monasticall, Comfortlesse, solitary.

Monedule, A Chough, or Jack-daw.

Monition, A warning;

Monodies, Mournfull songs.

Monogamie, Such as have had but one wife.

Monologie, A long tale of little worth.

Monemachie, A combat of two hand to hand.

Monopolie, When one engrosseth commodities in such fashion, that none can sell them, or gain by them but himself only.

Monticle, A little hill.

Moore, To reason or argue a cause in laws.

Morall, Of, or belonging to good manners.

Morality, Civility, good behaviour.

Morbifie, To cause sickness.

Mordacity, Biting.

Morgage, To pawne lands, houses or goods.

Morigerate, to doe as one is commanded, to obey.

Mortigerous, Obedient, civil.

Moresitie, Frowardnesse, way.

waywardnesse.

Mortality, Death.

Mortifie, To kill.

Mortification, a killing, or taking away of ones pleasure.

Mortuary, Payment due for buriall of the dead.

Mosaicke worke, Cuning, curious painting.

Mother, A disease in women, when the wombe riseth with pain upwards, sweet smells are ill for it, but loathsome favours good.

Motion, A moving from place to place.

Motive, A cause moving one to doe a thing.

Motto, A short sentence, a word.

Mountebanke, A base deceitfull Merchant, (chiefly of drugs) which with impudent lying, doth for the most part sell counterfeit stufte to the common people.

Moytie, Halfe.

Mulle, A fine, or penalty laid on one.

Mulieritie, Finenesse, woman like.

Mulicroitie, The vice of loving many women.

Multifarious, Of divers sorts.

Multiplicable, Which may be augmented.

Multiplication, An augmenting.

Multate, To punish by the purse.

Mummianiz'd, Turned into mummie.

Mummie, A thing like Pitch, some say it is made of mans flesh boiled in Pitch; Others, that it is taken out of old Tombs, being a corrupted humour that droppeth from embalmed bodies.

Mundane, Worldly.

Mundifie, To cleanse.

Mundification, a cleansing

Municipall, Belonging to the state of a free man or Burgesse of a City.

Munificate, To enrich.

Munificence, Liberality.

Munition, Great Ordinance for war, or shot.

Murke, Darke.

Musick worke, Curious painting, seeming in some work imbossed, carved, inlaid or graven.

Mussitate, To speake through the teeth.

Mustricle,

NY

Masticle, A Shoemaker's last.

Metability, Inconstancy.

Mutation, A change.

Mutable, Changeable.

Mute, Dumb.

Mutilate, To maim.

Mutilation, A maiming.

Mutthow, Apt to breed quarrels.

Mutual, That which passeth one from another.

Manrole, An Iron band which comes over a Horse's nose.

Myriads, Ten thousand.

Myriarch, A Captain of ten thousand.

Mystragage, An interpreter of Ceremonies.

Mystreries, secret touching Divinity.

Mysterious, Hard to understand.

Mysticall, Dark, which hath a mystery in it.

Mythologie, An exposition of Poets riddles.

NA

Nadir, The point of the Heavens right under our feet.

Napery, Fine linnen for the table.

Narotical, Which hath power to make the body insensible.

Narre, Neerer.

Narration, a declaration.

Narrable, That which may be declared.

Nastipade, A Spice cake.

Natation, A swimming.

Native, That place where one is born; naturall.

Naturalize, to make naturall.

Naufrage, Shipwrack.

Navitie, Diligence, speed.

Navigable, Which may be sayled in.

Navigator, A Saylor.

Naumachie, A battel or fight at sea.

Nausicus, Disposed to vomit.

Naustible, A Port or Haven for ships.

Nax, A kind of whetstone.

Nazarite, The Jews so called those that vowed themselves

NE

themselves sometimes to God, and while their vow lasted, they abstained from all kinde of Wine, nor could they drinke any thing which might make them drunke: they never cut their haire, but did suffer it still to grow: their vow expired, they presented themselves to the Priests, who offered a Sacrifice for them, and then was their haire cut, and burnt therewith, and then they might drinke any thing, as before.

Necromancie, Divination by calling up devils, or dead mens ghosts.

Necessitude, Kin, alliance in blood.

Nectar, A pleasant liquor which Poets faine the gods did drinke.

Nectarized, Sweetned.

Necromacie, Divination by calling up damned spirits.

Nefarious, Very wicked.

Negation, A denying.

Negative, which denieth

Negotiation, A buying and selling.

Nemorous, Wooddy.

NI

Neogamus, a Bridegroom.

Neophyte, Any thing newly planted or set, one newly converted to the faith; a Novice.

Neoptolemus, a new soldier.

Neotericke, One of late time.

Nepenthe, An herbe being steeped in Wine, and drunke, expels sadness.

Nequitate, To play the wanton.

Nerve, A sinew.

Nervosity, Strength.

Neuter, An indifferent partie, not on one side, nor the other.

Neutrality, A retchlesse being on neither side.

Neuricall, Govtic.

Nexible, Which may be knit.

Nicotiane, The herbe Tobacco.

Nictation, The twinkling of the eye.

Nidulate, to build a nest.

Nilling, Unwilling.

Nitre, Spungie matter, white like salt.

Nixieus, White as snow.

Nixutate, to endeavour, to attempt.

Nobi

N
Nara, The Pearl shell, or mother of Pearl.

N O

Nobilitate, To make Noble.

Nacent, Hateful.

Nesilica, The Moon.

Nesilicie, The Moon shining.

Nocturnall, Of or belonging to the night.

Nocturne, Prayer used at certain hours of the night.

Nodation, Knottiness.

Nodofour, Full of knots.

Noti me tangere, The French disgrace.

Nominate, To name.

Nomination, A naming.

Nonage, Under one and twenty years old, a child.

Nonresidence, Unlawfull absence from the place of ones abode.

Nonresident, Which is absent from the place where he ought to be.

Nones, Are six daies next following the first day in March, May, July, and October: in the other moneths, four daies next after the first, but the last of these daies is properly called Nones, and the other reckoned backwards,

N U

according to the number distant from the Nones: they are called Nones, because they are just nine daies before the Ides.

Nonfuit, The letting fall of a suit.

Notice, Knowledge.

Notifie, to make known.

Noverca, a mother in law

Novercall, Belonging to a step-mother.

Novice, A young learner without experience.

Novitie, News.

Noxious, Guilty.

Nugamen, A bable, toy, or lye.

Nulifidian, One of no account or religion.

Numeration, A numbring.

Nuncupation, A naming.

Nuncupate, To name, to call.

Nundination, A buying and selling.

Nundinate, To buy and sell, as at Fairs.

Nascent, Purblind.

Nutrication, nourishing.

Nutrimet, Nourishment.

Nutritive, Which nourishes.

Obam-

O B

O

Oambulate, To walk abroad.

Obambulation, a walking abroad.

Obarmate, To arme.

Obarmation, an arming.

Obduct, To cover.

Obduction, A covering.

Obdurate, To harden.

Obduration, a hardning.

Obequitate, To ride about.

Obequitation, A riding about.

Obesitie, Fatnesse, grosse.

Obganniate, To trouble one with often repeating of one thing.

Object, That which is placed before ones eyes.

Objection, A laying to ones charge.

Objure, To binde by oath.

Objurgate, To chide.

Objurgation, A chiding.

Oblation, An offering or sacrifice.

Oblatrate, To bark or

O B

rail against one.

Oblatration, A barking or railing.

Oblige, To binde.

Oblique, Crooked.

Obliquity, Crookednesse.

Obligurate, To spend in belly cheere.

Obliterate, To blot out.

Oblime, To cover with clay.

Oblivion, Forgetfulness.

Oblivious, Forgetfull.

Oblocate, To set out to hire.

Oblocation, A setting out to hire.

Obloquy, Ill report, slander.

Obnoxious, Subject to danger.

Obnuntiate, To tell evil tydings.

Obolet, Old, it stinks.

Obreption, A getting of things by craft.

Obsalutate, To offer to salute.

Obsaturate, To fill too much, to give a man his fill.

Obscene, Filthy.

Obscenity, Filthy talk.

Obscure, Dark.

Obscuratation, An eclipse.

Obscurity,

O B

Obscurity, Darkenesse.
Obsecrate, Heartily to request.
Obsecration, An hearty request.
Obsequence, Obedience.
Obsequie, A funerall, a solemn buriall.
Obsequious, Dutifull.
Obseate, To lock or shut with bolt or key.
Observeance, Diligent heed.
Observant, Dutifull.
Obsession, A besieging of a town or so.
Obseffe, To besiege.
Obsest, One posselt with a spirit.
Obfigillate, To hide, or seal.
Obselete, Old; out of use.
Obsenation, A feasting.
Obstacie, A let or hindrance.
Obstetricate, To play the Midwife.
Obstinate, Froward, stubborn, or stiffe in his own opinion.
Obstant, Resisting.
Obstrigilate, To resist.
Obstruction, A stopping, or shutting up.
Obtemperance, Obeying.

O B

Obtestation, An humble request.
Obtest, to request humbly.
Obtexed, Weaved.
Obtracation, A slandering behinde ones back.
Obtrude, To thrust out.
Obtruncate, To cut off ones head.
Obtruncation, a cutting off.
Obturbe, To trouble.
Obturbation, a troubling.
Obtuse, Dull, blunt.
Obvallate, To compasse about with a trench.
Obvallation, A compassing thereof.
Obvaricate, To stop one of his passage.
Obvert, To turn against one.
Obumbrate, To shadow.
Obumbration, a shadowing.
Obvolve, To fold round about.
Occallated, Brawny, hard.
Occidentall, Of, or belonging to the west.
Occlade, To shut out.
Occultate, To hide very secretly.
Occult, Privily, secretly.
Occular sense, The eye.
Occurrent, Which happeneth in the way.

Occur

O C

Occurrences, Meetings.
Occurre, to meet with one.
Ocean, The universall main Sea.
Oculation, A taking away of superfluous buds.
Ode, A song.
Odiouse, Hatefull.
Oderation, A favouring, or smelling.
Odoriferous, Sweet smelling.
Odour, A sweet smell.
Oeconomie, Government of a household.
Oeconomicall, Of, or belonging to a house.
Oecumenicall, Universall, generall.
Oenople, A Tavern.
Offensive, Which offendeth.
Officiall, An Officer.
Officious, Serviceable, willing to please.
Oligarchie, When a few principall persons govern all the rest in a Commonwealth.
Olympick games, Solemn games of activity.
Olympus, Heaven.
Oliturgesis, Franchise or libertie, an exempting from bearing any office or charge.

O M

Omen, Hausening.
Omer, A pottle.
Ominous, Hausening, good or ill luck.
Omission, A letting slip.
Omit, To let passe.
Omnipotent, Almighty.
Omnipotency, Almightynesse.
Omniregency, Having all power in his own hands.
Omologie, Agreablenesse, proportion.
Onerate, To charge.
Onorous, Chargeable.
Opacity, Shadow or umbrage.
Opacuous, Shadowed.
Operate, To labour.
Operation, A working.
Operculate, To cover with a covering.
Operositie, Great pains or labour.
Opidane, a Towns-man.
Opinionate, Self-wild, bent to his own opinion.
Opium, The juyce of black Poppie, mixt with other things, which will cause one to sleep, but being taken by it self, it will cast one into a deadly sleep.

I 2 Opistograph

O P

Opisthograph, A book written on the back side.

Opisthocronicke, One having his neck drawn into his shoulders by shrinking up of the sinews, one short necked.

Opportunely, Fitly in due, time.

Oppiccate, To pitch.

Oppignorate, To pawn.

Oppignoration, A pawning.

Oppilate, To shut up, or stop up.

Oppilation, A stopping.

Opponent, Which opposeth or asketh questions.

Oppose, To object.

Opposite, Contrary, or placed over against.

Opposition, A setting against.

Opprobation, Rebuke, spight.

Opprobious, Reproachfull.

Oppugne, To resist.

Optable, A thing worthy the desiring.

Opthalmie, An inflammation of the outer skinn of the eye, caused by hot fretting humours flowing thither.

O R

Opticke finew, The finew which bringeth the sight to the eye.

Opticke, Belonging to the sight.

Option, Wishing.

Opulency, Great wealth.

Opulent, Rich.

Ore, Gold or silver colour.

Oracle, An answer or counsell given by God: among the Gentiles, they were illusions of the Devil: there were two of such principall places of Oracles, one of *Ammon* in *Lybia*, where *Jupiter* was said to give answer in likeness of a Ram: the other, at *Delphie* in *Greece*, where *Apollo* gave answers.

Oratorie, A place to pray in, or eloquence.

Orator, An eloquent man, or one pleading a cause.

Oratrix, She that is eloquent.

Orbation, Poverty.

Orbe, a round circle hollow in the midst.

Orbicular, Round like a circle.

Orbitic, See *Orbitude*.

Orbi.

O R

Orbitade, The lack of what we love, when a Wife hath lost her Husband.

Orcheffer, A Scaffold.

Orcoman, A Beer to carry dead bodies on.

Ordinarie, A Judge having jurisdiction in Church matters.

Ordare, Filth, dung.

Orgall, Wine-Les being dried.

Organist, That playeth on Organs.

Orient, The East.

Orientall, Of, or belonging to the East.

Orifice, The mouth of a wound, or any thing else.

Originall, The first beginning.

Orion, A tempest-boding starre.

Orisons, Prayers.

Ornament, a garnishing.

Ornifie, To set forth, to garnish.

Ornature, a setting forth or garnishing.

Orphan, That wants father or mother.

Orthodoxall, Belonging to a true and right faith.

Orthography, The art of

O V

writing words truly.

Orthographist, One skild in Orthography.

Oscitancy, Slottfulness.

Oscitate, To yawn, to gape for want of sleep.

Osser, A withie.

Ostentation, Boasting.

Ostuary, One having authority to keep out unworthy persons out of the Church.

Ovall, A long round circle like an Egge, wherein Pictures are sometimes drawn in.

Ovaticke season, the time when Hens lay.

Overcanopie, To cover.

Overture, An overturning, a sudden change.

Oviarie, a flock of sheep.

Ovids heires, Wanton lascivious Poets.

P

Pabulation, Grasing, feeding.

Pacification, An appealing.

Pacificatory, Which appeaseth

P A

Pacific, To appease.
Pact, A bargain.
Pactolean sands, Golden sands.
Pagan, An Heathen, an Infidell.
Paganick, Belonging to the Countrey.
Paganisme, The belief of Pagans.
Page, A written side of a leaf of paper.
Palat, the taste, the hollownesse of the mouth.
Palestrick, Of, or belonging to wrastring.
Palinodia, A denying of a thing formerly maintained.
Paliard, a whoremonger.
Palliardize, whoredom.
Palliate, To cloak, to cover.
Pallizado, A defence against great shot, made of great posts, set up in the entry to a Campe.
Palme, The tree that beareth Dates.
Palmer, a Pilgrim visiting holy places.
Palmestry, Divination by the palm of the hand.
Palpable, Which may be seen or felt, manifest.

P A

Palabriz, To flatter.
Palbry, A Gelding or great Horse.
Palpitation, Panting of the heart.
Panchaian fume, Incense.
Pandar, A base fellow attending Harlots.
Pandate, To shrink under a burden.
Pandation, A shrinking thereunder.
Pandect, A book treating of all matters.
Panegyricall, that which is flatteringly spoken in the praise of some great person.
Panomphean, all hearing.
Panyne, A Heathen.
Parable, A similitude or likenesse made of a thing.
Paracelsian, a Physitian which onely cures with strong waters and oyles extracted out of the nature of things.
Paraclete, A comforter.
Paradise, A garden, or pleasant place.
Paradox, A marvellous thing to hear, such as maintained against the common allowed opinion.
Paragoze, A gutter.
Paragon,

P A

Paragon, A beautifull Lady.
Paragraph, A note set in the margent of a book, to observe and mark the differing discourses therein.
Parallels, Lines running of an equall distance one from the other, which can never meet, though never so much drawn in length, thus _____
Paralogisme, a manner of argument which seemeth true when it is not, as he that affirmeth *John* to be a living creature, saith true; he that affirmeth *John* to be a dog, affirmeth him to be a living creature: and therefore he that affirmeth *John* to be a dog, saith true.
Paramount, The chief Lord of a Fee.
Paramour, a sweetheart.
Paraphrasticke, One that still keeps the sense of the Authour in a translation, albeit that he tie not himself to expresse every word as it lieth, but doth abridge something, to explicate and adorn the matter more at large.

Parasite, A flatterer, or

P A

trencher friend.
Parazon, a wood knife.
Parbreake, To belk.
Parcitie, Sparingnesse.
Parentate, To celebrate ones Parents funeralls.
Parentall, Of, or belonging to the Parents.
Parentesis, a clause contained in another sentence which may be left out, it is marked thus ()
Parricide, One that hath kild his Parents.
Pariation, Evennesse of account.
Paritie, Likenesse.
Paridity, Idem.
Parly, A talking together.
Parnasides, The nine Muses.
Parimonie, Thriftinesse, good husbandry.
Parimonious, Thriftie, sparing.
Particle, The part of a thing.
Particularize, To divide things in speaking into small parcels, or certain particulars.
Partisan, A weapon like a Halberd.
Parvitie, Smalnesse.
Pasche

P A

Pasche, the feast of Easter.
Paschall, Of, or belonging thereto.
Passant, Going.
Paster, A shepherd.
Pastorall, Of, or belonging to a shepherd.
Patefaction, an opening, a declaration.
Paternal, Belonging to a Father.
Paternity, father-like love.
Patheticall, Moving love.
Patible, To be suffered.
Patriarch, A chief Father of the Church.
Patrimony, Goods or lands left one by friends.
Patrimonial, Of, or belonging to inheritance.
Patriſate, To resemble ones Father.
Patrocinate, To defend anothers quarrell.
Patron, A great friend that defends one.
Patronage, A defence.
Patronize, to defend one.
Patruels, Brothers children.
Pauciloquie, Few words.
Paucitie, Fewnesse.
Pavice, A large shield, which covereth the whole body.

P B

Pavilion, a tent for wear.
Peccant, Faulty.
Peccavi, I have offended.
Pestinate, To combe.
Pectorall, Of, or belonging to the breast.
Peculiar, Proper.
Pecuniarie, Of, or belonging to money.
Pedagoge, A School-master.
Pedantick, a base fellow.
Pedestall, A foot-stool.
Pedicate, To bugger.
Pelfe, Wealth.
Pellication, Jealousie.
Pelmeſſ, Confusedly.
Penaltie, Punishment.
Penall, Of, or belonging to punishment.
Pendant, Hanging downward.
Penetrable, Which may be pierced.
Penitent, Which repenteth.
Penetration, A piercing.
Penon, An Enſigne.
Penſion, Yearly fee or wages.
Penſitate, To conſider, to ponder.
Penſitation, A conſidering.
Penſiculative, Diligently

P E

ly conſidering of.
Penſive, Heavie, ſad.
Pentarchie, Captains of five men.
Pentecoſt, The feaſt of Whitſunday.
Penurie, Scarcitie, beggerie.
Peraction, An accompliſhment.
Peracted, Finished.
Perediſe, To build up.
Peraffable, Eaſie to be ſpoken to.
Peragitate, Still to move.
Peragate, To paſſe thorow a Countrey.
Peragratiſation, Wandering thorow a Countrey.
Perambulate, To walk, to paſſe along.
Perambulation, A walking.
Peranguſt, Streight, narrow.
Perannate, To live out one year to an end.
Perasperate, To vex.
Perarſtated, Brought into a narrow room.
Percontation, An enquiry.
Percuſſion, A ſtriking.
Perdition, Deſtruction, loſſe.

P E

Perduell, A ſtrong ſubborn enemy.
Perdurable, Long-laſting.
Perdurations, Hardening.
Peregrination, A travelling into ſtrange countries.
Peregrinity, Strangenes.
Peregrine, A ſtranger.
Peremptory, Reſolute, ſhort, quick.
Perennating, Belonging to everlaſtingneſſe.
Perennity, Everlaſtingneſſe.
Perennate, To laſt many years.
Pererrate, To wander up and down.
Pererration, A wandering to and fro.
Perfabricate, To goe through with building.
Perfidious, Treacherous.
Perfidioſneſſe, treachery.
Perfricate, To rub or chaſe in.
Perfunctory, Careleſſly done.
Perſtable, To be blown thorow.
Perfricate, A ſhivering for cold.
Pergracill, Lean, ſlender.
Pergra

P E

Perzaphyeall, Cunning.
Perbyemate, To winter at a place.
Periclitare, To hazard.
Periclitation, Jeopardie, hazard.
Peridrome, A gallery.
Perindulgent, Very gentle, courteous.
Period, A perfect end of a sentence.
Periphrasis, A long speaking, a speaking of one word by many.
Peripneumonie, An impostume of the lungs.
Peristromie, Arras, Tapestry.
Perjurate, to forswear.
Perjuration, a forswearing.
Perlibrate, To weigh.
Perlibration, a weighing.
Perligate, To bind hard.
Perligation, A hard binding.
Permanent, Long enduring.
Permeation, A passing over.
Permission, Sufferance, leave.
Permute, To change.
Permutation, Changing.
Pernegate, To deny.
Pernegation, A denying.

P E

Pernicious, Wicked, deadly, dangerous.
Pernisitie, Swiftnesse.
Pernostate, To tarry all night.
Pernumerate, To reckon to the end.
Peroration, The conclusion of an Oration.
Perpacate, To set all things in order.
Perpendicular, Directly, down right.
Perpensation, A due examining.
Perperitude, Rudenesse.
Perpetrate, To commit any unlawfull thing.
Perpetration, a committing thereof.
Perpetuitie, Everlastingnesse.
Perplexitie, intanglednes.
Perpotation, Ordinarie drunkennesse.
Perquisiter, Profits common to Lords of Mannours, by casualtie or uncertainty, as Escheats, Heriots, Strayes.
Perseate, To heal.
Persecate, To cut.
Persecation, A cutting.
Persevere, To continue.
Perseveration, constancy.
Perfist,

P E

Perfist, To continue.
Personate, To resemble another man.
Perpicacie, Quicknesse of sight.
Perpicuity, Clearnesse.
Perpicious, Clear.
Perpicipulative, Which may be seen.
Perstimulate, To provoke.
Perstinate, To set price on a thing.
Perswasive, Which doth or may perswade.
Perterebrate, To wimble.
Perterrifie, To fright.
Pertinacie, Stubbornnesse.
Pertinent, Of, or belonging to a thing.
Pertolerate, To endure to the end.
Perturbe, To trouble, to molest.
Perturbation, Trouble.
Pertexed, Weaved out.
Perverse, Froward.
Perversitie, Frowardnesse.
Pervert, To turn one from good to bad.
Pervestigate, To finde out by seeking.

P H

Pervestigation, a finding out thereby.
Pervigilate, To watch.
Pervigilation, watching.
Pestiferous, Mortall, deadly.
Pestered, Filled up with things, troubled.
Petition, A suit or request.
Pettie, Being placed before other words, signifies little.
Petulance, Saucinesse.
Petulant, Sawcie.
Pezite, A Mushrome.
Phantasme, A vision, or imaginary appearance.
Pharisee, A sect of Jews professing more holinesse than the common sort did.
Pharisaime, The belief of the Pharisees.
Philosophie, The study of wisdom.
Philosopher, A lover of wisdom.
Philomatbie, The love of learning.
Philtre, An amorous potion to procure love.
Pblebotomie, Blood letting.
Phlegrean field, Where Hercules slew the Giants.
Phrase,

P H

Phrase, A manner of speaking.

Phydean meat, A small pittance.

Phylacterie, A scroll of parchment which the Pharises wore on their brows, having the ten Commandments written in it.

Philanthropie, Humanitie.

Philistean embrace, Is to pick ones purse, and cut his throat.

Philogynie, A doting on women.

Philologie, Love of much babbling.

Philostorgie, Parents love towards their children.

Philoxenie, Love of hospitality.

Physiognomie, The art to judge of ones nature or conditions, by his visage, or form of his body.

Pythouisse, A woman possessed with a spirit, and thereby foretelleth things to come.

Piation, A purging by sacrifice.

Pickage, Money paid at Faires, for breaking the ground to set up booths.

P I

Pierian maids, the Muses nine.

Piety, Godlinesse.

Pigment, Painting.

Pight, Set or placed.

Pignerate, To pawn.

Pigneration, A pawning or morgaging.

Pigritie, Slothfulness.

Pigritude,

Pinguitie, Fatnesse.

Pioner, An underminer in an armie.

Pious, Holy, zealous.

Pipe, Half a tunne.

Pipilate, To chirp like a Sparrow.

Pirate, A robber by sea.

Piraticall, Belonging to a Pirate.

Pisturie, The art of bawking.

Placabilitie, Gentlenes, courtesie.

Placable, Gentle, milde.

Placards, Licences to maintain unlawfull games, or letters from some great Noble man to that purpose.

Plaintife, He that complaineth.

Planer, A wandering starre moved onely in a Sphere by himself.

Plangorous,

P L

Plangorous, Dolefully complaining.

Plash, To cut hedges.

Plauditie, A signe of rejoycing.

Plausible, That which greatly pleaseth.

Plebean, One of the common people.

Pleiades, The seven starres.

Plenar, Full, entire.

Plenitude, Fulnesse.

Plentie,

Plorabund, One that weepeth much.

Plumative, Made of feathers.

Plumbeus, Full of lead, heavy.

Plume, A bunch of feathers.

Plural, More than one.

Pluralitie, The having or being more than one.

Poeme, A short matter wittily made in verse.

Pœnal, Of, or belonging to punishment.

Poesie, A Poets work.

Poet, One that writeth well in verse.

Poetaster, A counterfeited witlesse Poet.

Poeticall, Of, or belong-

P O

ing to a Poet.

Pœtize, To write like a Poet.

Pœtrie, The same that Poesie is.

Poise, Weight, heaviness.

Polition, a diligent trimming.

Pole, The end of the axletree, whereon the heavens doe move, that part of the heavens which never moveth; there are two such Poles of the world, one is visible to us in the North, far above the earth: the other called the South Pole, farre out of our sight, being as much under the earth in the South, as the North Pole is above it.

Polyanthropicall, A populous Citie.

Polyphage, An extraordinary eater.

Polygamy, The having of more wives than one.

Polince, To embalm.

Polish, To make bright or fair.

Pollard, It a Stagge, or any other male Deer, having cast his head, which time is in March and April, then he is said to muse; Butten

Butten is the first part in putting up a Stagges head, having cast his horns, Beam is that whereon the startes of the head grows; Brow antler is the first start that grows next the head; Beam antler is the next start growing above the Brow antler, Broach is the next, growing above the Beam antler, Royall is the next growing above the Broach; Torch royall is the next growing above the Royall, Torch is the next growing above the Royall, which makes a compleat Stags head, being full grown: Sum'd or full, is when a Stags head is fully hardned; Burnishing is when a Stagge rubs and beats off his velvet head, a Stag hunted by a King or Prince, is called a Hart.

Politure, Trimming.
Polite, Trimme, fine, bright.

Pollency, Power.
Pollucible, gay, sumptuous.
Pollute, To defile.
Pollution, A defiling, uncleannesse.

Pompe, A great shew, a

solemn train.

Pompous, Stately.

Ponderous, Heavie.

Pontage, Money paid for the mending of Bridges.

Pontificacie, Popedome.

Pontificall, Of, or belonging to a Bishop.

Popination, An outrageous drinking.

Populable, Which may be destroyed.

Popular, In great favour with the common people.

Populous, Full of people.

Porculation, A feeding of Swine.

Port, A Haven, or Haven Town.

Portcullise, a falling gate to keep out enemies from a Citie, or to keep them in.

Portable, Which easily may be carried.

Portage, Carriage.

Potation, A drinking betwixt meals.

Portend, To foreshew a thing.

Portent, } A monstrous
Porten- } thing fore-
tus. } shewing some
 } great matter
 } to come.

Portraiture, An Image or

or picture.

Portale, a selling at the Haven.

Pose, a rheume stopping the nostrills, hindering the voyce.

Position, a sentence propounded, a setting or placing.

Possessive, Pertaining to possession.

Positive, That which is propounded.

Postume, One born after his fathers death.

Postscript, That which is written in the end after another thing.

Posterior, The latter or hinder part.

Postilion, A speedy messenger.

Postulation, A request.

Postulate, To make a request.

Postulative, Belonging to a request.

Potable, Which may be drunk of.

Potent, Mighty.

Potency, Might, power.

Potentate, A Prince or great Ruler.

Potestation, The same that Potencie is,

Potion, A Physicall drink.

Potionate, To give a medicine.

Practicall, } Of, or be-
Pratique, } longing to
 } practice.

Precuate, To make very sharp.

Pragmaticall, One that understands the Law.

Pravity, Naughtinesse, wickednesse, lewdnesse.

Preamble, A speech spoken ere we enter into discourse.

Prebend, Maintenance which every one whoever of a Cathedrall Church receives in right of his place.

Prebendary, He which hath a Prebend.

Præcantation, A singing before.

Precede, To go before.

Precedency, A going before.

Precedent, Going before.

Precept, A commandment.

Preceptour, A teacher.

Precinct, The compasse of a place.

Pre-

Precipitate, To throw down head-long.

Precipitation, A falling or throwing down head-long.

Preclamate, To cry before.

Preclarent, Excellent.

Precontract, A former-bargain.

Precursor, A foregoer, or runner.

Predecessor, He that was in place or office before.

Predestinate, To appoint before-hand.

Predestination, An appointing before hand.

Predicable, That which may be spoken of.

Predicament, A different order in the nature of things, or certain generall heads, to which they may be referred; and there are commonly reckoned ten such predicaments; the first called Substance, includeth all substances whatsoever, as the four Elements, and all other creatures. The second named Quantity, containeth all quantities, as ten, twentie,

a furlong, a mile. The third called Quality, hath under it all qualities, as wisdom, Art, sloth, fortitude. The fourth named Relation, is properly of such words as depend mutually one upon another, as a husband and wife, father and child, master and servant. The other six are; Fifth, Action, or doing. Sixth, Passion or suffering. Seventh, where. Eighth, when. Ninth, Situation, or placing. Tenth, the habit or outward covering of a thing.

Predicate, To foretell.

Prediction, a foretelling.

Predicted, Foretold.

Predivine, That predicted and prediction is.

Predominant, That beareth sway.

Preface, Which is written or spoken before.

Prefacill, Very easie to be done.

Predestinate, To make too much haste.

Prefect, A chief Magistrate.

Pre-

Presfigure, To fore-

Presfigure, To show.

Presfiguration, A fore-shewing.

Presinition, An appointing.

Prefix, To fasten before, to appoint before-hand.

Presulgarate, To glisten before.

Pregerminate, To bud before another.

Pregnation, Being great with child.

Pregnable, Which may be overcome.

Pregnant, Witty, apt.

Pregnance, Quick-wittedness.

Prerogation, Great grief.

Pregression, A going before.

Pregress, To taste before.

Prejudicate, To judge rashly, without due trial.

Prejudication, a judging before-hand.

Prejudice, Harm, hindrance.

Prejudicial, Hurtfull.

Prejare, To swear before.

Prejuration, A swearing

before.

Prelate, A Bishop, or great Clergie man.

Prelibate, To taste first.

Preludately done, Done as a Prologue.

Premeditate, To think before hand.

Premeditation, A thinking before-hand.

Premission, A sending before.

Premitt, To send before.

Premonish, To warn before-hand.

Premonstrate, To fore-shew.

Premonstration, A fore-shewing.

Premunire, a punishment wherein the offender loseth all his goods for ever, and liberty during life.

Preunciate, To fore-shew.

Preoccupie, To prevent one in taking before-hand.

Preoccupation, A preventing before-hand.

Preordain, To obtain before-hand.

Preordained, Ordained before-hand.

Preponderate, To weigh down more.

K

Prepo-

P R

Preposterous, Disorderly, untoward.

Prepute, The for-skin of ones privities.

Propose, To set before.

Prerogative, Priviledge above others.

Presage, To foretell.

Presbytery, Priesthood.

Prescience, A knowing beforehand.

Prescript, A commandment by writing.

Prescription, Possession of a thing, time out of minde.

Presigne, The parting of ones haies.

Preservative, Which preserveth.

President, A Ruler, a Judge.

Pressure, An oppression.

Press, Ready.

Prestigious, Deceitfull, blinding the light.

Preterite time, Fore-passed time.

Pretermission, A letting passe.

Pretermitt, To let passe.

Pretext, A colourable excuse.

Prætor, A Major or chief officer.

P R

Pretorship, The time of ones Majoralty.

Prevalency, Excellency.

Prevarication, Collusion, deceit.

Prigge, to filch or steal.

Prigging, Stealing.

Primate, An Archbishop.

Primacie, Chief authoritie.

Prime, The first, the chief, the morning.

Primigene, That cometh naturally of it self, without father and mother.

Primitive, The first, the ancientest.

Prioritie, Mere excellent estate or dignitie.

Pristine, Old, ancient.

Privation, A depriving.

Proactour, The chief authour.

Probabilitie, Great appearance of truth.

Probable, Which may be proved.

Probation, Proof.

Probatum, proved.

Probitie, Honestie.

Probleme, A dark sentence, with a question joyned to it.

Procacitie, Malapertnesse.

Procerity,

P R

Procerity, Length, tallnesse.

Providence, Falling.

Prociency, Ready.

Proclide, Inclining, or bent to a thing.

Proclivity, Inclination, readinesse.

Proconull, A deputy Confull.

Procrastination, A putting off, a delaying.

Procrastinate, To put over.

Procreate, To engender.

Procreation, An engendering.

Proculcate, To tread under foot.

Procurator, A Steward, an Officer, an Overseer.

Procurrer, A forerunner.

Prodigies, A rare thing seldom seen, signifying some strange thing shall after follow.

Prodigious, Strange, wonderful.

Prodigity, Willfulness.

Prodution, Treason.

Proditour, A traitour.

Prodited, Betrayed.

Proface, To bring forth.

P R

Production, A bringing forth.

Propbane, To put holy things to a common use.

Profanation, A putting thereof.

Professour, That openly teacheth, and teacheth some doctrine, an open reader.

Proficient, One having well profited.

Profligate, To drive away, to overthrow.

Profluence, Abundance.

Profunditie, the depth of anything.

Profuse, Wastfull, lavish.

Progenie, An offspring, a generation.

Progenitour, An Ancestor.

Prognosticate, To foretell.

Prognostication, A foretelling.

Progresse, A going.

Progression, A forward.

Proheme, A preface before a book.

Prohibit, To forbid.

Prohibition, A forbidding.

Project, The contriving of a thing, a plot.

K 2 **Projection**,

P R

Projection, a casting forth.
Prolix, Long, tedious.
Prolixitie, Tediousnesse.
Proleptor, A speaker
 man, the first speaker.
Prologue, A forespeech.
Promiscuous, Doubtfull,
 mingled, confused.
Promontory, A hill ly-
 ing out like an elbow into
 the Sea.
Promptitude, Readinesse.
Promote, To advance or
 lift up.
Promoter, He which ac-
 cuseth another for the
 breach of some law, and
 hath thereby part of the
 penaltie for his pains.
Prompt, Quick, ready
 to teach one secretly what
 to say.
Promulgate, To publish.
Promulgation, a publish-
 ing of a decree.
Prone, Inclining to a
 thing.
Propagate, To spread a-
 broad.
Propagation, a spreading
 abroad.
Prop, To beautify.
Properate, To hasten.
Prophetical, Of, or be-
 longing to a Prophet.

P R

Propinquate, To ap-
 proach.
Propinquity, Nearnesse,
 sometimes of kindred.
Propitiable, Which is
 soon appeased.
Propitiation, A sacrifice
 to appease Gods ill will.
Propitious, Favourable,
 mercitull, gentle.
Propose, To set forth, to
 offer.
Proposition, A short sen-
 tence containing the sum of
 what we will speak.
Propretor, a Lieutenant.
Propriety, Right to a
 thing.
Proprietary, He that hath
 the fruits of a Benefice to
 him and his heirs and suc-
 cessours.
Propulse, To beat off.
Prorex, Deputie King.
Proreue, To prolong, to
 continue.
Prorogation, a prolong-
 ing.
Proscription, banishment,
 or open sale made of goods
 being forfeit.
Prosecute, To follow, to
 pursue.
Proselyte, A stranger
 converted to our Religion.
Prosedie,

P R

Prosedie, The true pro-
 nouncing of words.
Prosopopeia, The faining
 of one to speak.
Prospect, A place from
 whence one may see farre.
Prosternate, To beat
 down flat to the ground.
Prostitute, An Harlot, or
 the Stewes.
Prostitute, To set to o-
 pen sale, to offer ones bo-
 dy to every man for mo-
 ney.
Prostitution, Whore-
 dome.
Prostrate, To fall down
 at ones feet.
Protest, Earnestly to af-
 firm.
Protestation, A declara-
 tion of ones minde.
Protologie, A Preface.
Prototype, The first pa-
 tern.
Protomartyr, The first
 Martyr.
Protract, To prolong, to
 draw in length.
Providence, Fore-sight.
Proviso, A condition
 made in any writing.
Proule, To steal small
 things by night.
Provocation, a challenging

P R

Prowe, The forepart of
 a ship.
Prowesse, Strength, cou-
 rage.
Proxenetrix, A woman
 which is a marriage ma-
 ker.
Proximitie, Nighnesse,
 neighbour-hood.
Proximate, To approach
 or draw neere.
Prudent, Discreet, wise.
Psalmist, A maker of
 singing Psalms.
Psalmodie, A singing of
 Psalms.
Pseudograph, A counter-
 feit writer.
Pseudoprophet, A false
 Prophet.
Pseudomartyr, A false
 witnesse and all words be-
 ginning with *Pseudo*, sig-
 nifie counterfeit or false.
Pubertie, The age of
 fourteen years in men,
 and of twelve in women.
Publican, An odious
 name among the Jews, for
 commonly they were vic-
 ked livers, hiring the com-
 mon Profits of the Citie
 at a certain rent.
Publication, Publishing.
Publique, Common, open.
 K 3 Puder,

Pudor, Shamefastnesse.
Puellaritie, Girlishnesse.
Puerilitie, Childishnesse.
Pugnacitie, A sharpode
 fire to fight.
Pulchritude, Fainnesse,
 beauty.
Pullation, A hatching of
 Chickens.
Pullulate, To bud, to
 spring.
Pulse, A beating vein.
Pulveration, A beating
 into powder.
Pulverate, To beat in-
 to powder.
Pamicate, To make
 smooth.
Punfuall, Not missing
 a haire breadth, to the put-
 pose.
Pupill, One under age, a
 Ward.
Pupillate, To cry like a
 Peacock.
Purgative, Which hath
 vertue to purge.
Purgation, An excuse.
Purgatory, A place of
 purging.
Purifie, To cleanse.
Purlow, To steal, to
 deceive.
Purport, A meaning, or
 intent.

Pusill, Small.
Pusillanimitie, Smalnesse,
 littlenesse.
Pustule, A wheal, or
 blister in the body.
Pustulcus, full of blisters.
Putation, A lopping of
 trees.
Putrifaction, Rottennes,
 corruption.
Putrifie, To rot, or cor-
 rupt.
Pygist, One that useth
 buggerie.
Pyromanchy, Divination
 by smoak and fire.
Pyronist, A Conjuror.
Pytilize, to go a tip toe.

Q *Uadrangle*, A figure
 made with four cor-
 ners.

Quadrant, Four-
 square.

Quadrin, Half a far-
 thing.

Quadripartite, Divided
 into four parts.

Quadrupedate, To go
 on four leggs.

Quadrupli-

Quadruplication, A four-
 fold doubling.

Quaint, Strange, fine.

Quarrie, A pit or place
 where stones are dig'd.

Quaternion, Four, or any
 thing divided by the num-
 ber of four.

Quacachie, Thick, bushie.

Queald, Withered, sti-
 fled.

Querimonious, Full of
 complaining.

Querulous, complaining.

Quern, A hand-mill.

Quest, A search, an en-
 quiry.

Quiddities, Subtill que-
 stions, dark speeches.

Quid pro quo, A terme a-
 mong Apothecaries, when
 in stead of one thing they
 use another of the same na-
 ture.

Quintessence, The fifth
 Substance, that which re-
 maineth in any thing, af-
 ter the corruptible ele-
 ments are taken from it.

Quintilian moneth, The
 moneth of July.

Quintuple, Five-fold.

Quippe, A pretty taunt, a
 quick check.

Quotidian, Daily.

R *Abbi*, Master.
Rabbine, A great Do-
 ctor, Lord, or Teacher.

Racemation, Gathering
 of grapes.

Racha, A reproachfull
 word, never spoken but in
 extreme anger.

Radiant, Bright shining.

Radiation, Shining, glit-
 tering.

Radicall, Of, or belong-
 ing to the root.

Radicall moysture, The
 naturall moysture of the
 body, spread like a dew in
 all parts of the body where-
 with all parts are nourish-
 ed; which moysture being
 once wasted, can never be
 restored.

Rancor, Great malice.

Rapacitie, Extortion.

Rape, A violent taking
 of any feminine against
 their wills.

Rapiditie, A snatching.

Rapine, Extortion, rob-
 bery.

Raption, A snatching.

Rarification, A making thin of what was thick.

Rarifie, To make thin.

Rarity, Thinnesse, fewnesse.

Ratifie, To confirm or allow.

Rational, Reasonable.

Rauidly, Hoarshesse.

Raynard, a Fox.

Reall, Which is in very deed.

Reassure, to take again.

Reburrments, Justlings.

Resaltare, To tread under foot.

Retalcitate, To kick with the heell.

Recom, To deny an opinion formerly maintained.

Recapitular, which briefly rehearseth.

Recapitulate, Briefly to rehearse.

Recapitulation, A brief rehearsing of what hath been formerly spoken.

Receptacle, a place of receipt; or any vessel to receive any thing in.

Recede, A by place, a going back.

Recidivation, A backsliding, or falling back again.

Reciprocate, To return from whence one came.

Reciprocation, A going back.

Reciprocally, Of, or belonging to returning.

Recline, To ungirt.

Recitation, A reading with a loud voice.

Reclaim, To winne, to make gentle.

Recognizing, Acknowledging.

Recognizance, A bond wherein a man before a lawfull Judge acknowledgeth himself to owe a certain summe of money to the King, if he fail in performance of a condition thereto joynd.

Recoyle, To fly back.

Recollect, To call ones wits together.

Reconcinnate, To mend or make fit.

Recordation, A remembrance.

Record, to call to minde.

Recreant, Which eateth his own words, or denicth his own challenge.

Recltor, A governour, a Ruler.

Recurre, To run back.

Recur

Recurfion, A running back.

Recuperation, A recovering.

Recuperative, Which may be recovered.

Recurve, To bow back again.

Recurvation, A bowing back again.

Recusant, Which refuseth to do a thing.

Recusation, A refusal.

Redabsolve, to discharge or dispatch.

Redambulate, To walk back.

Redarguare, To reprove.

Redargutive, Of, or belonging to reproof.

Redempted, Redeemed.

Redintegrate, To renew, to begin again.

Redintegration, A renewing.

Redolent, Sweet smelling.

Redonation, A giving back of a thing.

Redoubted, Most noble, reverend.

Redoubbour, He that wittingly buyeth stolen cloth, and turneth it into some other fashion.

Redound, To abound.

Redundancy, Superfluity.

Reduce, To bring back.

Reduction, A bringing back.

Reduplicate, If soones to double.

Reedifie, To build again, to repair.

Reenter, To enter again.

Reentry, An entrance made again.

Reeve, A Bayliffe in a Lordship.

Refection, A refreshing.

Refectory, A place to refresh ones self in.

Refell, To disprove.

Refibulate, To unbuckle.

Reform, To amend.

Refractory, Stubborn, which will not bend.

Refragate, To gain-say.

Refrigerate, To coole ones self.

Refrigeration, a cooling.

Refuge, A place of succour.

Resulgent, bright, shining.

Refutation, a disproving.

Refute, To disprove.

Regall, Kingly.

Regality, The authority of a King.

Regene

R E

Regenerate, To ingender again.

Regeneration, a new birth.

Regent, A prince, or Governour.

Regerminate, To spring again.

Regiment, a place where one hath sole authority.

Register, Which keepeth writings of record.

Reglutarate, To unglue.

Reglutination, An ungluing.

Regratoar, He that buyeth any dead victuals, or the like, to sell it again there, or within four miles thereof.

Regresse, } A going
Repression, } back.

Regular, One living orderly.

Regulate, To rule, to bear sway.

Reject, To cast off, to reprove.

Rejoynder, A second answer made by the defendant.

Reiterate, Again to repeat.

Reiteration, A repeating again.

Relapse, A backsliding.

R E

Relate, To tell any thing.

Relation, A declaring of a thing.

Relaxation, A releasing.

Relent, To yeeld.

Relax, To release.

Religation, A binding, a tying.

Relinquish, To leave off, to forsake.

Reliques, Things left, or remaining.

Remigate, To row, or row back.

Remigation, A rowing back.

Remigrate, To return unto his first dwelling.

Remigration, A returning to ones first dwelling.

Remisse, Negligent, slack.

Remission, Pardon.

Remit, To send back.

Remorse, Repentance of a bad deed done, pittifullness.

Remote, Farre off, farre distant.

Remunerate, To reward.

Remuneration, A requital or reward.

Renavigate, to sail back.

Renode, To unknit.

Renoe

R E

Renovate, To renew.

Renovation, A renewing.

Reparation, A making new again.

Repast, Food.

Resoscinate, To digge again about a thing.

Resuscitation, A digging again.

Repeal, To call back from banishment.

Repealment, A calling from banishment.

Repell, To thrust back.

Repercussion, A rebounding back.

Repercussive, Which reboundeth back.

Repetition, A repeating.

Repignorate, To redeem a pledge.

Repignoration, a redeeming thereof.

Replenish, To fill again.

Replevin, A Warrant from a Sheriffe, that a man shall have any goods that are taken from him restored again, on surety found to answer the party grieved in the law.

Replication, An answer made to the defendant after the defendant hath answered.

R E

Replumbed, Unfoldred.

Repose, To trust in one, sometime to take ones rest.

Repository, a place to put up things in.

Reposse, To possesse again.

Reprehend, To reprove.

Reprehension, Reproof.

Repreffe, To beat or keep down.

Reprobate, One past grace, a cast away.

Republique, The Common-weale.

Repudiate, Properly to put away ones wfe.

Repudiation, A putting away.

Repugne, To resist.

Repugnancie, Resistance, disagreement.

Repullulate, to spring or bud anew.

Repumicate, To plane a thing.

Repute, To esteem, to account of.

Requiem, Rest, a ceasing from labour.

Rearest, Take away again.

Rereward, The hindermost part of a battell.

Rescuse, A forcible setting

R E

ring one at liberty which hath been arrested.

Refection, Cutting, shredding.

Reserve, To keep for some purpose.

Reside, To alight or sink down.

Resident, Abiding in a place.

Resigne, To yeeld up.

Resignation, a yeelding up.

Resolve, To declare, to open.

Resolute, Determinately bent to do a thing.

Respective, Awfull, very dutfull.

Respiration, A fetching of breath.

Resplendant, bright, cleer.

Respondent, He that answereth.

Responsion, An answer.

Response,

Resigne, } A running over of a thing, chiefly of water.

Restoration, a repairing.

Resty, Dull, heavy.

Restitution, a restoring back of a thing.

Restriction, a restraining

R E

or holding back.

Result, To leap back, to requoyte.

Resultancy, A rebounding back.

Resume, To take again.

Resupine, To lye with the face upwards.

Resurrection, A rising again.

Resuscitation, A stirring up again.

Resuscitate, to provoke, to stirre up again.

Retaliate, to requite like for like, or otherwise.

Retale, To sell in small parcels.

Retention, A keeping.

Retentive, Having power to keep, to binde.

Retexed, Unweaved.

Reticence, Silence.

Retire, To return back again.

Retort, To throw, or shoot back.

Retract, To call back.

Retraction, A recalling, or recanting.

Retranquillize, To renew peace and friendship.

Retreat, a calling or going back of Souldiers.

Retribution, A reward or recompence.

R E

recompence.

Retrive, To seek again.

Retrograde, That which goeth backwards.

Retrogradation, A going backwards.

Revels, Dancings, mummings, &c.

Revenue, Yearly rent received for lands, &c.

Reverence, Honour.

Revert, To returne.

Reverberation, a beating back again.

Revise, To look over again.

Reunite, To joyne together in love again.

Revocable, Which may be recalled.

Revocate, To call back again.

Revocation, A calling back again.

Revoke, To call back again.

Revolt, To forsake ones Captain, and go to another.

Revolve, To muse and think much of a matter.

Revolution, A winding or turning about, especially in the course of time.

Reus, Guilty.

R HE

Rhetorick, The Art of eloquent speaking.

Rhetoricall, of, or belonging to Rhetorick.

Ribaldry, Bawdery.

Ridiculous, Worthy to be laughed at.

Rigid, Hard, stubborn.

Rigour, Hardnesse, extreme dealing.

Rigorous, Unmercifull, cruell.

Rime, A mist or foggie dew.

Reimpatriate, to place again one in his Country.

Riot, When two or more persons be assembled together to commit some unlawfull act.

Rite, An ancient ceremonie or custome.

Rivall, One that sueth for what another doth.

Rivalrie, Enmity betwixt such persons.

Rivulet, Small drops distilling.

Rixation, Scouldings, brawlings.

Rikofom, Full of brab- bles.

Robustion, Strong.

Rostrate, To peck or thrust in the beak.

Rotation.

R U

Rotation, A wheeling about.

Rotunditie, S Round. **Rotundities,** S Plur.

Rout, First name that Rhot is.

Royalized, Famoused.

Rubiscund, Red.

Rubrick, A line order or rule written.

Rubricated, Marked or written with red letters.

Rustation, Belching.

Ruderate, To call on rudely.

Rudiments, The first grounds or principles of any Art or knowledge.

Ruine, Destruction.

Rumatize, To shed tears.

Rumigerate, To spread tidings abroad.

Ruminare, To masticate or chew.

Rumour'd, Spread abroad.

Rapture, S A sobria.

Rapture, S A sobria.

Rural, Of, or belonging to the Country.

Rustication, A dwelling in the Country.

Rustically, Country like, rule.

Rusticitie, Clowns be-

S A

haviour, rudenesse.

Rubb, Pitty.

Rurbull, Mercifull, pit-tifull.

Ruritate, To shine, to make to glister.

S

Saboth, Hoates, or ar-mies of men.

Sabbath, A day of rest.

Sable, Black.

Saburrate, To ballace a ship.

Saracome, A handker-chief.

Sariety, Fulnesse.

Sacrament, A mysticall Ceremony instituted by our Saviour.

Sacred, Holy.

Sacrificall, Of, or belong-ing to a Sacrifice.

Sacrilege, The robbing of a Church, the stealing of holy things, abusing of Sacraments or holy Myste-ries.

Sacrilegious, Abomin-a-ble, very wicked.

Saducee, an hereticall sect among the Jews, which denied

S A

denied the resurrection.

Safeconduct, Security gi-ven from some great per-son, for ones safe going and coming to and fro.

Sagacity, Quicknesse of apprehension.

Sage, Wise, discreet, grave.

Saginate, to fatten a beast.

Sagination, The fattening thereof.

Salacitie, Letherie, or rather provocation there-to.

Salary, Hire or wages.

Sallow, White.

Salitude, Brine, liquor that is salt.

Saltation, Dancing.

Salubrity, Health.

Sanable, Which may be healed.

Sanctifie, To make holy.

Sanctification, A making holy.

Sanctimonie, S Holines.

Sanctitie, S Holines.

Sanctuary, a place where offenders or debtors may fly into for succour, with-out any molestation.

Sanctum Sanctorum, The holiest place in the Jews Temple, where the Ark was kept, and whither none

S A

might enter save the high Priest onely.

Sandall, An ancient kind of shoe, a slipper.

Sandapile, A Coffin or Beer.

Sanguine, A complexion inclining towards blood.

Sanguinolent, Bloody.

Sanguinary, One seeking to shed blood.

Sanate, To heal.

Sanitie, Health.

Sapid, Well seasoned.

Sapience, Wisdom.

Sarcinatrix, A woman Carver.

Sarcinate, to lade a beast, to sow clothes.

Sarcophage, A grave, a Sepulchre.

Sarculate, To weed.

Sarculation, A weeding.

Sassination, Murder.

Satan, The Devil, an enemy.

Satiare, To content, to fill.

Satiey, content, fulnesse.

Saturate, To fill, to con-tent.

Saturity, The same that Satiety is.

Satrapes, A Deputie.

Saturnine, Most unlucky.

Satyrical,

S C

Satyrical, Sharp, biting.
Saults, Leaps, jumps.
Savage, Without.
Sawe, An old saying.
Sawfidge, A Pudding
 made of Capons guts, Pork,
 and Spice, &c.
Scalpe, The hairy skin
 of the head.
Scandall, An offence
 which causeth one to take
 offence.
Scandalize, To offend
 by giving ill example.
Scarriffe, To cut, lance,
 or scrape.
Scarrification, a scraping
 or cutting.
Scetule, A written bill.
Scene, The division of a
 play into certain parts.
Sequitie, Unluckinesse.
Seismaticall, Erroneous.
Schisme, division in mat-
 ters of Religion.
Scholasticall, Learnedly.
Ssiomachie, Counterfeit
 fighting.
Science, Knowledge.
Scienc, Skill.
Sinceritie, Equity, up-
 rightness.
Scointillate, To sparkle
 or leap up.
Scintillation, a sparkling

S C

Sciolist, A botcher.
Sciomanie, Divinations
 by shadows.
Scope, The end or mark
 which one aimeth at.
Scout, One sent out to
 elpy the enemies purpose,
 or to bring tidings of any
 danger likely to happen.
Scribe, A Writer, a pub-
 like Notary.
Scrofula, the Kings evil.
Scruple, doubt, difficulty.
Scrupulous, Doubtfull,
 fearfull.
Scrupulosity, doubtfulness.
Scrutable, to be searched.
Scrutinie, A diligent
 search.
Scull, A company of fish
 swimming together.
Sculptury, A carving or
 graving.
Scurrility, raucy scoffing.
Scurrill, Dishonest, filthy
 scoffing.
Scurrilous, that same that
Scurrill is.
Scut, The tail of a hare
 or cony.
Secession, Departing.
Seclude, To shut apart.
Seclusion, A shutting a-
 part.
Seel, A particular opi-
 nion

S E

nion of some few.
Sectary, One that fol-
 loweth private opinions in
 Religion.
Section, A cutting off.
Secundate, To lye above
 by ones self.
Secular, Worldly.
Secundine, That skinne
 wherein the Childe is
 wrapped in the mothers
 womb.
Secure, Carelesse.
Security, Carelesnesse.
Sediment, The dregs of
 any liquor that sinketh to
 the bottome.
Sedition, Discord, de-
 bate, strife.
Seduce, To beguile, to
 deceive.
Seduction, A deceiving.
Sedulity, Diligence.
Segment, A morsell cut
 off of any thing.
Segregate, Separate.
Sejuate, To chuse.
Select, To chuse.
Semblable, Like.
Semblance, A shew, a
 colour.
Semblant, The same as
Semblable.
Semimare, a gelded man.
Semicircle, half a circle.

S E

Semicubit, Half a cubit.
Semibore, half an hour.
Semiperfect, half formed.
Seminary, A nursery.
Seminarize, To sow or
 plant.
Semitary, A crooked
 sword or Faulchion.
Semiustulated, Half
 burnt.
Semovedly, Meaning one
 alone.
Sempiternall, Everla-
 sting.
Senate, The Councell
 house.
Senator, An Alderman,
 or grave Magistrate.
Senior, The elder.
Sensible, That may be
 easily felt.
Sensual, wanton, brutish.
Sensuality, Brutishnesse,
 bodily pleasure.
Sententious, Full of sen-
 tences.
Sentinell, A watchman,
 commonly in an Armie.
Septentrion, The North
 part of the world.
Septentrionall, Belonging
 to the North.
Sepulchre, A grave.
Sepulize, To bury.
Sepulture, Buriall.
 L Sequell,

S E

Sequell, That which followeth.

Sequester, To divide, to withdraw, to put by it self.

Sequestration, A putting apart.

Seraphicall, Inflamed with divine love like a Seraphin.

Seraphin, The highest order of Angels.

Serenity, Fair and clear weather.

Serenissimus, Most famous, a terme applied to Kings.

Sericated, Cloathed in silk.

Serique, Of great importance.

Sermocinate, To talk, to commune.

Sermocinator, He which talketh.

Sermocinatrix, She which talketh.

Serpentine, of, or belonging to a Serpent.

Servable, Which may be kept.

Servile, Base, slavish.

Servility, 2 Bondage,

Servitude, 5 base estate.

Session, A setting of Judges.

S E

Severe, Hard, just, grave.

Severity, Gravity, Sharpnesse of punishment.

Sewer, He that goeth before the meat of a Prince, or great personage, to place it on the table.

Sextilian moneth, The moneth of *August*.

Shekel, Twenty pence.

Shrine, A Tombe or place where the body of a Saint is buried or remaineth.

Sibbe, One of kinne.

Sibill, She that told of things to come, a generall name of all women that prophesie.

Siccate, To dry up.

Sickerly, Surely.

Siderall, Belonging to the starres.

Siderate, To blast.

Signall, A signe or note.

Signet, A seal.

Significative, Which plainly expresth a matter.

Signiory, A Lordship.

Silence, Holding ones peace.

Silicerne, A pudding eaten onely at funerals.

Symbolize, To mix together.

Similitude,

S I

Similitude, Likenesse.

Simmetrie, The due proportion of a thing.

Simmetrion, A painter or graver, one that considereth the due proportion of a thing.

Simonie, The selling of spirituall things for money.

Simulacre, A picture or Image.

Simulation, dissembling.

Sincere, Plain, upright.

Sincerity, Uprightnesse.

Singular, Fine, excellent.

Singularity, A desire to be odde from other men, a private opinion.

Singultate, to sob often.

Sinister, unhappy, harmful

Sinisterity, Unhandsomenesse.

Sippid, Savory.

Site, The standing

Situation, 2 of a house.

Smaterer, A botcher.

Smegmatisk, Any thing having power to cleanse and scowre as sope doth

Soare, To mount, to flie aloft.

Socage, A tenure of lands, held by doing some inferiour service of Hus-

S O

bandry to the Lord of the Fee.

Sociable, Kinde, loving.

Society, Fellowship.

Sodality, Brotherhood.

Sol, The Sunne.

Soleable, Which may be comforted.

Sole, Alone.

Solace, Comfort.

Soleated, Shod like a Horse, with Iron in his shooes.

Solescime, A false manner of speaking contrary to Grammar.

Solegrave, An old name of the moneth of February.

Solemnize, To perform duties due to the dead.

Solennick, Usual once a year.

Solestick, Crafty.

Solicitie, To move, to urge.

Solicitation, An urging, an enticing.

Solicitude, care and care.

Solid, Whole, firm.

Soliditie, Soundnesse, firmnesse.

Soligene, Begotten of the Sunne.

Soliloquie, Private talk with ones self.

L a Solitary,

S O

Solitary, Alone without company.

Solitude, A desert place.

Solstice, The stay of the Sunne, when it can go no higher nor lower, which is in Summer about the midst of *Iune*, and in winter about the midst of *December*.

Solstitiall, Of, or belonging to Winter or Summer.

Soluble, loose, not bound.

Solution, A payment, or an expounding.

Solve, To unite, to expound.

Somnolent, Sleepie.

Somnolency, Sleepinesse.

Sonable, Sounding shrill.

Sonority, Shrilnesse, loudnesse.

Sophister, a subtil caviller in words.

Sophisticall, Deceitfull.

Sophisticate, to counterfeit, to deceive.

Sophisme, A false argument.

Sophistry The same that *Sophisme* is.

Soporate, to bring asleep.

Soporiferous, Causing sleep.

S P

Sorbillate, To bib or sup often.

Sorbtion, A supping often.

Sordidate, to make foul.

Sordid, Base, filthy.

Sorditude, Filthinesse.

Sortition, A choosing by lots.

Soterian day, Good-friday.

Source, A wave of the sea.

Span new, Very new.

Spacious, Large, wide.

Species, The differing kinde of any thing.

Spectator, a looker on.

Speculation, The beholding of a thing.

Speculative, Which beholdeth.

Spermatieall, Of, or belonging to seed.

Sperme, Seed.

Sperable, to be hoped for.

Sphere, A round circle, commonly taken for the round circled compasse of the Heavens.

Sphericall, Round like a Sphere.

Spissity, { Thicknesse.

Spissitude, {

Splendor, Brightnesse.

Splen-

S P

Splendent, bright, shining.

Spleen, The milt of man or beast.

Spongion, Hollow like a sponge.

Sponsall, A marriage.

Spume, Fome or froth.

Squadron, a square form in a battell.

Squalid, Full of all filthinesse.

Squander, Lavishly to consume ones estate.

Squincie, A swelling disease in the throat.

Stable, Stedfast.

Stabilitie, Stedfastnesse.

Stabulation, an harbouring of beasts.

Stanneries, mines of Tin.

Staple, Any Town or Citie appointed for Merchants of England, to carry their wooll, lead, cloath, tinne, or such like commodities unto, for the better sale of them to other Merchants by the great.

Stale, Sometime taken for ones urine.

Station, A standing.

Statue, An image made like a man.

Steed, A lusty Horse.

Stellation, A blasting.

S T

Stellary, Starry.

Stellifie, To make one a star, to shine like a star.

Stentorian voice, a voice so loud and strong, as the voice of an hundred men.

Stercorat, to empt dung.

Sternute, To sneeze.

Sterill, Barren.

Sterility, Barrennesse.

Stigmaticall, A no-

Stigmatick, S torious lewd liver, bearing marks about him in token of punishment, which have been burnt in his flesh with an hot iron.

Stile, A manner of writing or speech.

Stillation, A dropping.

Stimulate, To provoke, to urge.

Stimulation, a provoking.

Stinted, Put out.

Stipation, a guarding, or environing about.

Stipend, Wages or hire given.

Stipendary, One serving for wages.

Stipulation, A solemn covenant or bargain.

Stigian, Belonging to the River *Stix*.

Steicall, Of, or belonging

to the *Stoicks*.

Stomaked, Angered, har-
tened.

Strangurian, A disease
when one cannot pisse, but
by drops, and with great
pain.

Strolide, Foolish.

Stoliditie, Folly.

Stratagem, A policie to
warre.

Stratumnate, To pave.

Strenuity, Activity.

Strenuous, Strong.

Strigillate, To currie a
Horse.

Structure, A building.

Stupid, Dull, blockish.

Stupiditie, Blockishness.

Stupefie, To astonish.

Stupefaction, A making
dull or senseless.

Suaviloquie, Sweet and
pleasing language.

Suaviloquious, He which
speaks Rhetorically.

Suavity, Sweetnesse.

Substied, Constrained.

Subagitate, To sollicite,
to have to doe with a wo-
man.

Subagrest, A rude fellow.

Subalterne, Placed under
another.

Subalternation, a succeed-

ing by course.

Subcenturian, A petty
Caprain.

Subgrund, The caves of
a house.

Subjugall, Subject to a
yoke.

Subjugation, A taming.

Subjugate, To tame.

Sublation, Lifting up.

Sublime, High, lofty.

Sublimity, Highnesse.

Submerge, To drown.

Submisse, Lowly.

Submone, To forewarn.

Subordinate, Placed in
order under another.

Suborne, To bring in one
for a false witness.

Subride, To smile.

Subannate, To scoffe.

Subsidie, Aid or succour.

Subsist, To abide or con-
tinue.

Substance, the abiding of
a thing in its own estate.

Subpoena, A writ where-
by one is summoned to ap-
pear in the Chancery, at a
certain time, upon great
penalty, if he fail in appea-
rance.

Subscribe, to under write.

Subscription, A writing
under.

Substitute,

Substitute, To appoint
an inferiour Officer; also
he that is in authority un-
der another.

Substitution, An appoint-
ing thereof.

Subsult, To leape, to
jumps.

Subterfuge, A safegard, a
refuge.

Subvection, Conveying
or carrying.

Subvert, To overthrow.

Subversion, An over-
throw.

Succenturate, To fill up
the number of a band.

Succernate, To bolt or
range meal.

Succlamation, A great
shouting.

Succinct, Short, brief.

Succollate, To bear on
ones shoulders.

Succollation, A bearing
on the shoulders.

Sudate, To sweat.

Sudorne, An handker-
chief.

Suffocate, To choak.

Suffocation, Choaking or
strangling.

Suflated, Blown up.

Suffosion, An undermi-
ning.

Suffrage, Favourable voi-
ces in ones behalf, as at the
chusing of Majors, Burges-
ses, and the like.

Suffricate, To rub off.

Suffriate, To crumble
bread.

Suffumigate, To smoak
underneath.

Suggest, To put a thing
into ones minde.

Suggestion, A putting in-
to ones minde.

Sugillate, To beat black
and blue.

Sugillation, A beating
black and blue.

Sullevation, a murderous
intent.

Sulphure, Brimstone.

Summary, Brief.

Summarily, Briefly.

Summit, the top of any
thing.

Superbound, To abound
very much.

Supereminence, Authority
above others.

Supererogation, Laying
out of more then one hath
received, or the doing of
more than one is of neces-
sity bound to doe.

Superficial, Bearing shew
onely on the outside.

S U

Superficies, The outside of any thing.

Superficialized, Painted.

Superfluity, More than needs, over-much.

Superfluous, That which is too much.

Superfestate, After the first young to conceive another.

Superior, Higher.

Superlative, the highest.

Supernall, That which cometh from above.

Superscription, a writing set upon any thing.

Supersedeas, Is the forbidding of an Officer, from the doing of that which otherwise he might, or ought to do.

Superstition, An excess of ceremonious worship, false worship, or honour given to God.

Superstitious, One given to superstition.

Supparasitate, To flatter one for a meals meat

Suppeditation, a giving of that which we lack.

Suppetate, To ask privily.

Suppilate, To steal privily.

S U

Supplant, To overthrow one craftily, to trip.

Suppliment, Which maketh up what is wanting.

Supply, to fill up or adde to.

Suppliant, He that maketh a supplication.

Supplicate, Humbly to request.

Supplication, an humble request.

Supplode, to stamp with the foot.

Suppository, Any thing put into the fundament, to make the body soluble, commonly made of honey boyled.

Suppresse, to keep down.

Supprime, To draw beer.

Supreme, Chief, highest.

Surcease, To give over.

Surculate, to prune trees.

Surditie, Deafnesse.

Surplusage, More than needs.

Surprize, To set on one upon a sudden.

Surprisall, A taking unawares.

Surquidrie, Presumption.

Surrogate, To substitute.
Surro-

S U

Surrogation, A substitution.

Surrender, To yeeld up any thing to one.

Surreption, A privy taking away.

Surround, To compass round about.

Survey, To over-look.

Surveyer, Which over-seeth.

Survive, To over-live.

Surviver, Which over-liveth

Suspend, To delay or deferre.

Suspence, Doubtfulnesse.

Suspitation, A breathing.

Susurrate, To whisper.

Susurration, A whispering.

Swain, A servant.

Sweven, A dream.

Swinker, A Tabourer.

Sybaritican meal, A rich costly meal.

Sycophant, a tale-bearer, a slanderer.

Syllogisme, An argument consisting of three parts, whereby something is necessarily proved, as thus; Every vertue is honourable. Patience is a vertue.

S Y

Therefore Patience is honourable. The first part of a Syllogisme is called the Proposition or Major; the second, the Assumption or Minor; and the third, the Conclusion.

Sylvane, Belonging to the woods.

Sylvestrick, Wilde, rusticall.

Symble, A short gathering of principall points together.

Symmachy, ayd in warre.

Sympathie, Mutuall affection.

Sympatize, Mutually to embrace each other.

Symphony, Harmony, consent in musick.

Symtome, Any grief following a disease, or sensibly joyned with it, as head-ach with an ague, or the like

Synagogue, An assembly or congregation.

Synod, a generall or universall assembly.

Synopsie, The full view of a thing.

Syrenize, To enchaunt, to bewitch.

Tabernacle,

T *Abernacle*, A Pavillion or shelter made with boughs and boards, or a Tent for warre.

Tabitude, A consumption.

Taciturnity, Silence.

Taction, A touching.

Tenarus, An entrance into hell.

Talaries, Shoes with wings, as *Mercuries* were.

Talent, A certain value of monies, there are many kindes of them, some contain the summe of two hundred thirty three pound sterling, others four hundred pound, and some two hundred pound.

Tallage, Custome, or fraught.

Tanackles, Pincers for tortures.

Tapers, Candles.

Tardigrade, A slow goer.

Tardy, Slow.

Tardiloquie, Slow speech.

Tardiloquious, That

speaketh slowly.

Tardity, Slownesse.

Tartarean, Belonging to hell.

Tautologie, Often repeating of one speech.

Tax, To appoint what one shall pay a Prince, to reprove.

Teirce, Fine, neat, spruce.

Temerarious, Hastie, rash

Temeritie, Rashnesse.

Temporall For a time.

Temporary, The same.

Temporize, To follow the time.

Temulency, Drunkennesse.

Tenacitie, Nigardship.

Tenebricke, One that will not be seen by day, a night thief.

Tenebrous, Dark.

Tenerity, Softnesse, tendernesse.

Temptles, Shoes with iron soles.

Tenuity, Smallnesse.

Temure, Keeping possession.

Terebintb, a tree whence Turpentine issueth.

Terebrate, To pierce with

with a Wimple.

Terebration, A wimbling.

Tergiversation, A seeming to runne away, yet (like some Cocks) still to fight, wrangling.

Terminate, To end.

Termination, An ending.

Terrene, } Earthly.

Terrestriall, }

Terrifie, To make afraid.

Territory, Land lying within the bounds of a City.

Terrour, Fear, dread.

Tertiate, To doe a thing three times.

Tertian, The third.

Testament, a written will.

Testator, He that maketh a will.

Testifie, To bear witness.

Teitch, Thriftinesse.

Tetragrammaton, The great Name of God, *Tetrahovab*.

Tetrarch, A Prince ruling the fourth part of a Kingdom.

Tetrarchie, the fourth part of a Countrey.

Tetricity, the fowrenesse of the countenance.

Tetrick, Severe, hard, fowr.

Theater, A place made halfe round, where people sate to behold solemn games and playes.

Theatricall, Belonging to a Theater.

Theme, a sentence whereupon one speaketh.

Theogonie, the beginning of the gods.

Theologicall vertues: Faith, Hope, and Charity, are so called, because they have their object and end in God.

Theologie, Divinity.

Theomeny, The wrath of God.

Theoricke, Studie, the inward knowledge of a thing.

Theoriticall, Belonging to study or contemplation.

Theaurize, To gather riches.

Tbracian winde, The North-East winde.

Tbrafonicall, Insulting, vain glorious.

Threnes, Mournings, lamentations.

Tbrall,

T O

Thral, Misery.
Thril, One that hath no
 note.
Thummin, Perfection.
Thurificate, To perfume.
Tiara, A rich round cap
 or ornament for the head.
Timorous, Fearfull.
Timiditie, Fearfulnesse.
Tincture, dying, dipping,
 staining.
Tintinnate, To ring like
 a bell.
Tuitate, To tickle.
Tirillation, A tickling.
Titubare, To flammer
 in speaking.
Titular, Which beareth
 onely a title.
Tolerare, To suffer.
Toleration, A suffering.
Tonerrate, To thunder.
Tone, Accent of voyce
 or note.
Tonnage, A payment due
 for merchandize carried in
 tuns or the like vessels.
Tonsure, A cutting off
 the hair.
Topography, A description
 of a place.
Torrid, Stiff, slow, dull.
Torquated, One wearing
 a chain.
Torrent, A small stream

T R

swiftly running.
Torrid, Exceeding hot.
Torvity, Sowrenesse of
 countenance.
Totall, The whole.
Trace, To follow by the
 steps.
Traces, The feet-print of
 ravening beasts.
Tract, A discourse, a
 drawing in length.
Tractation, Handling, an
 entreating.
Tractable, Easie to be
 handled or perswaded.
Tractates, Discourses.
Tradition, Which is deli-
 vered us from others.
Traduce, To speak ill
 of one.
Tragedy, a Play or Histo-
 ry beginning very friend-
 ly, but ended with great
 slaughter or blood.
Tragedian, A Player or
 writer of Tragedies.
Tragicall, Mournfull,
 deadly.
Tragedized, Killed.
Tranquillitie, Ease, qui-
 etnesse of minde.
Tranquillize, To quiet or
 pacifie.
Tranquill, Quiet, peace-
 able.
 Trans-

T R

Transcendent, that which
 surmounteth another.
Transfer, To carry from
 one place to another.
Transcript, A writing or
 copying out.
Transfiguration, An alte-
 ring of the form or figure.
Transformation, a chan-
 ging into another form.
Transfigu- To change
rate, } into ano-
Transform, } ther shape.
Transfretation, a passing
 over the sea.
Transfuge, A running
 from his Captain to the
 emie.
Transume, To smok
 thorow.
Transgression, A passing,
 or going over.
Transition, A passing o-
 ver from one thing to ano-
 ther.
Transitory, Soon passing.
Translation, A carrying
 over.
Translate, To carry over.
Translucent, Clear,
 bright shining.
Transmigrate, To re-
 move from one place to
 another.
Transmigration, A re-

T R

moving to dwell from one
 place to another.
Transmission, A sending
 over.
Transmit, To send over.
Transmute, to change.
Transmutation, a chaging.
Transnate, to swim over.
Transnominate, to change
 one name for another.
Transnomination, a chan-
 ging of names.
Transparent, Which may
 be teen through, or clear.
Transpiercing, Looking
 thorow a thing.
Transport, To send over
 by ship.
Transportation, a sending
 by ship.
Transpose, To alter the
 order of a thing.
Transubstantiation, A
 changing of one substance
 into another.
Transuerberate, to strike
 thorow.
Transult, to leap away.
Transuerse, To march up
 and down, or with propor-
 tion to move the feet, as in
 dancing.
Treble, Threecfold, or
 to make a thing thrive as
 bigge as it is, sometimes the
 highest

T R

highest note in musick.

Tremor, A trembling.

Trepidate, to tremble for fear.

Tresses, Hair, locks.

Trevenge, Requital.

Triangled, Three cornered.

Tribe, A kindred.

Tribunall, a judgement-seat.

Tribune, The name of two chief Officers in Rome, the first was Tribune of the people, who was to defend their liberties, and had therefore the gates of his house standing open day and night, the other was called Tribune of the Soldiers, who had charge to see them well armed and ordered, being as the Knight Marshall is with us.

Tributary, One paying tribute.

Tridacuan, Any thing that is so big that must be cut in three peeces, or morsels, ere it can be eat.

Trident, An instrument having three teeth or corners.

Triform, Having three

T R

forms or fashions.

Trimestre, Of three moneths.

Trine, The number of three.

Trinity, Three joyned in one.

Trinoctiall, Belonging to three nights.

Triobolen, Vile, of no estimation.

Tripedall, three foot long.

Tripartite, Divided into three parts.

TriPLICATE, To triple or do a thing three times.

TriPLICITY, Threefold being.

Tripp, A flock or heard of Goats.

TriPALIATE, To dance.

Tristfull, Pensive, sorrowfull.

Triton, A sea-god.

Triturate, To thrash corn.

Triviall, Base, vile, of no estimation.

Triumvirate, The office of three together.

Trope, The changing of a word, a figurative manner of speaking.

Trophie, Any thing set up in token of victory.

TropicaB,

T R

Tropicall, What is spoken by a trope or figure.

Tropicks, Two imagined circles in the spheres, of equall distance on either side from the equinoctiall line, one is called the Tropick of Cancer, the other of Capricorn.

Troy weight, A pound weight of twelve ounces, wherewith bread, precious stones, gold and silver are weighed.

Truch man, An interpreter.

Trucidation, A cruell murder.

Truculent, Fierce, cruell.

Trunk, The body of a tree.

Trudiculate, to pound, to bruise.

Tugge, To hale, to pull again.

Tuell, The fundament.

Tuition, A protection.

Tumor, A swelling.

Tumultuous, Seditious, full of trouble.

Tumulate, To interre, to bury.

Tumulation, A burying or interring.

Tunicate, To cloak or

T VU

hide a thing.

Turbine, A thing of linen which the Turks wear on their heads, small beneath and great upwards.

Turbinatation, The fashioning of a thing like a top or gigge.

Turbulent, Full of anger and sedition.

Turpitude, Filthinesse, dishonestie.

Turpid, Filthy.

Tympany, a disease where in the body waxing lean, the belly swelleth up with wind and watrish humours, gathered together between the inner skinn thereof, and the guts.

Tympanicall, Of, or belonging to the tympany.

Tympanist, To sound a drumme.

Type, The forme, figure, or likenesse of a thing.

Typicall, Mysticall, or that which serveth as a shadow and figure of another thing.

Tyrant, A cruell, bloody Prince.

Tyranicall, Cruelly.

Tyrannize, To play the tyrant.

Tyrocinny,

V A

Tyrocinie, Apprentisage.
Tyten, The Suane.

V

Vacant, Void.
Vacation, Emptinesse,
 ceasing from labour.
Vacancie, Voidnesse.
Vacillation, Inconstan-
 cie, wavering.
Vacillate, To waver, to
 be inconstant.
Vacuity, Emptinesse.
Vagabond, A rogue, one
 that wanders to and fro.
Vagine, A scabbard.
Vail bonnet, To put off
 the hat, to strike sail.
Valency, Passiue, might.
Valerule, Health or sick-
 nesse.
Valerudinary, An Hos-
 pital.
Validitie, Strength or
 force.
Vambrash, To shake a
 staffe or lance.
Vaniloquous, A babler.
Vaniloquence, much talk
 or babling.
Vaporate, To cast forth
 vapours.

V E

Vaporation, A casting
 forth of vapours.
Vaporous, Full of va-
 pours.
Vapulate, To beat, to
 strike.
Variable, Changeable.
Variation, Altering,
 changing.
Vastation, A wasting or
 spoiling of a countrey.
Vast, Great, wide, large.
Vastitude, } Greatnesse,
Vastity, } exceeding
 largenesse.
Vaticinate, To prophe-
 sie.
Vaticination, A prophe-
 sying.
Vauntcoursers, Fore-run-
 ners.
Vamard, The fore, most
 part of a battell.
Vherate, To giue suck,
 to fatten with the breast.
Ubertie, Fertility, abun-
 dance.
Ubiquity, The presence
 of one at all places at once.
Vegetals, Quick roots
 or plants.
Vegetation, A comfort-
 ing, making strong.
Vegetate, to make strong.
Vegerive, Which liveth
 as

I W E

as plants do.
Vebemencie, Earnest-
 nesse.
Velle, To hide, to cover.
Velificate, To fast.
Velification, A fasting.
Velitation, skirmishing,
 brawlings.
Vellication, Plucking.
Velocitie, Swiftnesse.
Velume, Fine parchment.
Venabule, a hunting staffe.
Vendible, Saleable, or
 to be sold.
Venditation, A vain o-
 rentation or bragging.
Vendicare, To claim or
 challenge to himself.
Veneate, To poyson.
Venerate, To worship.
Veneration, A worship-
 ping.
Venery, Fleshly wanton-
 nesse.
Venerable, Worshipfull.
Venerall, } given to flesh-
Venerous } ly wantonnes
Venerist, Whoremonger.
Veniall, Which may easi-
 ly be pardoned.
Veny, a touching the bo-
 dy at playing at weapons.
Ventilate, To winnow
 or fanne.
Ventoy, A fan or plume

V E

for a woman.
Ventosity, Windinesse.
Ventriote, The stomach
 of any living thing.
Ventriloquie, Divinations
 by the inwards of beasts:
 a hollow speech of a devil
 in a possessed body.
Venundate, To sell.
Venundation, A selling
 and buying.
Venuscuage, Wanton
 fleshinesse.
Venust, Amiable, beau-
 tiffull.
Veracitie, Truth.
Verball, Belonging to
 words.
Verbatim, word by word.
Verberate, To beat, to
 smite.
Verboisie, Much talk,
 babbling.
Verdant, Green.
Verdour, Greennesse.
Verge, A wand or rod,
 sometimes the brimme of
 a thing.
Verger, One carrying a
 white wand before a Bi-
 shop or other great Officer.
Verifie, To prove.
Verry, Truth.
Vermiculated, Worme-
 catch.

V E

Vermiculat[i]on, Worm-eating.

Vernaculou, a young or green wit.

Vernall, Belonging to the Spring.

Vernate, To wax young again.

Vernilitie, Slavery.

Vernill, Slavish.

Versable, Which may be turned.

Verfifie, To make verses.

Verteber, The chine or back bone.

Vert, Green colour.

Vertical, 2 Belonging

Vertigious, 3 to giddines.

Vertigi-
ousnesse, 3 Giddinesse.

Vertigo, 3

Vesper, The evening.

Vesperall, Of, or belonging to the evening.

Vesperate, To wax night.

Vestible, The porch of a door.

Vestigate, To tract, to trace.

Vestment, A rayment, a garment.

Vestituted, Apparelled.

Vetation, a forbidding to do a thing.

Veterate, To wax old.

V I

Vetust, Ancient, old.

Vexation, Grievous torment.

Vlands, Victuals, cates.

Vicacitie, Manlinesse.

Vicegerent, 2 A Deputy

Vice-roy, 3 to a King.

Vitiate, To corrupt, to defile.

Vicinal, Belonging to neighbour-hood.

Vicinitie, Neighbour-hood.

Vicissitude, An interchangeable course of things now one way, now another way, alteration.

Vistime, A sacrifice.

Vistimate, To offer in sacrifice.

Victor, A Conquerour.

Victorious, That hath gotten the victory.

Videlicet, That is to say, to wit.

Viduity, Widdowhood.

Vigilancy, Carefulnesse, watchfulnesse.

Vigilant, watchfull, careful.

Vigil, The Eve or day before a Festivall day.

Vigour, Strength.

Vigorous, Lively, Strong.

Vilifie, To make base.

Vilitie,

V I

Vilitie, Basenesse.

Villicated, Busie about husbandry.

Villication, Husbandry.

Viminal, Apt or fit to binde with.

Vindicate, To revenge.

Vinipote, a wine drinker.

Vinolency, Drunkennesse.

Vintage, The time when wine is made.

Violate, To transgresse a law, to corrupt.

Violation, A corrupting, offering violence.

Violence, Force.

Virginal, Of, or belonging to a maid or virgin.

Viridate, To wax or make green.

Viridity, Greennesse.

Virility, Manhood, or strength, mans estate.

Viripotent, A Virgin, a maid that is marriageable.

Virulent, Deadly, poisonous.

Visceration, A dole of raw flesh.

Viscated, Taken with bird-lime.

Visibility, The power of seeing.

Visible, Which may be seen.

V L

Vital, Living, belonging to life.

Vitality, Life.

Vitation, Aneschewing.

Vitiate, To corrupt.

Vitium, Full of vice.

Vitulate, Wantonly to rejoyce.

Vitulation, A rejoycing like a calf.

Vituperate, To blame, to reproach.

Vituperation, a reproach, a blaming.

Vituperable, Blame-worthy.

Vivacitie, Liveliness, long life.

Vivification, a reviving, a quickning.

Vive, 2 Lively.

Vivificent, 3

Ulcer, A botch or sore.

Ulcerate, To blister, to break out into soares.

Ulcerous, Full of soares.

Ultion, Revenge.

Ululate, To howl like a dogge or wolfe.

Umbilike, The navill.

Umbrage, A shadow.

Umbrate, To shadow.

Umbrosous, Full of shadow.

Unaccessible, Which cannot

V N

not be come to.

Unanimitie, An agree-
ment of the wills of many.

Unanime, One and the
same.

Unceffant, Continually.

Uncooth, Unknowne,
frange.

Unction, An anointing.

Undesow, Full of surges
and waves.

Undulated, Made like
waves of the Sea.

Unexistence, Not being.

Unguent, An anoynt-
ment.

Uniform, Of one form
and fashon.

Uniformitie, One form
and fashon.

Unigene, Begotten of one
onely, as *Palace* was.

Unintelligible, Not to be
understood.

Union, }

Unity, } Concord.

Univerfall, All whole,
all in generall.

Universality, The whole
state.

Unmortaliz'd, kild, dead.

Unparadiz'd, Brought
from joy to misery.

Unsatiable, Not to be
satisfied.

V O

Unteeming, Past child-
bearing.

Vocabulary, Consisting
onely of words.

Vocalitie, The tune or
found of the voyce.

Vocall, Belonging to the
voyce.

Vocation, A calling, a
course of life.

Vociferate, To bray or
cry out.

Vociferation, A crying
out.

Volant, Flying.

Volitate, Still to wander
or fly up and down.

Volubilitie, The quick
turning of a thing, incon-
stancie.

Voluble, Inconstant,
changeable.

Voluntary, Willing.

Voluptable, which brings
pleasure.

Voluptuous, Wanton, gi-
ven to pleasure.

Voluptuousnesse, Wan-
tonnesse, pleasure.

Volutate, To wallow up
and down.

Volutation, A tossing in
the minde.

Verocitie, Excessive ea-
ting.

Verago,

V R

Vorago, A quagmire.

Votary, He that maketh
a vow, or bindeth himself
by vow.

Vowell, a letter that ma-
keth a perfect sound of it
self, as *a, e, i, o, u*.

Upbraid, To cast in ones
teeth.

Urbane, Civill, cour-
teous.

Urbanitie, Civill beha-
viour.

Ure, Use.

Urgent, Constraining.

Urrinate, To drive, to
swimme under water.

Urim, Learning.

Urne, A box or little
chest.

Ustulate, To curle, or
burne.

Utenfils, Necessaries be-
longing to a house.

Utible, Profitable.

Utility, Profit.

Vulgar, Common, much
used.

Vulgarly, Commonly.

Vulnerable, To wound, to
hurt.

Vulneration, A woun-
ding.

Vulpinate, Fox-like to
deceive.

W A

W

W *Aise*, Goods that
a felon, flying,
leaveth for hast behinde
him, which are commonly
forfeit to the Lord of the
soile, if the right owner be
not known.

Waive, A woman out-
lawed.

Wanze, To perish, to de-
cay.

Warison, A reward.

Warpe, The thred that
goeth in the length of the
cloth.

Wastle-bread, a Cymnell.

Welked, Withered.

Welkine, the whole skie,
the whole heavens.

Welter, To plunge.

Whilome, Sometime,
once, or in times past,
whilst.

Wile, Deceit, craft.

Wily, Craftily.

Wizard, A wise cunning
man.

Wither-name, A writ so
called, when he that hath

W O

taken a distresse, carrieth
to such a place where the
Sheriffe may not make a
deliverance upon a reple-
vine, than the party de-
tained may have a Writ
of the Sheriffe, that he
take as many beafts, or as
much goods of the other
in his keeping, till that he
hath made deliverance of
the first distresse; this is a
Writ of Wither-name.

Wood, Mad.

Woodshaw, Woodside,
or shadow.

Woofe, That threed in
weaving that goeth a-
crosse.

Wreck, The losse of a
ship at sea by drowning, as
also goods so lost and cast
upon the sea-shore.

Wright, A Carpenter.

X

X Anticall moneth, The
moneth of Aprill.
Xenodochy, Hospitality.

Y Z

Y

Y Arrow, Faint-hearted,
fearfull, also an herb
so called, good to stop
bleeding.

Yate, A gate.

Ycleeped, Named, called.

Yexing, Sobbing.

Yere, Long ago, of old.

Z

Zanie, A foolish imi-
tation of a tumbler, or
the like.

Zelotypie, Jealousie.

Zenith, That part of
heaven which is right over
our heads.

Zepirus, the west wind.

Zodiacke, An imaginary
circle in the heavens, un-
der which the Planets are
still moved, and in which
the twelve signes are pla-
ced.

Zone, A Girdle, also in
Cosmography it signifi-
eth a division made of the
heaven

Z O

heavens into five parts,
whereof one is extreme
hot, in the which the Sun
still keepeth his course,
and two extreme cold
Zones, which are under the
two poles of the world,
or within 23. degrees
neere them, and two tem-
perate Zones, they are be-
tween the farthest ex-
treme cold Zone, and

Z O

the middle burning Zone,
and with these five Zones
of the Heaven, doth
the Earth under agree in
heat and cold tempera-
ture.

Zoograph, Any one that
painteth Beasts.

Zygoff, One that is ap-
pointed to see to weights,
a Clark of the Mar-
ket.

FINIS.

M 4

THE



THE
SECOND PART
OF THE ENGLISH
TRANSLATOR.

A B

TO Abate or take away,
Deduct, Deduce.
Abominable, *Sacrilegious,*
Detestable.
to abound, *Exuberate.*
to abound overmuch, *Superabound.*
too great abundance, *Superfluitie, Profluence, Ubertie, Confluence.*
unlawfull absence from ones place or charge,
Nonresidence.
he which is absent from his charge, *Nonresident.*
which offereth abuse, *Abusive.*
Accent in tune, *Tone, Symphony.*
Accent in words, *Euphony.*

A C

to accompany one, *Associate.*
dishonestly to Accompany a woman, *Constuprate.*
accomplishment, *Perfection.*
to Accompt, *Comptare.*
an accompt, *Computation.*
to cast an accompt or reckoning, *Calculate.*
a casting of account, *Calculation.*
evenness of account, *Paritation.*
to Accuse, *Appeach.*
a false accuser, *Sycophant.*
falsely to accuse one, *Calumniate.*
a false accusation, *Calumniation, Delation, Calumnie, Category.*

Acknow

A D

Acknowledgement, *Agnition.*
Acknowledging, *Recognition.*
to acknowledge, *Agnize.*
to acquit one, *Retaliare, Affoyle.*
a verball acquaintance, *Acceptilation.*
two hundred acres of land, *Hide of land.*
to enter an action against one, *Commence.*
Activity, *Gnavity, Strenuitie, Dexteritie.*
done with activity or wantonly, *Gesticulated.*
Acts of Princes, *Gests.*
to adde, *Insert.*
anything added, *Addiment, Insertation, addition.*
Adjoyning, *Adjacent.*
the chief advantage or place, *Prerogative, Prioritie.*
an Adversary to Christ, *Antichrist.*
the bearing of adversaries patiently, *Magnanimitie, Fortitude.*
Advise ment, *Deliberation.*
Affinity by marriage, *Epi gamie.*
to affirm, *Astipulate, A vouch.*

A G

which affirmeth, *Affirmative.*
to affirm with earnestnesse, *Protest.*
an earnest affirming, *Protestation.*
an affirming, *Asseveration, Assertion.*
Affraid, *Agast.*
Affrighted, *Appal'd.*
Again, *Esse.*
to do again, *Iterate, Reiterate.*
a doing again, *Reiteration, Iteration.*
of one Age, *Coetanes.*
Agrecableness, or congruence, *Omologie.*
Agreeable, *Congruent, Correspondent, Consonant,*
to agree, *Concurre, Cohere, Condoz, Condescend.*
to agree in one, *Sympathize.*
an agreement in one, *Unanimity.*
an agreement, *Correspondency, Astipulation, concordancy, Coherence, Congruity.*
to make an agreement, *Mediate, Compromise.*
an agreement made for two, *Mediation.*
Which maketh an agreement, *Mediateur.*

an

A L

an Agreement made by others, *Comprimize*.
 an agreement in substance, *Consubstantiality*.
 an Alderman of a City, *Senator*.
 to alight from a horse, *Re-side*.
 to allow, *Approbate*.
 allowance, *Approbation*.
 allowed by all, *Authenticke, Authentically*.
 Almighty, *Omnipotent*.
 one giving almes, *Eleemosinary*.
 one alone by himself, *Solitary*.
 spoken to one alone, or onely to one, *Somewedly*.
 alteration, *Innovation*.
 alteration of things by course, *Vicissitude*.
 amazed, *Amated*.
 amber, *Electrum*.
 to amend ones course of life, *Reform*.
 the order of Angels, *Hierarchy*.
 a good or bad Angell, or a familiar spirit, *Genius*.
 to anger one, *Exagitate, Irritate, Exasperate, Stimulate, Incitate*.
 Anger, *Incitation, Exazitation, Irritation, Ex-*

A N

aspiration, Ire.
 great anger or fury, which suddenly comes and goes, *Excandencie*.
 an Anointing, *Unction, Inunction*.
 Anointed, *Inuncted*.
 Answers, *Responsions*.
 an answer or counsell given by God, sometimes by devils, *Oracle*.
 answereth to an accusation, *Defendant*.
 the second Answer by a defendant, *Rejoynder*.
 finely apparelled, *Continnated*.
 apparell or attire, *Habit, Accoutrement, Vestment*.
 Apparelled, *Enrobed, Accoutered, Envested*.
 to put apart *Sequester*.
 a putting apart, *Sequestration*.
 which appealeth, *Appellant*.
 Appearance of truth, *Probabilitie*.
 which appeaseth, *Propitiatory, Pacificatory*.
 not to be appeased, *Implacable, Inexpiable, Inexorable*.
 soon to be appeased, *Propitiable*.

A P

to Appease by Sacrifice, *Expiate*.
 an Appeasing by Sacrifice, *Expiation*.
 an Appeasing, *Pacification*.
 an Appearing, *Apparition*.
 to appoint, *Constitute, Assigne, Institute, Designe, Allot*.
 an Appointment, *Assignment, Institution, Designation, Constitution, assignement*.
 to Appoint one in anothers roome, *Substitute*.
 which is appointed in that roome, *Substitute*.
 which appointed him, *Substitutor*.
 an appointing thereof, *Substitution*.
 to appoint what another shall pay unto a Prince, *Tax*.
 Appointed before-hand, *Preordinated, Predestinated*.
 an appointing of bounds, *Limitation*.
 to appoint the same, *Limit*.
 to apply ones self to ones businesse, *Conform*.
 an applying thereof, *Conformation*.
 an applying of one thing to another, *Application*.

A R

Apprentisage, *Tyrocinny*.
 to approach, *Propinquate*.
 an Approaching, *Propinquity*.
 Aprnesse to flow abroad, *Fluxibility*.
 belonging to Arbitrement, *Arbitrary*.
 to argue a Case in Law, *Moot*.
 an Arguing, seeming true, when it is not true, *Paralogisme*.
 a perfect Argument consisting of three parts, major, minor and conclusion, *Syllogisme*.
 a false kinde of Argument, *Sophisme, Sophistry*.
 an argument, *Lemma*.
 an argument which every way convinceth, *Dilemma*.
 Armed with a coat of defence, *Loricated*.
 an armie of men, *Saboth*.
 an armie of men consisting of 6200 foot, and 7030 horse, *Legion*.
 to arme, *Obarme*.
 an arming, *Obarmation*.
 Armour for the legs, *Jambaux*.
 Arras, *Tapestry, Peristromy*.
 the Art of dissolving of mettals, *Alchymie*.

A R

one skil'd in that Art, *Alchymist*.
 the art of many Sciences, See *Mathematicks*.
 one skil'd in these Arts, *Mathematician*.
 the art of well disputing, *Logicke*.
 one skil'd in the art, *Logician*.
 the Art of Painting, *Diagraphicall Art*.
 one skil'd in that art, *Symmetrian*.
 the art of well speaking, *Rhetorick*.
 one skil'd in that Art, *Rhetorician*.
 the art of measuring the earth, *Geometry*.
 one skil'd in that art, *Geometrician*.
 the art of describing the earth, *Geography*.
 one skil'd in that art, *Geographer*.
 an art foretelling many things to come by Planets and Stars, *Astrology*.
 one skil'd in that Art, *Astrologer*.
 an art teaching the knowledge of the course of the Planets and Stars, *Astronomie*.

A S

one skil'd in that Art, *Astronomer*.
 an Art teaching the description of the world, *Cosmographie*.
 one skil'd in that Art, *Cosmographer*.
 the Art of numbring, *Arithmetick*.
 one skil'd in that art, *Arithmetician*.
 belonging to the Art of Astronomy, *Astronomicall*.
 supernaturall arts of divine things, *Metaphysicks*.
 one skil'd in these Arts, *Metaphysick*.
 the art of accenting, or the rule of pronouncing words truly, long or short, *Prosodie*.
 one skil'd in that art, *Prosodian*.
 one asking a question, *Opponent*.
 an Asking of questions, *Interrogation*.
 to ask a thing in secret, *Suppetate*.
 to assemble or gather together, *Aggregate*.
 an assembly or congregation, *Synagogue*.
 a small assembly, *Conventicle*.

an

A U

an Assembly of people to hear, *Audience*.
 a disordered Assembly of few or more, *Rout*.
 to assure, *Ascertain*.
 an asswaging, *Emollement*.
 to assuage, *Commulceate*, *Mitigate*.
 Astonished, *Stupified*.
 to attempt a thing, *To try*, *Experience it*.
 to attribute too much to ones self, *Arrogate*.
 Aweful, *Respective*.
 an augmenning, *Multipliation*.
 which may be Augmented, *Multiplicable*.
 to Augment, *Multiply*.
 which may be avoided, *Evitable*, *Extricable*.
 not to be Avoided, *Inextricable*, *Inevitable*.
 to Avouch, *Affertionate*.
 an Avouching, *Affertionation*.
 the Authority of a King, *Regality*.
 the Authority of a Magistrate, *Magistracy*.
 lawfull Authority in a place, *Jurisdiction*.
 Authority, *Commission*.
 having all authority in's hand, *Omni-regencie*.

B A

which hath Authority to keep out unworthy persons from the Church, *Oftiary*.
 having Authority to order and dispose of matters, *Committee*.
 a chief Author, *Proadju-ter*.
 to Awake one, *Expergesie*, *Exuscitate*.
 Ayde or succour, *Subsidie*.
 Ayde in warre, *Symmetry*.
 of the Ayre, *Aeriall*.
 the Axeltrees end, *Pole*.

B A

TO Babble, *Deblaterate*.
 a Babbler, *Inaniloquous*.
 much Babbling, *Dicacitie*, *Vaniloquy*.
 Babbling, *Loquacitie*, *Verbositie*.
 love of Babbling, *Philology*.
 to Backbite, *Maledict*, *Detract*.
 Backbiting, *Detraction*, *Malediction*.
 a Backsliding into any sickness, *Relapse*, *Recidivation*.
 which goeth Back, *Retrograde*.

a going

AB A

a going Backward, *Retro-gradation*.
 Baked, *Pistared*.
 Baldnesse, *Calvity*.
 Ballast of a ship, *Lastage*.
 to Ballast a ship, *Saburrate*.
 to annoint with Balme, *Embalme*.
 Bankrout, *Creditor*, *Crazed*.
 a Band of Iron, which cometh over the nose of a great horse, *Muzzrole*.
 to banish one, *Exterminate*.
 Banishment, *Proscription*, *Ejection*, *Exile*.
 Banishment for ten years, *Ostracisme*.
 to banquet, *Obligure*.
 a Barne, *Graner*.
 Bareheaded, or having her hair hanging about the ears, *Disheveld*.
 a Bargain, *Tract*, *Contract*.
 a former bargain, *Pregon-tract*.
 to bark, *Larate*, *Oblatrate*.
 Barrennes of stile, *Iejunity*.
 Barrennesse or unfruitfullnesse, *Sterility*.
 to make Bare, *Glabrate*.
 a bare plot, *Glabretrall*.
 a deep Base, *Burden*.

B E

more Base, *Inferiour*.
 Baskets of earth to keep off great shot from a camp, *Gabeons*.
 a Batchelor, *Celebe*.
 a Bath, *Bavin*, *Lavacre*.
 of a Battell, the hinder part, *Rereward*.
 of a Battell, the foremost part, *Vaward*.
 a Battell, *Dimication*, *Croy*, *sado*, *Depraeliation*.
 Baudery, *Brothelry*, *Obscenity*, *Rihaldry*.
 a Baylisfe in a Lordship, *Reeve*.
 a beaking in the Sunne, *Apricitie*.
 Beardlesse, *Imberbick*.
 a Bearing, *Supportation*, *Convection*.
 Bearing onely a title, *Titular*.
 a Beating, *Battery*.
 the beating of the heart, *Palpitation*.
 to beat back, *Reverberate*, *Propulse*.
 to Beat or leap like the heart, *Palpitate*.
 to beat, *Verberate*.
 to beat to powder, *Pulverate*.
 to beat black and blue, *Sugillate*.

B E

to beat ones brains, *Exturbate*.
 to beat down flat, *Proster-nate*.
 which may be come to, *Accessible*.
 not to be come to, *Inaccessible*.
 a small bed, *Couch*.
 laid in bed, *Imburied*.
 a bedrole, *Catalogue*.
 an idle Bee, *Drone*.
 a Bee-bive, *Alveary*.
 to befall, *Betide*.
 to begge, *Mendicate*.
 Beggery, *Penury*.
 Begging, *Mendicant*.
 the beginning of the gods, *Theogeny*.
 to beginne to speak bigge, *Gallulate*.
 to begin, *Initiate*, *Inchoate*.
 to beget, *Generate*.
 which may be begotten, *Generable*.
 not to be begotten, *Ingene-rable*.
 begotten of the Son onely, *Soligene*.
 not lawfully begotten, *Il-legitimate*.
 lawfully begotten, *Legiti-mate*.
 not begotten, *Improcre-able*.

B E

civil behaviour, *Comple-ment*, *Urbanity*, *Morality*, *Demcanour*, *Civility*.
 to behead one, *Decollate*, *Obtruncate*.
 a beheading, *Decollation*, *Obtruncation*.
 a beholding in minde, *Con-templation*.
 to behold in minde, *Con-temple*.
 the being of a thing, *Es-sence*, *Existence*.
 the not being of a thing, *Inexistence*, *Inessence*.
 a wretchlesse being on nei-ther side, *Neutrality*.
 a Beer to carry the dead, *Orcamon*, *Sandapile*.
 belonging to the being of a thing, *Essentiall*.
 to belch, *Galpe*, *Perbreake*.
 Belching, *Eruftation*.
 easinesse of belief, *Credulity*, *Credence*.
 one too much beleeving, *Credulous*, *Credible*.
 which will not beleeve, *In-credulous*.
 not to be beleeved, *Incre-dible*.
 want of belief, *Incredu-lity*.
 one that beleeves there is no God, *Atheist*.

B E

the Belief of Atheists, *Atheisme*.
 the Belief of Christians, *Christianisme*.
 the Belief of Turks, *Paganisme*.
 the Belief of the Pharisees, *Pharisaisme*.
 such as Believe not in Christ, *Turks*, *Pagans*.
 a Bell that rings about bed time, *Curfew*.
 which Belongs to a thing, *Incident*, *Pertinent*.
 not belonging to the matter, *Impertinent*.
 which belongeth to other things, *Apparthenances*.
 not to be Beloved, *Indelegant*, *Inamiable*.
 a Bending downwards, *Declivity*, *Declination*.
 aptnes to bend, *Flexibility*.
 Besieged by a Devil, *Obsessed*.
 Besieged by an enemy, *Besieged*.
 to Besit ones self, *Bulbinate*, *Inbulbinate*.
 Belpotted, *Conspuatus*.
 Besprinkling, *Aspercion*.
 the Best quick thing living that a man hath at his death, which is commonly due to the Lord of the Manor, or Coyle, *Herier*.

B I

to Bestir ones self, *Blander*.
 to Bestow more than needs, *Impend*.
 to bestow or give, *Erogate*.
 a Bestowing, *Erogation*.
 Betrothed, *Affianced*, *Desponsated*, *Accorded*, *Contracted*.
 betraied, *predited*, *detected*.
 Better, *Melior*.
 better set forth, *Embellish*, *Decorated*.
 to beautifie, *Adorne*, *Polish*.
 Beautifying, *Embleishment*, *Decoration*.
 Betternesse, *Meliority*.
 beauty, *pulchritude*, *formity*.
 to Bewitch, *Passionate*, *Augurate*, *Effacinate*.
 a By-place, *Recess*.
 apt to bind with, *Veminal*.
 to bind with oath, *Exorcise*.
 Objure, *Adjure*.
 a binding by oath, *Exorcisme*, *objuratio*, *adjuratio*.
 which bindeth him by a vow, *Votary*.
 to bind together, *Colligate*, *Alligate*.
 to binde, *Conjugate*.
 a binding, *Iugament*, *Religation*.
 to bind by obligatiō, *oblige*.
 to bind about, *Circumligere*.
 to bind hard, *Perligate*.
 a hard

O B I

a hard Binding, *Perligation*.
 Birth, *Nativitie*.
 new Birth, *Regeneration*.
 untimely birth, *Abortion*.
 an Arch-Bishop, *Primate*, *Metropolitan*.
 a Bishops pew, *Affedle*.
 to a Bishops chair belonging, *Cathedrall*.
 Biting, *Mordacity*.
 Biting taunts, *Lectors*.
 a Bit-maker, *Lorimer*.
 Bitternesse, *Amaritude*.
 Black, *Sable*.
 to make black, *Denigrate*.
 a Black-more, *Ethiope*.
 to Blame, *Vituperate*, *Increpate*.
 a blaming, *Incusation*, *Vituperation*.
 Blamelesse, *Irreprehensible*, *Inculpable*.
 Blame worthy, *Culpable*, *Vituperable*.
 a blanket or coverlet, *Chalon*.
 to blast trees, or the like, *Syderate*.
 a blasting thereof, *Stillation*, *Syderation*.
 Blessed, *Benedictus*.
 Blessing, *Benediction*, *Eulogie*.
 full of blisters, *Ulcera*.

B L

to blister, *Ulcerate*, *Exulcerate*.
 Blindnesse, *Ablepsie*.
 Blockish, *Stupida*.
 Blockishnesse, *Stupidity*.
 Blood-letting, *Phlebotomy*.
 Bloody, *Sanguinocent*.
 Blood-thirsty, *Sanguinary*.
 to blot out, *Cancell*, *Obliterate*.
 to blow a Trumpet, *Buccinate*.
 to give a blow on the ear, *Depalmate*.
 to blow or fan wind, *Winnow*, *Eventilate*.
 Blown up, *Sufflated*.
 to be blown thorow, *Perforable*.
 Blunt or dull, *Hoben*.
 belonging to Boasting, *Thrasanidal*.
 Boasting, *Ostentation*, *Jactancie*.
 elementary bodies, *Meteors*.
 having no body, *Incorporeal*.
 Boldly to look in the face, *Affront*, *Confront*.
 Bold, *Audacious*.
 Boldnesse, *Audacity*.
 to bolt a door, *Obferate*.
 bondage, *captivity*, *servility*.
 a Bond or binding, *Ligament*.
 N a Bond

B O

a bond made by taking a thing, *Stipulation*.
 a small book drawn from a great, *Abstract*.
 books of morall Philosophy, *Ethicks*.
 a little book that may be carried in the hand, *Enchiridion*.
 a book of the nature of herbs, *Herball*.
 a book written on the backside, *Opisthograph*.
 a book following, *Traffate*.
 a booke treating of all matters, *Pandect*.
 Borders of a country, *Confinnes*, *Marches*.
 Bordering on the sea, *Maritian*.
 a wilde Boar of three years, *Hoggs-scere*.
 Born of honest kindred, *Ingenuated*.
 one born before his time, *Abortive*.
 one born after his fathers death, *Posthume*.
 noblenesse which free-born men have, *Ingenuity*.
 not to be born for greatnesse, *Ingenible*.
 to be born, *Gestible*.
 the first born, *Primiparient*.

B O

Born of it self without father or mother, *Primitiv*.
 a butcher, *Smatrer*, *Sciolist*.
 a Botch, *Ulcer*, *Carbuncle*.
 a Bottle, *lug*.
 to bow, *Incurvate*, *Incline*.
 not to be bowed, *Inflexible*.
 to be bowed, *Flexible*.
 to bow back again, *Recurve*, *Reflect*.
 a bowing back again, *Recurvation*, *Reflection*.
 a round bowle, *Globe*.
 Bounds of a countrey or place, *Limits*.
 to Bound, *Limit*.
 Boundings, *Limitations*.
 to bow the knee or curchy, *Ingeniculate*.
 to Bow, *Insect*.
 Bowing, *Inflexion*.
 Bountifull, *Magnificent*, *Munificent*.
 Bountifullnes, *Munificence*, *Magnificence*.
 to boil, *Elimate*, *Ebullate*.
 to boil or swell like the sea, *Esfuate*, *Extuberate*.
 Boyled, *Decocted*.
 Boyling, *Decoction*.
 to play the boy, *Adolescenturate*.
 a boy used to beggery, *Calanits*.

full

B R

full of Brabbles, *Rixofus*.
 Brabbling, *Garrulitie*.
 one wearing bracelets, *Armilled*.
 covered with brasse, *Erat*.
 Brawling, *Guerring*.
 Brawny hard, *Occallated*.
 a breach in a vilme, *Raptare*.
 fine bread, *Manchet*.
 brown bread, *Acerote*, *Cibarian bread*.
 to break the back, *Exderfuare*.
 to break fast, *Ientaculate*.
 a breaker of fasting dayes, *Lollar*.
 a breaking, *Fraction*, *Infraction*, *Labefaction*.
 a breaking into a house by night, *Burglary*.
 to break, *Labefie*, *Infringe*, *Delumbate*.
 a violent breaking in, *Eruption*, *Ruption*, *Interruption*.
 to Breath out something, *Exhalate*, *Evaporare*.
 a breathing out, *exhalation*.
 a breathing between, *Interspiration*.
 breathing, *Respiration*, *Supiration*, *Exhalation*, *aspiration*, *Evaporation*.

B R

Bred in the bowels, *intestina*.
 Breeches, *Houelines*.
 Briefly, *Compendiously*, *summarily*.
 a brief gathering together, *Summary*.
 Briefly to touch a thing, *Epitomize*.
 notable bribe takers, *manch presents*.
 Bribery in Judges, *Dorodocan*.
 Bricklenesse, *Fragility*.
 a Bridegroom, *Neogamus*.
 to bridle a horse, *Infrigate*, *Capistrato*.
 a bright shining, *Radiation*, *Lustre*, *Illumination*.
 bright, *Angelicall*, *resplendent*, *coruscant*, *radiant*, *Translucent*.
 to make bright, *Magnonize*, *Polish*.
 the brimme of any thing, *Margent*.
 to brim a thing, *Marginate*.
 Brimstone, *Sulphure*.
 Brine, *Salsitude*.
 a bringing back of a thing, *Reduction*.
 a bringing in of a thing, *Illation*.
 a bringer of good tidings, *Evangelist*.
 to bring to passe, *Archieve*.

B R

to bring back, *Redatē*.
 to bring forth, *Produce*.
 a bringing or drawing in,
Inducement.
 to bring in, *Induce*.
 to bring one before a Judge,
Conuent.
 to bring in by way of ar-
 gument, *Inferre*.
 a bringing in by way of ar-
 gument, *Inference*.
 which bringeth in gain, *Zu-
 crificable*.
 one bringing water to a
 place by furrowes, *Hy-
 dragoge*.
 Broad, *Spaciouſe*.
 Broken, *Violated*, *Abrupt*.
 not to be broke, *Inviolable*.
 Brotherhood, *Germanitie*.
 Brotherly love, *Fraternity*,
Sodality.
 Brothers children, *Patruels*.
 a foster brother, *homogalact*.
 one which hath brows ve-
 ry great, *Blepheron*.
 Brutish, *Sensual*, *Bestiall*.
 to buckle, *Fibulate*, *Infi-
 bulate*.
 to bud, *Egerminate*, *Præ-
 germinate*, *Pullulate*.
 a Budding of leaves, *Foli-
 ation*.
 Buggerer, *Pygiſt*.
 to bugger, *Redicate*.

B U

a Building, *Structure*, *Ex-
 struction*.
 a description of a building
 which one is about, *Ich-
 nography*.
 to build out to an end, *Per-
 fabricate*.
 to build a nest, *Nidulate*.
 to build, *fabricate*, *edificate*.
 to build up, *Peredifie*.
 a builder, *fabrick*, *architect*.
 Built round about, *Circum-
 ſtrued*.
 Buriall, *Sepulture*.
 not buried, *Intumulated*.
 to bury, *Inhume*, *Contumu-
 late*, *Tumulate*, *Interre*,
Sepulize, *Funerate*.
 Burning, *Combustion*, *Cre-
 mation*, *Calcination*,
Aduſtion.
 which will burn quickly,
Combustible.
 to burn or ſeer, *Cauterize*.
 to burn like a coal, *Carbun-
 culate*.
 to burn, *Calcinate*.
 half burnt, *Semiuſtulated*.
 Burning hot, *Torrid*, *Fla-
 grant*.
 Burned to aſhes, *Encyndred*.
 which burneth or ſetteth
 on fire, *Incendiary*.
 one wearing Buſkings, *Co-
 thurnated*.

B U

to Buſie ones ſelf where he
 needs not, *Interpoſe*.
 to buy a thing ere it come
 to market, *Foreſtall*.
 one that buyeth victuals, or
 any other thing to ſell
 again, *Regrator*.
 one who wittingly buyeth
 ſtolne cloth to convert
 it to ſome other uſe, *Re-
 doubber*.
 to buy and ſell as a Fa-
 ctour, *Negotiate*.
 a buying and ſelling, *Nun-
 dination*, *Negotiation*,
Mercation.
 to buy and ſell at Fairs,
Nundinate.
 which buyeth corn grow-
 ing, or dead victuals to
 ſell them again, *Ingroſ-
 ſer*.

C A

A Spice Cake, *Nesti-
 pade*.
 to Call forth, *Evoke*.
 to Call back, *Revoke*, *Revo-
 cate*.
 to Call down, *Devoke*.
 to Call aſide, *Sevoke*.
 to call by name, *Indigitate*.
 to Call upon, *Invoke*.

C A

to call together, *Summon*,
Convocate.
 to Call again, *Avoke*.
 to Call in, *Introvoke*.
 to Call like a Hen, *Gloke*.
 to call our wits together,
Recollect.
 to call often, *Inclamate*,
Advocate.
 to Call from baniſhment,
Repeate.
 not to be called back, *Irre-
 vocable*.
 to be called back, *Revo-
 cable*.
 a calling from baniſhment,
Repealement.
 a calling back, *Revocation*.
 Called, *Cleped*.
 a calling forth, *Evocation*.
 a calling down, *Devoca-
 tion*.
 a calling together, *Sum-
 moning*, *Convocation*.
 a calling aſide, *Sevocation*.
 a calling upon, *Inuocation*.
 a calling again, *Avoca-
 tion*.
 a Calling or trade of life,
Vocation, *Function*.
 a calm at ſea, *Malace*.
 a kinde of Camel that
 runnes very ſwift, *Dro-
 medary*.
 candles, *Tapers*, *luminaries*.
 N. 3 by

by Candle-light to doe a thing, *Lucubrate*.
 a Captain of 10000. men, *Myriarch*.
 a Captain of an hundred men, *Centurion*.
 a petty Captain, *Subcenturion*.
 Captains of five men, *Pentarchy*.
 a round Cap for the head, *Tyara*.
 Carelesse, *Remisse*, *Incurious*, *Secure*.
 Carelessly done, *Perunctory*, *Inaffectedly*.
 Carelesnesse, *Incury*, *Remisnesse*, *Security*.
 Carefully done, *Elaborated*, *Carriage*, *Portage*.
 to be Carried, *Portable*.
 not to be Carried, *Importable*.
 to Carry over, *Translate*, *Transport*.
 a Carrying over, *Transportation*, *Translation*.
 a carrying away, *Asportatio*.
 a Carrying, *Sabvettion*.
 a carrying on the shoulders, *Succollation*.
 to Carry on the shoulder, *Succollare*.
 Carried by force, *Abalsted*.
 Cark and care, *Solitude*.

to carp, *Conlatrate*, *Latrete*.
 a Carpenter, *Wright*.
 to cast down head-long, *Precipitate*.
 a casting in ones teeth, *Upbraiding*, *Exprobration*.
 to cast in ones teeth, *Upbraide*, *Exprobrate*.
 a Castle keeping a Town in awe, *Cyadell*.
 Castles in the ayre, *Chymæras*.
 to cast out, *Eject*.
 to cast back, *Reflect*, *Retort*.
 to cast away, *Reject*.
 to cast forth, *Project*.
 to cast in, *Inject*.
 a casting out, *jection*.
 a casting in, *injection*.
 a casting back, *Retortion*, *Reflection*.
 a casting away, *Rejection*.
 a casting forth, *Projection*.
 the working Cause, *Efficient*.
 Cause moving one to do a hy thing, *Motive*.
 Casuall, *Contingent*.
 Catch, *Hent*.
 a violent Catching, *Ereption*.
 a Cave or hole in the earth, *Caverne*.
 a Cavillour, *Sophister*.
 a ceasing

a ceasing for a time, *Vacation*, *Interstition*, *Intermission*.
 to celebrate ones Parents funerall, *Parentate*.
 one studious of Cœlestiall matters, *Meteoro'ogon*.
 to censure, *Arbitrate*, *Determine*, *Dejudicate*.
 Censure, *Arbitrement*.
 a mysticall ceremony, *Sacrament*.
 excesse of Ceremonious worships, *Superstition*.
 a servile Ceremony of certain Tenants unto their Lords, *Fealty*, *Homage*.
 which doth that Ceremonny, *Homager*.
 to chafe or rubbin, *Perfricate*.
 a small chain, *Carcenet*.
 to chain to, *Catinate*.
 wearing a chain or gyve, *Torquated*.
 to Challenge to himself, *Appropriate*.
 Challengers at swords, *Mirmillners*.
 to Challenge one, *Daraigne*.
 an inner chamber, *Granit*, *Anphithalme*.
 a Champion, *Agonist*.
 Chance, *Casualty*, *Con-*

tingency.
 hapning by chance, *Casual*, *Accident*, *Accidentall*.
 Changing against course of nature, *Prodigious*.
 Which chanceth by fate, *Fatal*.
 the Changing of a word from the naturall sense, *Metaphore*.
 Changeable, *Mutable*, *Inconstant*, *Variable*.
 Change, *Transmutation*, *Inclination*, *Innovation*, *commutation*, *variation*, *immutation*, *mutation*.
 to change or alter the order of things, *Transposè*.
 to change from one shape into another, *Transform*, *Transfigure*.
 a changing from one shape into another, *Transfiguration*, *Transformation*.
 to Change, *Commerce*, *Excourse*, *Truck*, *Traffick*, *Innovate*, *Batter*, *Permute*, *Transmute*.
 Changing, *Commutative*, a sudden change or overturning, *Overture*.
 to change houses, *Demigrate*.
 a changing of houses, *Demigration*.

C H

to Change ones Name, *Transnominare*.
 a Changing thereof, *Transnominatio*.
 to change into any shape, *Camelionize*.
 to Charge, *Onerate*.
 Chargeable, *Onerous*.
 to Charme, *Incantate*.
 a charme, *Incantation*.
 Chast, *Continent*.
 Chastitie, *Continencie*.
 to chastise, *Castigate*.
 the chief, *Prime*.
 Cheapness, *Vility*.
 a Cheese made of Mares milk, *Hippace*.
 to cheere, *Faster*.
 a small chest, *Vine*, *Forcer*.
 to chide, *Objurgate*.
 Chidings, *Rixations*. *Objurgations*.
 able to bear Children, *Teeming*.
 past child-bearing, *Unteeming*.
 the childe in the womb, ere it have received any perfect shape, *Embryon*.
 a being great with childe, *Pregnation*, *Gravidation*.
 to be with childe, *Gravitate*.
 childishness, *Paucity*.

C H

Chill with cold, *Alide*.
 Chilnesse, *Algory*.
 Chinks in the earth, *Cra-nies*.
 Chinks in a house, *Fis-sures*.
 to chip bread, *Desomicate*.
 to chirp like birds, *Gingrate*.
 to chirp like a Sparrow, *Pipillate*.
 to choak, *Suffocate*.
 a choaking, *Suffocation*.
 a Chough or Jackdaw, *Monedula*.
 no Christians, *Pagans*, *Gentiles*.
 a Chrestening day, *Lustration*.
 a Church garment, *Cope*.
 a Church yard, *Calvary*.
 one from the Churches union divided, *Schismatic*.
 to the Church belonging, *Ecclesiasticall*.
 one grown churlish, *Dio-geniz'd*.
 Churlish, *Adruming*.
 to chuse, *Coaptate*, *Select*, *Elect*.
 to chuse one for his sonne, *Adopt*, *Adfiliate*.
 a chusing thereof, *Adfiliation*, *Adoption*.
 a Chu-

C I

a Chusing by lots, *Sortition*.
 a chusing of a thing, *Electio*, *Selection*.
 a Cinnell Waste bread.
 a circle in Arithmetick, much like unto the letter (o) *Cipher*.
 a Circle dividing the over-part of the firmament, from the other half, *Horizon*.
 half a circle, *Semicircle*.
 a circle containing the 12. Signes, *Zodiack*.
 a round circle commonly taken for the circled round compasse of the heavens, *Sphear*.
 of a round circle the over-part, *Circumference*.
 a Circle long and round like an egge, such as pictures are drawn in, *Ovall*.
 two imagined Circles in the Sphear, *Tropicks*.
 round like a Circle or Sphear, *Sphericall*.
 Circumspect, *Vigilant*, *Cautelous*.
 long Circumstances of words, *Ambages*, *Circumlocutions*.
 a Citie or town appoin-

C L

ted for Merchants of England to carry their commodities for better sale, *Staple*.
 the Chief citie of a Kingdome, *Metropolitan*.
 a populous Citie, *Poli-anthropisall*.
 Civility, *Moralitie*.
 become citizens like, *Civitate*.
 a Clapping of hands for joy, *Applaus*, *Applauding*.
 a clause contained in another Sentence which may be omitted, *Parenthesis*.
 Clay, *Lutum*.
 to cover with clay, *Oblime*, *Delute*.
 Cleaving to, *Inherent*.
 to make Clear or light, *Illuminate*.
 Clearnesse, *Conspicuity*, *Claritie*, *Perpicuitie*, *Limpitude*.
 Clear, *Limpid*, *Conspicuous*, *Perpicuous*.
 Clemencie, *Humanitie*.
 to clesse from dust, *Garble*.
 which climbeth over, *Transcendent*.
 the Clipping of the hair, *Tensure*.
 a Clock

a Clocke or Dyall, *Horologe*.
 Cloaked, *Tunicated*, *Palliated*.
 a linnen Cloth wrapt about an Infant being christened, *Chrisme*.
 one cloated in silk, *Sericated*.
 close or secret, *E clandestine*.
 clownish, *Silvestrick*, *Rural*.
 a Clown, *Lourdein*, *Subagress*.
 Clownishnesse, *Rusticitie*.
 a Coat of defence, *Haubergion*, *Brigandine*, *Adventail*.
 to Cocker, *Indulge*.
 cockering, or too much gentlenesse or mildnesse, *Indulgence*.
 a buriall Coffin covered with black, *Hearse*.
 Colour, *Hue*.
 blue colour, *Cyanatick*.
 a colour between russet, and a black, *Puke colour*.
 Skie colour, *Azure*.
 a Colour or shew, *Semblance*.
 of divers colours or garnishing, *Diapred*.
 divers colours in one, like unto a Mallards, or Pi-

geons neck, *Gangeant*.
 Colts flesh, See *Hippomadean*.
 to be come to, *Accessible*.
 not to be come to, *Inaccessible*.
 comfortable, *Inconsofable*.
 comforting, *Consolatory*.
 comfort which a man hath by his wife, *Lervament*.
 Comfort, *Consolation*.
 which may be comforted, *Consofable*.
 Comely, *Decent*.
 Comelinesse, *Decorum*.
 which shall come hereafter, *Future*.
 a command, *Prescript*.
 Mandate, Precept.
 he which commandeth, *Imperator*.
 she which commandeth, *Imperatrix*.
 Commands, *Hests*.
 the ten Commandments, *Decalogue*.
 which cometh from above, *Supernaturall*.
 which cometh of it self naturally, *Primegene*.
 Common, *Vulgar*, *Popular*.
 commonly, *Popularly*, *Vulgarly*.
 the Common-wealth, *Republique*.

to give the Communion to him that lyeth on his death bed, *Howsell*.
 a companion in office, *Colleague*.
 a companion in musick, *Consort*.
 a boon companion, *Comrade*, *Affector*, *Compeer*, *Associate*.
 unfit to company any one, *Insociable*.
 a company of Ladies, *Bevie*.
 a company of religious men dwelling together in one house, *Covent*.
 a compassing about, *Circuition*, *Circumstancion*, *embailing*, *circundation*.
 the compasse of a place, *Circuit*.
 half the compasse of the visible heaven, *Hemisphere*.
 to compasse with a trench, *Obvallare*.
 to compasse about, *Surround*, *Circundate*, *Engirt*, *Circumstate*, *Circulate*, *Environ*.
 Comparison, *Equiparation*.
 compassion, *Commiseration*.
 a great Complaint, *Expostulation*.
 secret complaint, *Delation*.

Complaining, *Querimoni-ous*, *Querulous*.
 which complaineth, *Plaintiffe*.
 greatly to complain, *Expostulate*.
 a murrey Completion, *Sanguine*.
 to conceive a second childe, *Superfoetate*.
 a conceiving thereof, *Superfoetation*.
 a thing conceived in the minde, *Imaginary*.
 the place of conception, *Matrix*.
 to conclude on a thing, *Inferre*.
 to conclude, *Epilogize*, *Catastrophize*.
 the conclusion of a Comedie, *Catastrophe*.
 the conclusion of an Oration, *Peroration*.
 a conclusion, *Epilogue*.
 condition of ones Parents not to follow, *Degenerate*.
 a confesion made of Aloe-succotrina against melancholy, *Hierapicra*.
 Confederates in evil, *Complices*.
 a conference betwixt two, or more, *Dialogue*.
 to confesse, *Homologize*.
 a cod-

a Confession, *Homologie*.
 to confirm, *Ratific*.
 to confute, *Refell*.
 so confused, that one cannot winde himself out of it, *Inextricable*.
 Confused, *Indistinct*.
 a confused place or thing, *Labyrinth*, *Mæander*.
 a conjecturall laying to ones charge, *Imputation*.
 a Conjuror, *Exorcist*, *Pythohist*.
 a Conquerour, *Victor*.
 not to be conquered, *Impregnable*, *Invincible*.
 a Conquest, *Expugnation*, who by consent taketh charge of anothers businesse, *Attorney*.
 to consent, *Assipulate*.
 a consenting, *Assiputation*.
 carefully to consider of, *Penficate*.
 to consideration belonging *Penfculative*.
 to consider of, *Penficate*.
 consideration, *Penfitation*.
 constant, *Immutabile*, *Indclinable*, *Permanent*.
 constancie, *Preservation*.
 constraining, *Impulsive*.
 coactive.
 constraint, *Coection*, *Impulsion*.

to Constrain, *Impell*.
 Constrained, *Coacted*, *Subacted*, *impulsed*, *impelled*.
 a deputy Consul, *Proconsul*.
 to consume in belly chear, *Degestate*.
 a consumption, *Tabitude*.
 to consume and waste lavishly, *Squander*.
 divine Contemplation, *Theorik*.
 belonging to Contemplation, *Theoreticall*.
 contentious, *Factionous*.
 contentions in words, *Logomachy*.
 contentious in law, *Litigious*.
 continually, *Sempeternally*, *horally*, *uncestantly*, *quoridially*, *perpetually*, *diuturnally*.
 Continuance, *Perennitie*, *Affiduitie*, *Durabilitie*, *diuturnitie*.
 to continue, *Perfist*.
 contradictions, *Antologomenes*.
 the contrary of things, *Antithesis*.
 contrary, *Opposite*.
 the contrary part, *Adverse*.
 a deceitfull conveyance, *Maniculation*.
 to convey from place to place

place, *Transfere*.
 Coldnesse, *Frigidity*.
 one newly converted to the faith, *Neophyte*.
 Cooling, *Refrigeration*.
 a fellow copy of an Indenture, *Counterpane*.
 a brief copy gathered of a thing, *Epitome*.
 a copy taken out of a writing, *Extrait*.
 a copying out, *Transcript*.
 a little copse or grove, *Hewie*.
 a corner of a Land shooting out into the Sea, *Cape*.
 a corner, *Angle*.
 having six corners, *Hexagone*.
 not to be corrected, *Incorrigible*.
 which may be corrected, *Corrigible*.
 Correction, *Castigation*.
 to corrupt, *Vitiare*, *Adulterate*.
 Cotton, *Grassapine*.
 a solemn covenant, *Stipulation*.
 to cover with a covering, *Operculare*.
 to cover with wax, *Incerate*.
 a covering, *Integument*, *Obduction*.

to Cover, *Obduft*, *Cloak*, *Veile*.
 covered, *Overcanoped*.
 which counselleth to do evil, *Abettour*.
 a fowr countenance, *Territicie*, *Torvity*.
 the countenance, *Aspect*.
 belonging to a countreyman, *Paganicall*.
 to regain his countrey, *Reimpatriate*.
 great courage, *Animosity*, *Magnanimitie*.
 a Court, or Law day, held commonly every half year, *Lect*.
 a court of equity, *Chancery*.
 when a court is dissolved, *Adjournment*.
 a saving course or short way, *Compendium*.
 a cousin german, *consobrine*.
 coulenage, *Cheating*.
 a coward, one with rich and gay cloaths, *Crauin*, or *Africk bird*.
 cowardly, *Imbelbick*.
 a cow great with calf, *Hord*.
 the craft to make things saleable, *Mangain*.
 a Craftie knave, *Amibidexter*.
 Craftie, *Wily*, *Sollicit*.
 Craftily

C R

Craftily devised, *Machinated.*
Craftinesse, *Callidity.*
 to gather cream, *Coagulate*
 not created, *Increate.*
 a lovely creature, *Paramour*, *Paragon.*
 passing all credit, *Hyperbolicall.*
 to take away ones credit, *Derogate.*
 to creep into ones bosome by flattery, *Insinuate.*
 a creeping therein, *Insinuation.*
 to cry like a Rar, *Desticate.*
 to cry like a Peacock, *Pupillate*
 to cry like a whelp, *Glaucitate.*
 to cry like an Owle, *Cucubate.*
 to cry like a Cow-boy, *Bubulcitate.*
 a great cry, *Clamour.*
 to cry before, *Proclamate.*
 to cry out, *Vociferate.*
 loud crying, *Vociferation.*
 a crying out, *Exclamation*,
Ejulation, *Acclamation.*
 crooked, *Oblique.*
 to make crooked, *Curvesie.*
 crookednesse, or hookednesse, *Distortion*, *Obli-*

C R

quity, *Aduncity*, *Brochity*, *Gibbosity.*
 yearly *Chronicles*, *Annals.*
 skil'd in the *Chronicles*,
Chronologer.
 a crosse bow, *Arblast*
 the crosse row, *Alphabet*,
Abecedarium.
 one teaching the crosse-row, *Abecedarian.*
 to the crosse-row belonging, *Alphabetically.*
 the crowning of a King or Queen, *Coronation.*
 to Crown, *Coronate*, *Coronize.*
 a little crown, *Coronet.*
 crowned with bayes, *Laurate.*
 to crumble, *Infract.*
Cruelty, *Immanity*, *Diritie.*
Cruell, *Truculent*, *Inhumane*, *fell*, *immane*, *dire.*
 Crums which fall from the table, *Analests.*
 halfe a cubit, *Semicubite.*
 a Cudgell, *Bastinado.*
 to cudgell or beat one, *Bastinade*, *Dejust.*
 very cunningly done, *Pergraphically.*
 cunningly done, *Artificially*, *accurately*, *graphically.*
 a broad flat cup to drink in, *Mazer.*

C U

to be Cured, *Medicable.*
 not to be cured, *Immedicable.*
 not curiously done, *Inelaborated.*
 Curiously done, *Elaborated.*
 Curled, *Ussutated*, *crisped.*
 to curry a horse, *Strigillate*
Curish, *Canine.*
 Curled, *Execrable.*
 to Curse, *Imprecate.*
 Curshings, *Execrations*, *Maranatha*, *Imprecation*,
Anathema.
 come to a Custome by use, *Habituall.*
 a Custard, *B'ankmanger.*
 a Custome, *Rite.*
 Custome, or freight, *Tallage*, *Impost.*
 to cut off the fore-skin of ones privities, *Circumcise.*
 to cut off boughs, *Interlucare*, *Detruncate.*
 the cutting off ones fore-skin, *Circumcision.*
 a cutting thorow the midst, *Intercision.*
 to cut ones throat, *Iugulate.*
 a cutting thereof, *Iugulation.*
 to cut off, *Ampute*, *Decute*
 which may not be cut, *Insecable.*
 a cutting off, *Amputation.*
 a Cutting or scraping,

D A

Scarification.
 to cut in peeces, *Persecate*,
Concind.
 a cutting in peeces, *Persecation.*
 to cut, scrape, or lance, *Scarifie.*
 to cut away part *contruncate*
 to cut and search every part of ones body, *Anatomize.*
 a cutting and searching thereof, *Anatomic.*
 a Cutting or lancing, *Incision.*

D A

Dayes in every Moneth, *Kalends*, *Nones* & *Ides.*
 Dayes wherein Physicians give judgement of the continuance of the disease, death, or the recovery of the sick, *Criticall dayes.*
 a Day book, *Ephemerides.*
 merry Dayes, *Halcion dayes.*
 a Dane, *Cimbrick.*
 the danish sea, *Baltick ocean.*
 to make dark, *Inopacate.*
 darknesse, *Obscurity.*
 Dark *Tenebrous*, *Murk*,
Obscure.
 to Dart, *Iaculate.*
 a Darting, *Iaculation.*
 Darting.

D A

Darting, *Iaculatoꝝ*.
 a dating of a letter on some
 certain day past, *antidate*.
 Dancing, *Tripudiation*.
 to dance, *Saltate*.
 subject to danger, *Obnoxious*
 without danger of a thing,
Indemnity.
 a sisters daughter, *cōsobrine*.
 a Daughter, *Modder*.
 Divids musick, *lessean harp*.
 Daily expence, *Diary*.
 daily, *quotidian*, diurnally.
 to the day belonging, *Di
urnall*.
 done by Day light, *Antelu
culated*.
 dog-dayes, *Canicular dayes*.
 which is dead, *Inanimall*.
 Dead, *Defunct*, Lethed, A-
 mort, Inag'd, Unmorta-
 liz'd, Expir'd, Extinct,
Inanimate.
 deadly, *Exitiall*, pestiferous.
 deafnesse, *Surdity*.
 dearth, *Carity*.
 death, *Mortality*.
 to debase, *Deject*.
 debasement, *Dejection*.
 small debts, *Driblets*.
 debtor, *Debitour*.
 debts unpaid, *Arreages*.
 to decay, *Wanze*.
 to deceive like a Fox, *Vol-
pine*.

D E

to deceive, *Hallucinate*, de-
 feat, *sophisticate*, delude,
 circumvent, fraud, de-
 fraud, implain, seduce,
 deceitfull, *Fraudulent*, cau-
 telous, *sophisticall*.
 deceit, *Circumduction*, im-
 posture, collusion, elu-
 sion, prevarication, de-
 lusion.
 a deceiver, *Impostor*.
 a deceiving, *Lulification*.
 deceiving, *Ludificable*.
 a deck or hatch of a ship,
Catastrome.
 decked, *Excoled*.
 he that makes a declama-
 tion, *Declaimer*.
 a declaration, *Interpreta-
tion*, *patetation*, enarra-
 tion, relation, narration.
 a declaration of the nature
 of things, *Definition*.
 to declare a thing at large,
Exemplifie.
 which may be declared,
Narrable, Enarrable.
 to declare, *Dilucidate*, ex-
 plain, intimate, dilate,
 enucleate, define, demon-
 strate, enode, emedul.
 a Decree, *Edict*, Procla-
 mation.
 a deed done before, *antesact*.
 a deed witnessing the sale
 of

I D U E

offends, *Feofment*.
 a deed done, *Action*.
 a written deed, *Chart*.
 to deface, *Interlineate*.
 Default, *Lapse*.
 a defence, *Tuition*.
 a sure defence, *Ajax shield*.
 a warlike defence made of
 great and large posts for
 a town or camp, *Pali-
zado*.
 a defence built within a
 citie, *Bastion*.
 to defend anothers quarrell,
Patrocinate.
 to defile, *Contaminate*, Pol-
 lute, intaminate, conspur-
 cate, deturpate, collutu-
 late.
 to defile with dishonesty,
Impiate.
 which defineth, *Definitiva*.
 one taking a degree in an
 University, *Graduate*.
 to delay, *Suspend*.
 a delay, *Cunstation*.
 a delicate fine person, *Abro-
dieticall*.
 Delight, *Delectation*.
 a deliverer, *Eleuberan*.
 Deliverance, *Liberation*.
 to deliver a petition, *Exhi-
bit*.
 a delivery thereof, *Exhibi-
tion*.

D E

to delve, *Pastinate*.
 a delving, *Pastination*.
 to demand with constraint,
Exact.
 a demand, *Postulation*.
 earnestly to demand, *Es-
flagitate*.
 a demanding of a question,
Interrogatory.
 which demands a question,
Interrogative.
 a demanding thereof, *In-
terrogation*.
 a Den, *Latibule*.
 to deny, *Negate*, disclaim,
 abnegate, inficiate.
 a denying, *Inficiation*, abju-
 ration, negation, abnega-
 tion, pernegation.
 to deny with an oath, *Ab-
jure*, disavow.
 which denieth, *Negative*.
 not to be denied, or gain-
 sayed, *Indefeasable*.
 which denieth, or eats his
 words, *Recant*.
 a departure, *Abcession*, Se-
 cession.
 Depriving, *Deprivation*.
 a deputy to a King, *Vice-
gerent*, Prorex, Viceroy,
 Satrapa.
 a description of a place,
Topography.
 a description of a Coun-
 trey,

D E

trey, *Chorography*.
 the description of the earth
Geometry.
 one sent to descry the ene-
 mies purpose, *Scout*.
 to deserve, *Demerit*.
 deserving, *Meritorious*.
 a desire to be odde from o-
 thers, *Singularity*.
 to desire a thing heartily,
Perrogate.
 unlawfull desire of honour,
Ambition.
 one desirous thereof, *Ambi-
 tion*.
 one desirous to know a
 thing, *Inquisitive*.
 worth desiring, *Optable*.
 fleshly desire, *Concupiscence*.
 coverous desire, *Cupiditie*.
 a Desk, *Lectorn*.
 to despise, *Contemn*.
 despitefull, *Contemptuous*.
 destiny, *Fate*.
 a destroying or wasting,
Population.
 determination, *Decision*.
 a determination by judge-
 ment, *Dijudication*.
 determinately bent, *Resol-
 ved*.
 not determined, *Indefinite*.
 a fained device, *Fiction*.
 a device on a shield, *Im-
 pressa*.

D E

devised, *Graythed*.
 to divide, *Disternine*, *Di-
 stribute*.
 to divide or separate, *Dis-
 ante*.
 a dividing among many,
Distribution.
 one divided from the
 Church, *Schismatick*.
 to divide into parts, *Di-
 stinguish*, *Particularize*.
 divided into three parts,
Tripartite.
 divided into four parts,
Quadripartite.
 not to be divided, as man
 and wife, *Correlatives*,
Individuals.
 division in matters of Re-
 ligion, *Schisme*.
 a devourer, *Lorrell*.
 devouring, *Voracitie*.
 to play at dice, *Astragalize*.
 Dye, or blush, *Tincture*.
 to dye cloth, *Imbire*.
 a dying, *Expiration*.
 a dying for the faith, *Mar-
 tyrdome*.
 that never dyeth, *Immortall*.
 that dyed, not making a
 Will, *Intestate*.
 one that dyeth for a good
 conscience, *Martyr*.
 Difference, *Discrepancie*,
Dissentation.

the

D I

the differing kinde of any
 thing, *Species*.
 difference of certain words
 in a language, seeth'o-
 ther book, *Dialect*.
 not digested, or raw, *Crude*.
 digestion, *Concoction*.
 ill digested, or rawnesse,
Cruditie.
 want of digestion, *Indige-
 stion*.
 diligence, *Sedulitie*, *Nativity*.
 diligent, *Industrious*.
 to diminish, *Derogate*, *Ex-
 tenuate*.
 which diminisheth, *De-
 gatour*.
 a diminishing, *Derogation*,
Extenuation.
 dimniffe, *Caligation*.
 a dinner of five severall
 dishes, *Patapharmisall*.
 a direct way to teach, *Me-
 thod*.
 which directeth, *Directory*.
 disagreeable, *Incongruent*.
 disagreeing, *Absonant*, *dis-
 cordant*.
 disagreement of qualities,
Antipathy.
 disagreement, *Discrepancy*,
discordancie.
 often to disagree, *Discrepi-
 tate*.
 to discharge, *Redabsolve*,

D I

Acquit.
 to disclose, *Indicate*.
 to discover, *Detect*.
 a discovery, *Detection*.
 discouraged, *Deterred*.
 great discretion, *Gravity*.
 to disdain, *Dedigne*, *abhor*,
Contemne.
 a disdaining, *Redignation*.
 disdainfull, *Fastidious*.
 disdainfulness, *Fastidiousnes*.
 a disease in women, when
 the womb riseth with
 pain upwards, *Mother*.
 a disease when one cannot
 but make water, *Diabe-
 ticall*.
 a disease when one cannot
 make water but by drops
 painfully, *Strangurian*.
 a drowsie disease in the
 head, *Charos*.
 disease in cattell, when the
 skin cleaveth to the
 flesh, *Hidebound*.
 a disease, *Malady*.
 a disease consuming the
 body, *Consumption*.
 a disease swelling in the
 throat, *Squincie*.
 a disease which distracteth
 one of his wits certain
 times of the moon, *Lu-
 nacie*.
 to disgrace one, *Dedecorate*.
 O 2 defame,

D I

defame, *disparage*.
 to Disgrade, or put from
 wages, *Exauthorate*.
 daintie dishes, *Dapaticall*.
 banquetting dishes, *Bellar-
 ries*.
 dishonesty, *Improbite*.
 to disinherite, *Exberedate*.
 disloyall, *Perfidious*.
 disloyalty, *Infidelity*.
 to dismember, *Deartuate*.
 a disordering, *Inordination*.
 displaced, *Disstuated*.
 a displacing, *Dislocation*.
 a noble disposition in one,
Magnificence.
 the disposing of a dead
 mans goods that made
 no will, *Administration*.
 to dispose the same, *Admi-
 nister*.
 he which disposeth it, *Ad-
 ministratour*.
 she which disposeth it, *Ad-
 ministratrix*.
 to dispraise, *Vituperate*, *De-
 prave*.
 to disprove, *Refell*, *Confute*.
 a disproving, *Confutation*,
Refutation.
 a disputation, of men in a
 book, *Dialogue*.
 a dissembler, *Hypocrite*.
 to dissemble, *Insimulate*.
 distance of place, *Intervall*

D I

distance of time, *Longin-
 quity*.
 a distinction by points, *In-
 terpunction*.
 one distracted, *Frantique*,
Lunatique.
 to distaste, *Disgust*.
 distrust, *Diffidence*.
 to make ditches, *Lacunate*.
 devillish, *Diabolicall*.
 divers sorts or kindes, *Mul-
 tisarious*.
 to dive or swimme under
 water, *Urinare*.
 divination done by hat-
 chets, *Axinomancie*.
 divination by lots, *Elero-
 mancie*.
 divination by fire, *Pyro-
 mancie*.
 divination by flying of birds
 in the ayre, *Auguration*.
 divination by opening the
 bowels of beasts, *Aruaspicy*.
 divination by the palm of
 the hand, *Chyromancie*,
Palmistry.
 divination by visions
 shewn in a glasse, *Carop-
 tromancie*.
 divination by calling up
 damned spirits, *Noctre-
 mancie*.
 divination by flying of
 smoke, *Capnomancie*.
 divination

D I

Divination by a sieve, *Cos-
 vinomancy*.
 Divination by the inwards
 of beasts, *Ventriloquy*.
 Divination by making of
 pricks and holes in the
 earth, *Geomancy*.
 Divination by calling hags
 to appear in the water,
Hydromancy.
 Divination by calling up
 devils and ghosts, *Ne-
 cromancy*.
 Divination by water in a
 bason, *Lecanomancy*.
 Divination of things by the
 aier, *Aeromancy*.
 Divination by shadowes,
Sciomancy.
 Divinitie, *Theologie*.
 a Division or cutting off,
Section.
 a Division or a sect, *Facti-
 on*.
 a Division of a Play, *Scene*.
 a Doctor or great Lord,
Rabin.
 to do again, *Iterate*.
 a doing again, *Iteration*.
 ill doing, *Maleficence*.
 to do a thing for a reward,
Conduce.
 a doer, *Effector*.
 a thee doer, *Effectrix*.
 doggish, *Cynicall*, *Canine*.

D O

a great dole of raw flesh,
Visceration.
 a generall Dole of corn,
Frumentation.
 Dumb, *Mute*.
 done by course, *Alternately*.
 done out of order, *Abrupt-
 ly*.
 done by rule or order, *Re-
 gularly*.
 done in defence, *Defensive*.
 done as a Prologue, *Prelu-
 diately*.
 done by measure, *Modula-
 ted*.
 done by sleight, *Prestigious-
 ly*.
 done by candle-light, *Luc-
 cubrated*.
 done before day-light, *An-
 teluculated*.
 which is done, *Actuall*.
 a back Door, *Postern
 door*.
 Dotage, *Anility*, deliration.
 to Dore, *Desipiate*.
 Doubtful, *Amphibologicall*.
 scrupulous, enigmaticall,
 intricate, ambiguous, du-
 bious, dubitable, dispu-
 table.
 doubtfulness, *Scrupulosity*,
Ambiguity, *Supense*.
 great doubtfulness, *Per-
 plexite*.

D O

not to doubt, *Indubitate*.
 dove-like, *Columbine*.
 dung, *Ordure*.
 to empty dung, *Extercorate*.
 dung of a ravenous beast,
 as of Bore, Bear, Lion,
 &c. *Lesſes*.
 to doubt, *Hæſitate*.
 doubtfullneſſe, *Hæſitude*.
 double, *Ingeminate*, dupli-
 cate.
 doubleneſſe, *Duplicity*.
 cſtſoons to double, *Redu-
 plicate*.
 a double blow, *Counter-
 bough*.
 to draw drink *Supprime*.
 to draw near, *Accoſt*, Ap-
 propriate, appropinquate.
 drawing near, *Appropin-
 quation*.
 a drawing in length, *Tract*.
 to draw a line round about.
Circumſcribe.
 a drawing in, *Induction*.
 drawn out of, *Extracted*.
 Exhausted.
 a dream, *Sneven*.
 full of dregs, *Fæculent*.
 cleaned from dregs, *Deſe-
 cated*.
 dried in the ſmoak, *Inſu-
 med*.
 dried in the Sun, *Inſolated*.

D R

dried, *Exiccated*.
 drineſſe, *Aridity*.
 a drinking between meals,
Potation.
 one that ſtill drinks water,
Hydropotick.
 one that ſtill drinks milk,
Galactopotick.
 drink made of water and
 honey, *Braket*.
 a wine-drinker, *Vinipote*.
 to drink again, *Reguſt*.
 to drink firſt, *Preguſt*.
 drink of the Gods, *Nec-
 tar*.
 outrageous drinking, *Biba-
 city*, *Popination*.
 to drive away, *Expell*, De-
 pulſe, *Proſtigate*.
 a driving of a coach, *Auri-
 gation*.
 driven out, *Abacted*.
 a violent driving, *Abaction*,
Depulſion.
 to drive out with clapping
 hands, *Explode*.
 a driving away therewith,
Exploſion.
 ſmall drops, *Rivolets*.
 dropping in, *Inſtillation*.
 to drown, *Submerge*.
 not to be drowned, *Immer-
 gible*.
 to beat a drum, *Tympa-
 nize*.
 able

D V

able to be drunk of, *potable*.
 to make drunken, *Inebriate*.
 drunkenneſſe, *Vinolencie*,
Ebriety, *Temulencie*.
 drunkenly done, *Temulent-
 ly*.
 Dull, *Heben*.
 dulneſſe, *Hebetude*, *Hebeta-
 tion*.
 to make dull, *Hebetate*.
 during a ſmall time, *Tempo-
 rary*, *Momentany*, *Tran-
 ſitory*.
 durt, *Mollock*.
 duſting, *Pulveration*.
 dutiful, *Observant*, *Offici-
 ous*.
 to dwell nigh, *Adhabitare*.
 to dwell in a ſtrange place,
Inquillinate.
 to dwell in a place, *Immi-
 grate*.
 a dwelling, *Habitation*, *Ha-
 bitacle*.
 not to be dwelt in, *Inhabi-
 table*.
 to be dwelt in, *Tenentable*,
Habitable.

E A

E Arthly, *Terrene*.
 to the Earth belong-

E A

ing, *Terreſtriall*.
 hard Earth of a Church-
 yard, which comes from
 imbalmed bodies, *Mum-
 mified*.
 ſpoken in the Ear, *Au-
 ricular*.
 Eaſe, *Facilitie*.
 Eaſie to be ſpoken to, *Per-
 affable*.
 Eaſie, *Facill*.
 Eaſie to come to, *Acceſſi-
 ble*.
 an Eaſing, *Laxation*.
 to the Eaſt belonging, *Ori-
 entall*.
 to Eat, *Manducate*.
 to Eat ravenouſly, *Lur-
 cate*.
 to Eat often, *Manſitate*.
 all Eaten up, *Adeſed*.
 which may be eaten, *Edi-
 ble*.
 a great Eater, *Polyphagon*.
 the eaves of a houſe, *Sub-
 ground*.
 an Eclipse, *Obſcuration*.
 ſharp-edged, *Keen*.
 of the Elements conſiſting,
Elementary.
 the Elder, *Senior*.
 an Elephant, *Bemoth*.
 Elephants tooth, *Ivory*.
 Eloquence, *Oratory*, *Facun-
 ditic*.
 O 4 Eloquence

E L

Eloquent, *Mercurian*, chry-
sostomaticall, Rhetori-
call, Pragmaticall.
an eloquent speaker, *Ora-
tour*, *Oratrix*.
embalmed, *Polinc'd*.
an Embassadour to the
Pope, *Legate*.
an Embassadour, *Apostle*.
to embowell one, *Evisce-
rate*.
to embrace lovingly, *Sym-
patize*.
a kinde embracing, *Sympa-
thy*.
to embroider, *Acupinge*.
to emprise, *Evacuate*.
emptinesse, *Inanitie*.
an Enammeller, *Encou-
stich*.
to Enchant, *Syrenize*.
to Encourage, *Animato*.
great Encrease, *Magnent*.
an encrease, *Augmenta-
tion*.
to Encrease, *Augment*.
to end or conclude, *Cata-
strophize*, *Epilogize*.
an end, *Epilogue*, *Catastro-
phe*, *exodium*.
in the end, *Fine*.
belonging to the end, *Fi-
nall*.
a small end of a sentence,
Period.

E N

an Ending, *Termination*,
event.
Ended, *consummated*, effe-
cted.
endeavour, *Devoire*.
to Endite what another
writes, *Dictate*.
endlesse, *Indefinite*.
endlesnesse, *Indefinity*.
endowed, *Doted*.
not to be endured, *Intolera-
ble*.
to endure to the end, *Perto-
lerate*.
engendering, *Procreation*.
to engender, *Infermate*.
to Enlarge, *Expiate*, en-
widen.
Englishmen, *Brutus heires*.
to enlighten, *Illuminate*.
an enemy, *Antagonist*, *Sa-
tan*.
belonging to an enemy,
Hostile.
Enemies, *Foemen*.
enmitie, *Hostility*, *Feyd*.
enmitie betwixt lovers, *Ri-
ualtie*.
an enemy in matters of
love, *Rivall*.
enquie, *Percontation*, en-
quest, *Quest*.
to enrich, *Munificate*, col-
lucuplicate.
an ensigne, *Fenon*.

E N

to tolle an ensigne, *Dis-
play*.
to estrange ones self, *A-
lienate*.
to Enture, *Asscure*.
an enticing, *Solicitation*.
entrance, *accesse*, admission.
kept from entrance, *Cis-
peld*.
an entrance into hell, *Acha-
ruse*.
to Entreat, *Intercessionate*,
implicate, obtest, suppli-
cate.
an Entreatie, *Supplication*,
intercession, obtestation,
implication
which intreateth, *Suppli-
ant*, intercessour.
not to be entreated, *Inexo-
rable*, indeprecable.
to enter again, *Reenter*.
an entring again, *Reen-
trance*.
an entry, *Inrusion*.
a forcible entrie, *Irrupti-
on*.
envie, *Invidencie*.
to envie, *Maligne*.
envying, *Malignant*.
equall in value, *Equiva-
lent*.
equall in eternitie, *Cor-
ternall*.
an equall value or weight

E V

of another thing, *Counter-
veil*.
equalitie of weight, *Equi-
libritie*.
equalitie of laws amongst
men, *Isonomy*.
too much earnestnesse, *Im-
partunity*, *Vehemencie*.
full of errors, *Erronious*,
Schismaticall.
writing errors, *desclings*.
to escape, *Evade*.
an escape, *Evasion*.
not to be eschewed, *Inevi-
table*, *Ineluctable*.
an eschewing, *vitiation*, de-
vitation.
belonging to the essence of
a thing, *Essentiall*.
to esteem, *Depute*, *Repute*.
Magnipend, *Magnifi-
cate*.
an evil doer, *Malesactor*.
a being every where at
once, *Ubiquity*.
the eve or day before some
great festivall, *Vigil*.
the evening, *Vesper*.
to the evening belonging,
Vesperall.
to wax evening or night,
Vesperate.
everlastingnesse, *Immortalie-
ty*, *perennitie*, *Sempiter-
nity*, *perpetuity*.
Exalted

E X

exalted, *Promoted*
 to examine a matter, *Dis-*
cusse.
 an examining thereof, *Dis-*
cussion.
 a due examining, *Perpen-*
sation.
 to an example belonging,
Exemplary.
 to excell *Exuperate.*
 excellencie, *Eminency*, *Sin-*
gularity, *Prevalencie.*
 excellent, *Singular*, *Pre-*
clare, *egregious*, *exqui-*
site.
 of an excellent vertue, *He-*
roick.
 excommunicated, *Absented.*
 to excuse *Apologize.*
 an excuse, *Apologie*, *Pur-*
gation.
 want of experience, *Inex-*
perience.
 which cannot be explained,
Inexplainable.
 a short exposition of a hard
 speech, *Glosse.*
 the true exposition of a
 word, *Etymologie.*
 which expoundeth a hard
 speech, *Glossographer.*
 which expoundeth, *expositor*
 the expounding of Poets
 riddles, *Mythologie.*
 an expounding, *Exposition.*

E X

the chief extraction of
 things, *Elixer*, *Quintef-*
sence.
 that plainly expresseth a
 matter, *Significative.*
 not to be expressed, *In-*
explicable.
 an expressing of a thing
 done, *Description.*
 not precisely expressed, *In-*
definite.
 extortion, *Rapacity.*
 an extrenitie, *Exigent.*
 the eye, *Ocular Sense.*
 to put out the eye, *Exocu-*
late.
 belonging to the eye, *Ocu-*
lar.
 the eyes running or goa-
 ring, *Lippitude.*

F A

TO stand Face to face
Confront.
 a Fagot, *Bavin.*
 to Faint, *Assimulate.*
 to Fain, *Lachanize.*
 Faint-hearted, *Yarrow.*
 Fainting or swooning, *Li-*
potbomy.
 by my Faith, *Eccasterly.*

F A

to a true Faith belonging,
Orthodoxall
furnesse, *Belitude.*
 a great Fair or market,
Mart
 a falling of a voice, *Ca-*
dence.
 a falling down out of its
 place, *Providence.*
 the falling sicknesse, *Com-*
mittall ill.
 a falling down headlong,
Precipitancie.
 to fall down so, *Precipi-*
rate.
 a falling from religion, *A*
postacie.
 he that falls from religion,
Apostate.
 one fallen from happinesse
 to misery, *Disparadiç'd.*
 a fall, *Lapse.*
 a fall away, *Deflection.*
 false, *Fabulous.*
 falshood, *Falsitie.*
 false, nor agreeable, *Incon-*
gruent.
 famoused, *Royaliz'd.*
 a making famous, *Illustra-*
tion.
 to make famous, *Illustrate.*
 most famous, *Serenissimous*
 a farthing, *Baube.*
 half a farthing, *Quadrin.*
 a fashion, *Garbe.*

F A

of one fashion, *Uniformitie,*
Unif-rrm.
 to fasten, *Infix.*
 fastened, *Fixed.*
 one fatherlesse and mother-
 lesse, *Orphan.*
 a chief father, *Patriarch.*
 a father, *Genitour.*
 a fathom, *Hexaped.*
 to tatten a beast, *Saginate,*
Dipate.
 a fattening thereof, *Sagina-*
tion.
 fatnesse, *Pinguitude*, *obesity.*
 to make fat with the brest,
Uberate.
 the fat of fish or flesh, *Eli-*
quancat.
 faultlesse, *Inculpable*, *incri-*
minous.
 faulty, *Defective*, *Peccant;*
Culpable, *Criminous,*
Noxious.
 one in favour, *Favorite.*
 favourable, *Propitious.*
 fawning, *Indulgent.*
 fear, *Timiditie*, *dread*, *ter-*
rour.
 a great fear, *Consternation;*
 fearfull *Timorous.*
 without fear, *Impalled.*
 fearfull to be seen, *For-*
midable.
 a feasting, *Obsonation.*
 the feast of Easter, *Pascha,*
 the

F E

the Feast of Twelfth day, *Epiphanie*.
 the Feast of Whitsunday, *Pentecost*.
 the Feasts of Bacchus, *Bacchinals*.
 certain Feasts at which were great exercises of activity, *Agonalties*.
 a Feather, *Plume*.
 made of Feathers, *Plumative*.
 to pull off Feathers, *Deplume*.
Feebleness, *Languishment*, *Languor*.
Feebled, *Enervated*.
 to feed daintily, *Ligurate*.
 a feeding of swine, *Porculation*.
 a Feeder of Horses, *Hippobaton*.
 Feeling of no pain, *Inpassible*.
 Feeling, *Sensitive*.
 a taking of Fees more than is allowed by the law, *Extortion*.
 the Field where Hercules slew the Giants, *Phlegrean*.
Fiercenesse, *Atrocity*, *Ferocity*.
 a Felling of timber to build, *Meteration*.

F F

a Fellow lewd and base, *Stigmatick*, debauched, vile, *Stigmaticall*, *Ignoble*, *debaist*.
 Fellowship, *Communitie*.
 a fellow helper, *Coadjutor*.
 a base fellow attending harlots, *Pandar*.
 a craftie fellow, *Loffell*.
 a rude fellow, *Lourdain*, *Trivall*.
 the Ferry man of hell, *Charon*.
 a Fever that makes one very cold without, but hot inwardly, *Fever Hectick*.
Fewnesse, *Paucity*.
 Italian Eggs, or poyson, *Boccony*.
 one to fight a combat, *Combatant*.
 men fighting at back-swords, *Barriers*.
 counterfeit fighting, *Sciamachy*.
 a fighting humour or desire, *Pugnacity*.
 a Fight at Sea, *Naumachy*.
 to Fight, *Adpugne*.
 a Fight, *Combat*, *Conflict*, *Digladation*.
 a single fight, *Duell*.
 a Fighting hand to hand, *Monomachy*.
 a Figure, *Type*.

a Figure

F I

a Figure made four square, a *Quadrangle*.
 a Figure, when one speaketh a great deal more than is true, *Hyperbole*.
 a Figure or term sometime used in derision of that which is spoken or done preposterously or quite contrary, we call it in English the Cart before the Horse, *Hysteron & proteron*.
 a Figure in speaking when the cause is put for the effect, the subject for the adjunct, or contrary, *Metonymy*.
 to filch or steal, *Frigge*.
 to File, *Eliminate*.
 to fill ones belly, *Saturate*, *Implese*, *Exaturate*, *Ob-saturate*.
 to Fill again, *Replenish*.
 that which filleth up, *Explement*.
 to fill up the number of a band of those which are dead or absent, *Subcenturate*.
 Filthy, *Obscene*, *Turpid*, *Menstruous*.
 full of Filthinesse, *Squalid*.
 to Finde by proof, *Experiment*.

F L

a Fine laid on one, *Mulct*.
 Fine or brave, *Womanish*.
 Finished, *Terminated*, *Peracted*, *Perpetrated*.
 that part of the firmament which ascendeth from the East, the ascendent of ones nativity, *Horoscope*.
 full of Fire, *Ignifluous*.
 First of all, *Imprimis*.
 the First or most ancient, *Primitive*.
 many Fishes swimming together, *Scull*.
 Fit, *Idoneous*.
 Fitly, *Oppertunely*.
 Five fold, *Quintuple*.
 to Flame, *Flammigerate*.
 to Flatter, *Palpabriz*.
 he which Flattereth, *Adulator*.
 Flatteringly, *Adulatorily*, *Gnathonically*.
 to get by Flattery, *Expal-pate*, *Eblandish*.
 not to be Flattered, *Inadulable*.
 Flattering speech, *Blandiloquy*.
 Flattery, *Assentation*, *Adulation*.
 to Flatter for a meals meat, *Supparasitate*.
 enclining

F L

enclining to flegme, *Flegmarick*
 fleshlinesse, *Venerie*, Carnalitie, Sensuality
 fleshly given, *Venereall*, carnall, sensuall.
 to fley or pull of the rinde or skin, *Deglubate*.
 to fley to, *Advolute*.
 to fley back, *Recoil*.
 to fley before, *Antevolute*.
 to fley into some place, *In-volute*.
 to fley round about, *Circuvolute*.
 flight, *Fugacity*.
 a flock of Goats, *Trip*.
 aptnesse to flow abroad, *Fluxibility*.
 to told up between, *Inter-plicate*.
 to fold round about, *Ob-volve*.
 to be followed, *Imitable*.
 not to be followed, *Inimitable*.
 he which followeth, *Imitator*.
 she which followeth, *Imitatrix*.
 to follow, *Imitate*.
 to follow the times, *Temporize*.
 to follow by the steps, *Trace*.

F O

to follow a cause against one, *Prosecute*.
 that which follows, *Sequel*, Consequence.
 the toam that riseth from lead tryed, *Lytargie*.
 food, *Fosterment*, nutrition, aliment, nutriment.
 a fool, *Gnose*, Ideot.
 foolishnes, *Inscience*, absurdity, insultery, imprudence, foppery, insipience.
 foolish, *Incapable*, imprudent, stolid.
 to make foolish, *Infatuate*.
 a swift footman, *Celeripedean*.
 a foot-stool, *Pedestall*.
 two foot long, *Bipedicall*.
 to forbid, *Inhibit*, interdict, Prohibit.
 a forbidding, *Interdiction*, Vetation, Prohibition, Inhibition.
 a forbidding of an Officer, from doing that which otherwise he might, *Supersedes*.
 which forecasteth not, *Im-provident*.
 force, *Validity*.
 great force, *Violence*.
 not to be forced back, *Inexpugnable*.

to

F O

to be forced back, *Expug-nable*.
 the forehead, *Front*.
 foreknowledge, *Prescience*.
 the forepart of a ship, *Pro-m*.
 the forepart of a book or house, *Frontispiece*.
 a forerunner, *Vauncurrou*.
 Procurrou, Procurfour.
 fore-sight, *Providence*.
 want of fore-sight, *Im-providence*.
 fore-shewing good or ill luck, *Ominous*.
 fore-shewing some great matter, *Portentuous*.
 half a form, or unperfect, *Semiform*.
 to fore-shew, *Prognosticate*, Predict, Premonstrate, Presage, prenunciate, prefigure, Predivine, Presi-gurate.
 foreshewing, *Premonstratio*, prediction, predivination, prefiguration, prenunciation, prognostication.
 to fore-warn, *Submone*.
 a forewarning, *Submonition*.
 to be forfeiture to the King or Lord, *Escheate*.
 forgetfulnesse, *Oblivion*.
 to forgive, *Remit*.
 a forgiving, *Remission*.
 not to be forgiven, *Unre-missible*.

F O

which will not forgive, *In-depreccable*.
 forgotten, *Oblivioniz'd*.
 a form of speech, *Idiom*.
 a square form in a battell, *Squadron*.
 to form a thing, *Figurate*.
 the form of a thing which is conceived in the mind, *Idea*.
 forrein, *Extern*.
 forsake, *Abandon*.
 forsaken, *Destitute*.
 to forswear ones self, *Perjure*.
 a forswearing, *Perjuration*.
 to forsake ones Captain, *Revolt*.
 forthwith, *Eftsoones*.
 to put forth, *Propose*.
 that which may be found, which is in sight, *Extant*.
 belonging to a foundation, *Fundamentall*.
 four, or any thing divided by the number of four, *Quaternion*.
 a Fox, *Raynard*.
 to frame ones self to a thing, *Conform*.
 frankincense, *Sterigony*.
 freedome, *Immunitie*.
 to take ones freedom from one, *Disfranchise*.
 freed, *Manumiz'd*.

for

F R

Freed from all businesses,
Exempted.
 Freedom from feeling
 pain, *Impassibility.*
 to free a bond man, *Manu-
 mit.*
 a freeing of such a one,
Manumission.
 A freeing one from being
 guilty of an offence, *Ac-
 quitall.*
 which freezeth not, *Ingea-
 leable, Incongealeable.*
 to Fright or make afraid,
Perterrifie.
 a Friend, *Benevolentour.*
 a new friend, *Phylomie.*
 Friendship, *Amity.*
 good Friday, *Saterian day.*
 a Frize jerkin, or any other
 winter garment, *Gausa-
 pine, Endromite*
 frozen, *Glaciated.*
 froth, *Spume.*
 froward, *Elvish.*
 frowardly, *Refractary.*
 frowardnesse, *Pertinacy.*
 fruitfull, *Fertile.*
 fruitfulnessse, *Fertility, Fe-
 cundity.*
 a Fruit keeper, *Epicarpe-
 an.*
 to bear fruit, *Frustrifie.*
 which hath the fruites of a
 benefice to himself and

G A

his heirs, *Proprietary.*
 Full and perfect, *Compleat.*
 Fulnesse, *Plenity, plenitude,*
Satiety, Saturity.
 Fulnesse or fine behaviour,
Complement.
 the fundament, *Tuell.*
 a thing put into the funda-
 ment to make the body
 soluble, *Suppository.*
 fine funeralls in honour of
 the dead, *Exequies, Obse-
 quies.*
 a fine kinde of Furre, *Foins.*
 Furre of a Squirrill, *Mini-
 ver.*
 a rich furre worn by Prin-
 ces, *Ermines.*
 Eye-away, *Harrow.*

G A

Gain, *Lucre.*
 reasonable Gain,
Competent.
 to Gainsay another, *Con-
 tradict.*
 not to be Gainsaid, *Inde-
 feasable, Irrefragable.*
 a Gallery, *Peridome.*
 a Gallowsse or Gibbet,
Iewise.

solemn

G A

solemn games of activitie,
Olimpick games.
 to Gape, or yawn, *Inbiate,*
Oscitate.
 to Garbage a Hare or Co-
 ney, *Hulk.*
 a Garding about, *Stipa-
 tion.*
 Garnished with precious
 stones, *Gemmed.*
 a Garnishing, *Ornature, or-
 nament.*
 a Garment, *Vestment.*
 a Church Garment, *Ephod,*
cope.
 the Gate from whence (as
 Poets fain) that souls
 passe from Hell to Hea-
 ven, *Manalean gate.*
 a falling gate of Iron,
Portcullise.
 to Gather, *Collect, Leavie.*
 to Gather up on every side,
Corroque.
 to Gather up round, *Con-
 globe.*
 to Gather up, *Accumulate.*
 to Gather up treasure, *The-
 saurize.*
 a short Gathering of prin-
 cipall points, *Symbole.*
 a short Gathering of any
 writing, *Epitome.*
 a Gathering of Grapes,
Racemation.

G E

a Gathering, *Collection, Le-
 vying.*
 a Goal or Prison, *Erga-
 stule.*
 a Gelded man, *Seminare.*
 Eunuch.
 to Gelt, *Lib, Evirate, ca-
 strate, Emasculate.*
 a Gelding of a man, *Emas-
 culation, Eviration.*
 a Generall, *Arch colonell.*
 a Generall Councell, *Oecu-
 menicall.*
 Gentle or mercifull, *Perin-
 dulgent.*
 Gentle or courteous, *Debo-
 nair, Placable, Clement,*
*Benigne, Indulgent, Af-
 fable, Benevolent.*
 gentlenessse, *Placability, Af-
 fability, Debonairnesse,*
Benignity, Clemency,
Indulgency.
 accustomed Gentlenessse,
Semperlenity.
 a Gesser, *Mimick.*
 Gestingly, *Mimically.*
 Getting, *Achievement.*
 a Getting of a thing by
 craft, *Obreption.*
 a Getting by request, *Im-
 petration.*
 to Get by desire, *Impe-
 trate.*
 to get, purchase, *Atchieve.*

P

Giants

G I

Giants, *Anakims*.
giddinesse of the head, *Vertigiosnesse*, *Vertigo*.
belonging to giddinesse, *Verticall*.
a Gift, *Donary*.
to whom a gift is given, *Donee*.
which gives a gift, *Doner*.
a girdle, *Belt*, *Zone*.
Girlishnesse, *Puellity*.
to give, *Consecrate*, *Dedicate*, *impend*, *contribute*,
Condone, *Attribute*.
a giving, *Condonation*, *Attribution*, *Consecration*,
Contribution, *Dedication*, *Donation*.
a giving of what one lacks, *Suppeditation*.
to give one what he lacks, *Suppeditate*.
one giving as others, *Contributory*.
a giving back, *Redonation*.
belonging to giving, *Donative*.
to give ones self to the devil, *Anathematize*.
to give warning, *Denounce*.
to give more that is askt, *Superositate*.

G O

to Glitter before, *Prefulgurate*.
to make a thing glitter by rubbing, *Burnish*.
glittering, *Radiant*.
a glittering, *Radiation*.
a glutton, *Gormond*.
to consume in gluttony, *Gormondize*, *Degulate*.
gluttony, *Lemargie*, *Epicurisme*.
gluttonous, *Ingluvion*.
to glue together, *Agglutinate*.
a wilde Goat, *Shamoise*.
the Goats leap, *Capriole*.
God, or his ineffable Name *Iehovah*, *Tetragrammaton*.
to make like G O D, *Deifie*.
God with us, *Emanuel*.
Godly, *Pious*.
the Godhead, *Deitie*.
to go on four feet, *Quadrupedate*.
to go from a matter, *Digresse*.
to go down, *Descend*.
to go up, *Ascend*.
to go before, *Precede*.
to go back, *Retire*.
to go forwards, *Progress*.
to go a tip-toe, *Pytillesse*.
which

G S

which goeth before, *Antecedent*, *Precedent*.
which goeth before the meat of some Noble man, *Sewer*.
which goeth out of a due proportion, *Exorbitant*.
a going before, *Precedency*, *Pregression*.
a going forwards, *Progression*.
a going back, *Regress*, *retrogradation*, *Regression*.
a going back of souldiers, *Retreat*.
a going in, *Ingress*, *Ingress*.
a going forth, *Egress*.
a going out, *Exodus*.
a going into a strange Countrey, *Peregrination*.
going into, *Current*.
a going out of rule, *Irregularity*.
a going out of the way, *Aberration*.
a slow goer, *Tardigrade*.
gold or silver not refined, *Bullion*.
golden showers, *Argolean showers*.
golden sands, *Pactolean sands*.
good luck, *Faustity*.

G P

good will, *Benevolence*.
one having goods enough come to his hand to discharge a dead mans debts, *Assets*.
goods taken for rent or debt, *Distresse*.
Goods that a Fellon flying doth leave behinde him, which commonly are forfeited to the Lord of the soil, if the right owner be not known, *Waife*.
to the Gospel belonging, *Evangelicall*.
government, *Gubernation*, *Magistracie*.
government by Nobility, *Aristocracy*.
Government by a few principall men, *Oligarchy*.
Government where the people bear rule without any Superiours, unless they be such as they themselves please, *Democracie*.
a Governour whilst ther's no King, *Interrex*.
a Governour, *Pretor*, *Moderator*, *Rector*.
shee which governeth, *Gubernatrix*.

to Govern or rule, *Monarchize*, regular, *predominate*, magistrate, *imperate*, domineer.
 a Gourd, *Cbloomida*.
 Gouty, *Neuricall*.
 Grafting, *Inoculation*.
 grafted, *Inoculated*, *imped*.
 he that grafteth, *Inoculator*.
 shee that grafteth, *Inoculatrix*.
 a Grain dying skarlet, *Ghermez*.
 belonging to Grammer, *Grammaticall*.
 Grasshopper, *Locusts*.
 full of grasse, *Gramifous*, *Herbifous*.
 a grasing, *Pabulation*.
 to grave, *Insculp*.
 a grave or Sepulchre, *Sarcopage*.
 Grave or wise, *Sage*.
 a graving or cutting, *Sculpture*.
 too much gravity in doing Justice *Severity*.
 great, *Grand*.
 great things to be wondered at, *Magnals*.
 greatnesse, *Vastitie*, *Vastitude*, *Immensitie*, *Grandour*, *Magnitude*.
 greedinesse, *Aviditie*.

great grief of minde, *Anguish*, *pregrivation*.
 causing grief, *Doloriferous*.
 any grief that accompanieth any sicknesse, as the head-ach doth an ague, or the like, *Symp on*.
 to make green, *Viridate*.
 green, *Verdant*.
 to make green, *Vernate*.
 greenesse, *Viridity*.
 to grinde corn, or the like, *Commolate*.
 Grosse, *Corpulent*.
 grossenesse, *Corpulencie*.
 A grove or copse, *Hewet*, *holt*.
 ground to a house, *Courtillage*.
 to grow to, *Accrue*.
 guilty, *Reus*, *Noxious*.
 found guilty, *Convicted*.
 guiltinesse, *Innoxion*.
 the gulph of Venice, *Adriatick sea*.
 dangerous gulphs, *Scylla*, *Charybdis*.
 great gunnes, *Bombards*.
 a hand-gun, *Harquebuze*.
 a gutter, *Paragoge*.
 to gild with gold, *Inaurate*.
 Deaurate.
 to gild with silver, *Inargentate*.

Hair,

H Air, *Tresses*.
 whose hair is neatly turned up, *Calaniff*.
 whose hair was never cut, *Acersecomick*.
 one having long hair, *Acrocromick*.
 one whose hair is of two colours, *Hircipile*.
 a hairy man, *Hircipick*.
 it hails down right, *De-grandinates*.
 half part, *Moity*, *Demy-part*.
 a hammer, *Mallet*.
 to be hammered, *Maleable*.
 a handicrafts man, *Artisan*, *Mechanick*.
 belonging to a handicraft, *Mecanicall*.
 to the right hand belonging, *Dexter*.
 out of hand, *Extempory*.
 having one hundred hands, *Hecatonchiron*.
 handy, *Manuall*.
 to handle, *Manage*.
 a hankerchief, *Sudorn*.
 Sacconie;

handsonenesse, *Feature*, *liability*.
 to hang or relye on one, *Depend*.
 a hanger or waiter on, *Appendix*.
 any thing hanged about the neck, *Amulet*.
 to hang one, *Excarnificate*, *Carnificate*.
 a hang-man, *Lictor*.
 hanging downwards, *Pendant*.
 hanging with the point downwards, *Perpendicular*.
 which happeneth in the way, *Occurrent*.
 happinesse, *Felicity*.
 a harbouring of beasts, *Stabulation*.
 harbourelesse, *Inhospitable*.
 to harden, *Edurate*, *Indurate*.
 hardened, *Indurated*.
 a hardening, *Induration*.
 hardnesse, *Durify*.
 hard, *Adamantine*, *flinty*.
 hard to understand, *Difficult*.
 hard or cruell, *Severe*.
 a young hare, *Eleveret*.
 hair-brained, *Temerarious*.
 a diligent harkning, *Attention*.

H A

diligently harkening, *Attentive*.
 a Harlot, *Curtezan*.
 to play on a harp, *Cytha-
 rize*.
 to harrow ground, *Inoc-
 cate*.
 to put a thing into ones
 heart, *Inordinate*.
 Harvest time, *Autumne*.
 to harvest belonging, *Au-
 tumnal*.
 to make too much haste,
Presellinate.
 to hasten, *Deprorate*, *Ac-
 celerate*, *Maturate*.
 a hastening, *Maturation*,
Acceleration.
 a hatching of chickens, *Pul-
 lation*.
 Hate, *Malignity*, *Rancor*,
Misce.
 Hatefull, *Odious*.
 a hater of labour, *Miso-
 pon*.
 a hater of honest dealings,
Miscale.
 a hater of mans company,
Misanthropon.
 hatred, *Despiciencie*, *hain*,
 put off your hat, *Vail Bon-
 net*.
 a Haven, *Nustible*, *Port*.
 to haile or go lame, *Clau-
 dicate*.

H A E

Haughty, *Luciferous*.
 a haufening, *Omen*.
 to haunt, *Frequent*.
 to hazard, *Jeopard*, *Pericli-
 tate*.
 a Hazing, *Periclitat-
 ion*.
 Hazardous, *Jeopardous*.
 to heal or cure, *Sanare*,
Perfanate.
 which may be healed, *San-
 nable*.
 not to be healed, *Insana-
 ble*.
 Health, *Incolumity*, *Salubri-
 tie*, *Santitie*.
 to heap up, *Aggerate*.
 to heap up together, *Coa-
 cervate*.
 a heaping up, *Accumula-
 tion*.
 a heap of stones, *Litologo-
 mie*.
 the all-hearing God, *Pa-
 nompean*.
 a hearer, *Auditoe*.
 easie to be heard, *Audi-
 ble*.
 Heat, *Ardour*, *Fervour*.
 a Heathen, *Panim*, *Pagan*,
Ethnick.
 the highest heaven, *Empe-
 reall* *Heaven*.
 Heaven, *Olympus*.

Heavie

H E

Heavie or sad, *Penitent*.
 heaviness or weight, *Poise*.
 diligent Heed, *Observance*.
 Heretofore, *Erst*.
 Height, *Sublimity*, *Cel-
 stude*, *Altitude*.
 High, *Elate*.
 Higher, *Superior*.
 the Highest, *Superlative*.
 Held back, *Refrained*.
 Hell, *Gelymon*.
 Hellish, *Tartarian*, *Infer-
 nall*.
 a Helmet, *Burganet*.
 to Help one, *Adjuvate*.
 to Helpe one in evil, *Abet*.
 Help or purpose, *Boot*.
 a Helper in evil, *Abetter*.
 a Helper, *Coadjutor*, *affi-
 stant*, *Adjutor*.
 when Hens lay, *Ovatick*
time.
 to take Herbs from a place,
Exerbe.
 a Hewer of wood, *Ligna-
 tour*.
 a Hewing thereof, *Ligna-
 tion*.
 to Hide in corners, *Illate-
 brate*.
 to Hide secretly, *Occultate*.
 to Hide ones self in a cor-
 ner, *Latibulate*.
 to hide, *Oclude*, *Abcond*,
Decult.

H I

Hidden, *Hulsterd*, *Latent*,
Covert, *Abstruse*.
 Hidden things, *Apocrypha*.
 ten Hides of Leather, *Dic-
 ker*.
 a little Hill, *Hillock*, *Mon-
 ticle*.
 Hinderance, *Impediment*,
Impeachment.
 to Hinder, *Impeach*.
 Hire or wages, *Stipend*.
 to Hire one for a false wit-
 nesse, *Suborn*.
 a Hiring thereof, *Suborna-
 tion*.
 serving for hire, *Stipendary*.
 to set to hire, *Locitate*, *Ob-
 locate*.
 a letting to hire, *Location*,
Oblocation.
 to Hise or whistle at, *Exsi-
 bilate*.
 a History writer, *Historio-
 grapher*.
 belonging to a History, *Hi-
 storickall*.
 a History or Play of death,
Tragedie.
 a History or Play of mirth,
Comedie.
 of old Histories the know-
 ledge, *Cronologie*, *Histo-
 riologic*.
 a teller of Histories, *Histo-
 rian*.

P 4

a History

H O

a History of the death of
Martyrs, *Martyrologie*.
Hoarcensic, *Raucity*.
a Hog ingendred betwixt a
wilde Bore and a tame
Sow, *Hibride*.
to Hole, *Foraminate*.
a making holy, *Sanctifica-
tion*.
to make holy, *Sanctifie*.
Holinesse, *Sanctimony*, *San-
ctitie*.
Holy, *Sacred*.
a putting of holy things to
prophane uses, *Propha-
nation*.
to make hollow, *Concave*,
Excave.
a making hollow, *Excava-
tion*, *Concavation*.
hollownesse, *Concavity*.
hollow like a sponge, *Spun-
geous*.
which doth homage, *Ho-
mager*.
Honestie, *Probitie*, *Inte-
gritie*.
to make honey, *Mellificate*.
of no honestie or religion,
Nullifidean.
to honour, *Honestate*.
a taking of honour away,
Deforation.
Honourable, *Heroick*. *He-
roicall*, *Magnificent*.

H O

an honourable man, *Mag-
nifico*.
in honour to do a thing,
Celebrate.
a hood for ones head, *Bur-
net*.
a hood hanging on the
shoulder, *Epomie*.
to hook a thing, *Adba-
mate*.
Horned, *Asteoned*.
a horse breaker, *Hippodame*.
hospitality, *Xenodochy*.
love of hospitality, *Philox-
eny*.
it's red hot, *Glowe*.
hot, *Ardent*, *Fervent*.
half an hour, *Semihore*.
hourly, *Horally*.
a House of Religion, *Mo-
nastery*.
thatched houses, *Cannitick
houses*.
a store-house to put wares
in, *Magasine*.
a house to put dead bones
in, *charnell*.
to a Household belonging,
Oeconomical.
household order, or govern-
ment, *Oeconomie*.
Household, *Domestick*, *Do-
mesticall*.
a dwelling house, *Man-
sion*.

good

H V

good house keeping, *Hospi-
talitie*.
a dwelling house, *Man-
sion*.
a lone house in the coun-
trei, *Grange*, *Hermi-
tage*.
a huckster, *Regrator*.
huge or great, *Vaste*.
want of humanitie, *Inho-
spitality*.
humanity, *Philantrophy*.
an humbling of ones self,
Humiliation.
to humble ones self, *Hu-
miliate*.
fall of humours, *Humo-
rous*.
the grossest humour in the
body, *Melancholy*.
the purest humour in any
one, *Sanguine*.
the dollest humour in any
one, *Flegmatick*.
the rashest humour in the
body, *Cholerick*.
to hunger, *Esuriate*.
a hurly-burly, *Commotion*.
hurt, *Prejudice*, *Injury*.
hurtfull, *Prejudiciall*, *No-
cent*.
husband-like, *Maritan*.
husband-man, *Carle*.

J A

J A

A Jacket without sleeves,
Haketon.
the jaw-bone, *Mandible*.
an Idoll of flies, *Belzebub*.
an Idoll like a calf, *Mo-
loch*.
Jealousie, *Pellication*, *Ze-
lortypy*.
a Jewell, *Gemme*.
oneskild in the Jews sect,
Cabalist.
Jewry, *Judea*.
Ill favourednesse, *deformity*.
Ill-favour'd, *Deformed*.
Ill-favour'dly done, *Incon-
cinnately*, *Inartificially*.
an Image of wood or stone,
Statue.
painted Images, or carved
works, *Imagery*.
ones Image or picture, *Por-
traiture*.
to Imbrace, *Amplect*.
a foolish Imitator of a
tumbler, *Zany*, *Con-
fessatour*.
made Immortall, *Eternized*.
which may be imparted to
another, *Communicable*.
Impatience, *Intollerancie*.
of

I N

of great Importance, *Serious*.
 to Important earnestly, *Flagitate*.
 an Imposition, *Irrogation*.
 an Impostume of the lungs, *Peripneumony*.
 to Impoverish, *Depauperate*.
 Imprisoned, *Captivated*.
 to Impute, *Ascribe*.
 Incense, *Pachyanjume*.
 which maketh insensible, *Narcoticall*.
 committing Incest, *Incestuous*.
 Inclination, *Proclivity*.
 an Inclination which is naturall, *Instinct*.
 Inconstancie, *Vacillation*,
Mutability.
 Inconstant, *Mutable*, *Variable*.
 to Increase a matter by words, *Exaggerate*.
 an Increasing thereof, *Exaggeration*.
 Incredible, *Hyperbolicall*.
 to Incroach, *Inuncate*.
 Indifferencie, *Adiaphoricy*.
 which induceth any sect, *Dogmatist*.
 Infamie, *Maculation*.
 an Infection, *Contagion*.
 Infectious, *Contagious*.

I N

an Infidell, *Miscreant*.
 an inflaming of the outer skinn of the eye, *Ophthalmie*.
 to Ingrave, *Exsculpe*.
 an Inhancing of the price, *Litigation*.
 an Inhancer, *Licitatour*.
 belonging to Inheritance, *Patrimoniall*.
 ones Inheritance, *Patri-
monie*.
 an enjoyning, *Injunction*.
 Insatiable, *Abarstich*.
 In stead of another, *Lien*.
 an Instruction from God, *Inspiration*.
 Instructed by God, *Inspir'd*.
 to Instruct by mouth, *Cate-
chise*.
 an Instruction thereby, *Cat-
achisme*.
 the first Instruction of an Art, *Rudiment*.
 to Instruct, *Edoctrinate*, *Dis-
cipline*.
 shee that Instructeth to speak, *Sermocinatrix*.
 he which instructeth to speak, *Sermocinatour*.
 an Instrument of Geome-
try, *Iacobs staffe*.
 an Instrument to draw up a great weight, *Cap-
stand*.

J O

an instrument for warre made with pricks of Iron, to spoil horses, *Calthrope*.
 to intangle, *Enshare*, *Illaqueate*.
 an Interrupting of ones speech, *Interpilation*.
 a plain Interpreter of the truth, *Paraphrastick*.
 an Interpreter of Ceremonies, *Mythagoge*.
 an Interpreter, *Truch-man*.
 an Interpreter of hard words, *Glossographer*.
 to Intice, *Incite*.
 Intollerable, *Impatible*.
 an Invention to make one word of another, *Anagram*.
 Inward, *Interior*, *Intrinsicall*.
 to jogge or toss, *Agitate*.
 a jogging, *Agitation*.
 to joyn in marriage, *Com-
bine*.
 a joyning in marriage, *Com-
bination*.
 a joyning in fellowship, *As-
sociation*.
 a joyning together of words, *Conjunction*.
 not to be joyned, *Incompa-
tible*.
 to be joyned, *Compatible*.

J V

a Joyning together, *Con-
nexion*, *Conglutination*.
 to joyn close without in-
terruption, *Continuation*.
 a joynt, or joyning toge-
ther, *Juncture*.
 to joynt, *Geniculate*.
 to put out or joynt, *Luxat*.
 a Judge Ecclesiasticall, *Or-
dinary*.
 to refuse a Judge, *Ejurate*.
 a Judge, *Doomesman*, *Arbi-
trator*, *Umpire*, *President*.
 a judge in masteries of a cti-
vity, *Agonothete*.
 an indifferent Judge, *Neu-
ter*.
 judgement, *Crisis*, *Judicati-
on*, *Estimate*.
 belonging to judgement, *Judiciall*, *Judicious*.
 to judge before hand, *Pre-
judicate*.
 a judging before hand, *Pre-
judication*.
 Judged from one to ano-
ther, *Abjudicated*.
 a judging thereof, *Abjudi-
cation*.
 the juyce of black Poppy, *Opium*.
 the juyce of things boyled, *Conserves*.
 to jumpe, *Subsalt*.
 to journey, *Itinerate*.
 a jour-

K E

a Journeying, *Itineration*
 a Jury of twelve men, *Empannell*.
 to justifie, *Averre*, Avow.
 to be justified, *Avowable*.
 one that will do justice
 howsoever, *Encastick*.
 a jussling on horse back,
Hippomacy.
 jusslings, *Rebutments*.

K E

To **K**eepe ones self
 from, *Abstain*.
 a Keeper, *Conserver*.
 to keep a mean in things,
Moderate.
 in keeping a mean, *Modera-
 tion*
 safe keeping, *Custody*.
 to keep down, *Suppresse*,
Curb, *Represse*.
 to keep for some purpose,
Reserve.
 to keep, *Conserve*.
 having power to keep,
Retentive.
 a keeping, *Tenure*, *Reten-
 tion*.
 to kemb ones head, *Depex*,
Pectinate.
 which may be kept, *Con-
 servable*.

K I

full of kernels, *Glandeloma*.
 the Kew, a term used by
 stage players, *Anteloquy*.
 to Kick with the heel,
Recalcitrate.
 to kill, *Internecate*, *Unmor-
 talize*, *Image*, *Tragedize*,
Massacre, *Mortifie*.
 a killing or universall
 slaughter, *Internecation*.
 whatsoever kills a man,
Deoland. See th'other
 book.
 a killing of pleasure, *Mor-
 tification*.
 the male kinde, *Masculine*.
 the female kinde, *Feminine*
 lineall kinred, look th'o-
 ther book for *Collate-
 rall*.
 kindred in blood, *Consan-
 guinity*.
 kindred by marriage, *Assi-
 nitie*.
 kindred by the fathers side,
Agnation
 a kinsman by the fathers
 side, *Agnate*
 the Kings evil, *Scrofula*.
 a Kings crown, *Diadem*.
 a Kings deputy, *Prorex*,
Vicegerent, *Viceroy*.
 Kingly, *Regall*.
 a Kingdome without a
 King, *Anarchy*.

one

K N

one of kinne, *Sibbe*.
 to kisse, *Exosculate*, *Basi-
 ate*, *Deosculate*.
 subtill knacks, *Quiddities*.
 a vile knave, *Balatron*.
 a subtille knave, *Cericean*.
 knighthood, *Chivalry*.
 knighted, *Insigned*.
 which may be knit, *Nex-
 ible*, *annexible*.
 to knit, *Annex*.
 to knock ones legs in go-
 ing, *Interfeer*.
 a knot not to be undone,
Gordean knot.
 full of knots, *Nodosom*.
 knotty, *Quarry*
 to give knowledge of a
 thing, *Advertise*.
 knowledge, *Advertisement*,
Intelligence, *Science*,
Notice, *Aguition*.
 the inward knowledge of a
 thing, *Theorick*.
 to make known, *Notifie*.
 Signifie.

L A

L Abourer, *Swinker*.
 La Labyrinth in a gar-
 den, *Maze*.
 Lack of use, *Discontinuance*

L A

the lack of what we love;
Orbitude.
 Laid open to be found, *Ex-
 pos'd*
 a thing laid in weight a-
 gainst another, *Counter-
 poise*.
 to lade a beast, *Sarcinate*.
 Lamentations, *Tbrenes*.
 to be lamented, *Deplora-
 ble*.
 Lamenting, *Deploremet*.
 not to be lamented, *Inde-
 plorable*
 to lament, *deplore*, *condole*.
 Lamentable, *Lacrymable*,
Plingorous.
 to lance, *Scarifie*.
 Lands lying within the
 bounds of a citie, *Territo-
 rories*.
 a Land parting two seas,
Isthmus.
 land held from the crown,
Capite.
 Land held by being bound
 to bear armes in warre,
 for the defence of the
 Realm, *Knight Service*.
 Land held by doing some
 inferiour service of hus-
 bandrie to the Lord of
 Fee *Socage*, here see
 th'other book for *Es-
 cuage*.

rich

L A

rich in Land, *Agrose.*
the main land, *Continent.*
a language very pleasant,
Suaviloquie.
ill language behinde ones
back, *Obtustation.*
Large, *Ample.*
to make large, *Enwiden.*
the lask, *Diarrhea*
lasting for a time, *Momen-*
tary, Transitory.
long lasting, *Perennating,*
Durable, Perdurable.
to be laughed at, *Ridiculous*
one that never laugheth,
Agelastick.
great laughter, *Conchinnat-*
ion
lavish in expense, *Profuse.*
to the Law belonging, *Le-*
gall.
Law, *Lore, Canon.*
a Lawyer, *Causidick.*
Lawyers, *Legislatours.*
the laws ill ordering, *Dys-*
nomy, see th'other book
for *Champerty.*
which stirre others to law,
Champertours.
to lay to ones charge, *Im-*
pute.
to lay on rubble, *Ruderate*
to lay hands on one, *At-*
tach.
to lay on, *Impose.*

L E

a Laying on, *Imposition.*
laying between, *Interje-*
ction.
laying to ones charge, *Ob-*
jection, Imputation,
which is laid to ones
charge, *Imputative.*
a Lay-man, *Layick.*
Lay-men, *Laiy.*
full of lead, *Plumbeous,*
a thin leaf of gold, *Gold-*
foyle.
a leaf of paper, *Folio.*
full of leaves, *Frondosous.*
white lead, *Ceruse.*
a leading apart, *Seduction.*
a leading in, *Introduction.*
to lead out of the flock,
Abgregate
leanness, *Macritude, Gra-*
cillity.
Lean, *Gracill.*
to make lean, *Macerate.*
to leap over, *Transult.*
to leap away, *Afliate.*
to leap back, *Result.*
a leap year, *Bissextile.*
leaps, *Saults.*
learnedly, *Elegantly.*
Learning, *Literature, Ulim,*
Brudition.
a young learner without
experience, *Novice.*
which makes a Lease, *Lef-*
sour.

which

L E

which taketh a Lease, *Lef-*
see.
Leave for entrance, *Admis-*
sion.
to leave for a time, *Relin-*
quish, Intermit.
to leave, *Delinque.*
a leaving off for a time, *In-*
termission.
to levell with one eye, *Col-*
limate
Levened, *Fermented.*
to make levell, *Adequate.*
Lechery betwixt young
folks, *Fornication.*
lecherous, *Libidinous, Goa-*
rish.
one lecherous at fourteen
years, *Hirquitick.*
Lechery betwixt neer kin-
dred, *Incest.*
Lechery, *Salacity.*
over much Lechery, *Clino-*
poly.
Led perforce, *Abducted.*
Lees of wine dried, *Orgall.*
to lend, *Accommodate.*
which lendeth, *Creditor.*
Length, *Longitude, Proce-*
ritie.
the Leprosie, *Elephancie.*
to lessen, *Impair, Abate,*
Diminish.
Lessening, *Abatement.*
a lesson, *Document,*

L I

the lesser, *Minor.*
the form of a Letter, *Cha-*
rafter.
the first letter of the
Greeks, *Alpha.*
Letters from Nobles to
maintain unlawfull
games, *Placards.*
to let in, *Admit, Intromit.*
to let passe, *Omit, Preter-*
mit.
a letting passe, *Pretermis-*
on, Omission.
a let or hinderance, *Obsta-*
cle, Encumbrance, Im-
pediment.
Leud, *Infamous.*
leudnesse, *Pravity, Impro-*
bitie.
Liberalitie, *Munificence,*
largenesse, Benignity.
Liberall, *Beneficent, Muni-*
ficent.
to set at liberty, *Liberate.*
to lick dishes, *Catillate.*
Lice use, *Protestation.*
to lye upright, *Resupine.*
Lying, *Leasing, Gabbing.*
a lying down, *Incubation.*
one lying await to suppress
another, *Insiduous.*
Lying on the ground, *Cou-*
cbant.
to lye flat on the ground,
Prostrate.

Lying

L I

Lying along, *Yacent*.
 to Lye, *Falsitie*.
 a lying, *Falsification*, *Figment*.
 an inventing of lies, *Fabulosity*.
 Life, *Vitality*.
 long life, *Longevitie*.
 to lift up by little and little, *Subrige*.
 to lift up, *Exalt*, *Elevate*.
 a lifting up, *Elevation*, *Exaltation*, *Sublation*.
 Lights, *Luminaries*.
 to give light, *Luminate*.
 lightnesse, *Levity*.
 lightnesse of moving, *Mobility*.
 which is light shining of it self, *Lucible*.
 Lightning, *Fulguritie*.
 like, *Semblable*, *semblant*.
 likely, *Semblably*.
 to make like, *Configurate*.
 likenesse, *Similitude*, *Parity*,
Conformity, *Parility*.
 a red Lilly, blew or yellow, *Hiacint*.
 to limit, *Confine*.
 limits of a Countrey, *Confiner*.
 which may be limited with bounds, *Circumscribable*.
 Lines running of an equall

L I

length or distance each from other, which can never meet (as thus) *Parallels*.
 a Line dividing both the Poles, *Equinoctiall*.
 a Line dividing a figure into four parts, *Diameter*.
 Linked to one in some sort, *Confederate*.
 Linnen not wrought after a common fashion, *Diaper*.
 Linnen for the Table, *Napery*.
 a liquor to wash ones mouth, *Gargarisme*.
 a precions liquor, *Cordiall*.
 Listening, *Intentive*, *Attentive*.
 little, *Diminutive*, *Petty*.
 a loose liver, *Libertine*.
 lively, *Vive*, *Vivificent*.
 to make lively, *Vegetate*.
 a making lively, *Vegetation*.
 one living solitarie, *Hermit*.
 liveliness, *Vivacity*.
 living as Plants or Trees do, *Vegetive*.
 one living after a set rule, *Regular*.
 living in our time, *modern*.
 which

L O

which taketh lodgings up for others, *Harbenger*.
 Lofty, *Sublime*.
 Loftinesse, *Excelstie*.
 belonging to the Logically Art, *Dialecticall*.
 a Looker on, *Spectatour*.
 Looking into matters, *Per speculative*.
 a Looking for, *Expectation*.
 Looking on the one side, *Ascanse*.
 a Loose person, *Disolate*.
 to Loose what was fast bound, *Abstringe*.
 to be Loosed, *Enodable*.
 not to be Loosed, *Inenodable*, *Indissoluble*.
 the Lopping of trees, *Amputation*.
 the chief Lord of a see, *Paramount*.
 a spirituall Lord, *Abbot*.
 a Lord of great rule, *Dynastick*.
 a Lord of the fourth part of the countrey, *Tetrarch*.
 a Lords Manour house, *Demains*.
 Lord, *Adonai*.
 a Lordship, *Signiory*, *Dominion*.
 Losse, *Detriment*.
 wanton Love, *Amation*.
 Lovely, *Amorous*, *Venust*,

L U

Amiable.
 Love, *Amability*.
 to Love dearly, *Adamate*.
 with loves potion enchanted, *Philirie Charmed*.
 the love which parents have to their own children, *Philostorgie*.
 a Lover of her, or of any other thing which another man doth, *Rivall*, *Competitour*.
 a Lover of learning, *Philomathy*.
 a Lover of wisdom, *Philosopher*.
 a Lover of women, *Gynephilous*.
 Lovers burning heat, *Idalean fire*.
 Lower, *Inferiour*.
 Lowliness, *Buxomnes*, *Submission*, *humilitie*.
 Loytering, *Concession*.
 a Loyterer, *Trewant*.
 Luckie, *Auspicious*.
 one possessed with Lunacie, *Lunaticke*.
 to Lurk, *Latitate*.
 a Lurking, *Latitation*.
 Lustfull, *Capricious*.

M A

M A

MAd, *Brainfick*, Wood,
 Maniaque
 full of Madnesse, *Furibund*.
 Madnesse, *Demencie*, Inma-
 nitie, *Distraction*.
 a Citie Magistrate, *Alder-
 man*, Senatour, Pretour.
 Mayden that makes ready
 and unready her Mi-
 stresse, *Commotrix*.
 a mans Majoraltie, *Preter-
 ship*.
 a Making of that thinne
 which is thick, *Rarifa-
 ction*.
 a Making of Knights or
 Captains, *Decoratation*.
 which Maketh his own
 choise what points of
 religion he will hold,
Heretick.
 Manifest, *Apparent*.
 to Manifest, *Explain*.
 a Manifestation, *Explana-
 tion*.
 a Man having had two
 wives, *Bigamus*.
 to a Man belonging, *Hu-
 mane*.
 which is both Man and wo-

M A

man, *Hermaphrodite*, An-
 drogyne.
 one man or woman full of
 sores, *Lazer*.
 when a man is permitted to
 be absent from a Court
 being sick, &c. *Essoind*.
 Mannerly, *Morigerous*.
 Marriage, *Spousals*, hymens,
Copulation.
 the Marriage of two wives,
Bigamy.
 Marriage triumph, *Epithal-
 mie*.
 belonging to Marriage,
Nuptiall, Matrimoniall.
 a maid Marriageable, *Vir-
 potent*.
 one Marriageable at fif-
 teen years, *Ephedion*.
 cold Marble, *Alabaster*.
 to mark a beast, *Dignate*.
 Markings, *Annotations*, An-
 imadversions, Impressi-
 ons.
 a Mark of a sentence not
 fully ended, made (.)
 thus, *Colon*.
 the mark which one aymes
 at, *Scope*.
 to mark, *Denote*, Advert.
 Marked with red, *Rubrica-
 ted*.
 Masked, *Larvated*.
 Master, *Rabbi*,

to

M E

to play the Master, *Magi-
 strate*.
 not to be matched, *Unpa-
 ralleld*.
 any short matter wittily
 done in verse, *Poeme*.
 a maunger, *Cratch*.
 which may or may not be,
Conjecturall.
 maymed, *Mutilated*.
 maintained in somes opini-
 on, *Dogmaticall*.
 a great meal, *Sybaritican*.
 a little meal or pittance,
Phidean.
 meaning, *Purport*.
 in the mean time, *Interim*.
 means used by a spokel-
 man, *Brocade*.
 a measure of five gallons,
Gomer.
 a measure of four pottles,
Hin.
 a measure of ten pottles,
Epha.
 an Irish measure contain-
 ing two foot, *Bandle*.
 measure or mean, *Medio-
 crity*.
 done without measure, *Im-
 modulated*.
 done by measure, *Modula-
 ted*.
 measure in musick, *Modu-
 lation*.

M E

measuring, *Dimension*, mo-
 dification.
 a measure from the elbow
 to the top of the middle
 finger, *Cubite*.
 meat of the gods, *Ambrosia*,
 Manna.
 dainty meats, *Dapaticall*.
 peeces of incats, *Fragments*.
 to give a medicine, *potio-
 nate*.
 a medicine, *Elestuary*.
 a medicine for a green
 wound, *Balm*, *Balsa-
 mum*.
 which medleth in a matter,
Agent.
 to meet, *Occurre*.
 meetings, *Occurrences*.
 melancholy, *Insestine*.
 to melt, *Liquifie*.
 a melting, *Liquefaction*,
Liquation.
 which melteth, *Liquator*.
 which may be melted, *Li-
 quable*.
 ones members, *Genitals*.
 not worthy memory, *Im-
 memorable*.
 to mend or make fit, *Recon-
 cinnate*.
 to mention, *Memorate*.
 a Merchant which is a
 cheating fellow, chiefly
 of drugs, *Mountebank*.

M I

a Merchant of corn, *Forager*.
 Merchandize, *Chevisaunce*.
 a kinde of Merchandize for ones own gain, *Monopoly*.
 Merrily, *Ioculatory*.
 to make merry, *Hilarate*.
 Merry, *Ioviall*, Blith, *Galliard*, *Festivall*.
 to mention, *Memorate*.
 a speedy messenger, *Postilian*.
 Mettall digged out of the earth, *Minereall*.
 belonging to Midnight, *Mesonochian*.
 to play the Midwife, *Obstetricate*.
 Might, *Potencie*, potestati-
 on.
 Mighty, *Armipotent*, potent.
 Milk'd, *Emulst*.
 a hand Mill, *Quern*.
 the Milt of a man, *Spleen*.
 Mines of Tinne, *Stannaries*.
 disorderly mingled, *Con-
 sedly*.
 a Mingling together, *Ad-
 mixtion*, Mixture, *Com-
 mixture*.
 that which is Mingled, *Confection*.
 not to be mingled, *Incoible*.

M O

to Mingle with other things, *Intermix*.
 a disorderd Mingling, *Con-
 fusion*.
 a Minute, *Moment*.
 Mirth, *Lubenat*, Alacritie,
 hilarity, festivitie, glee.
 betokening Mischance, *per-
 tentuous*.
 to Mislead, *Seduce*.
 Miserable, or cruell, *Inibe-
 rall*.
 Misery, *Calamity*.
 a Mistaking, *Mispprison*.
 Mist, *Rime*.
 Misty, *Cloddered*.
 Mistrustfull, *Diffident*.
 Mixt together, *Blended*.
 to Mix, *Symbolize*, Blend,
 Adcorporate, Incorpo-
 rate, Interlace.
 to Mock, *Delude*, Illude.
 a Mocking, *delusion*, Illusion
 Mockingly, *Ironically*.
 lack of Moderation, *In-
 continencie*.
 to Moderate, *Comprimis*.
 Moist, *Liquid*, humid.
 Moistnesse, *Humidity*.
 to Moisten, *Humect*.
 Moistned, *Humected*.
 Money payd for mending
 bridges, *Pontage*.
 getting Money by ill
 means, *Eraustation*.
 Money

M O

Money payed at fairs for
 digging up the earth to
 make booths, *Pickage*.
 the Moon, *Diana*, *Nocti-
 luca*.
 Moon shining, *Noctilucie*.
 the Moon growing, *Cres-
 sant*.
 the Moon waining, *De-
 cressant*.
 the Moneth of April, *Zan-
 ticall moneth*.
 the Moneth of July, *Quin-
 tilean moneth*.
 the Moneth of September,
Memasterian moneth.
 the Moneth of March, *Leed,
 Martian moneth*.
 the Moneth of February,
Solzgrave.
 Moveable, *Agitable*.
 to Move hither and thither,
Ambulate.
 a Moving from place to
 place, *Motion*.
 a Mother, *Genetrix*.
 belonging to a Mother,
Maternine.
 a mother in law, *Noverca*.
 to a mother in law belong-
 ing, *Novercall*.
 Moving love, *Patheticall*.
 to Mount aloft, *Soar*.
 Mournfull, *Elegiack*, *Tra-
 gicall*.

M V

the Mouth of any wound,
Orifice.
 a great Mouth foul and
 large, *Gollardise*.
 to Mow, *Defecate*.
 Mowing, *Defecation*.
 to multiply, *Propagate*.
 a multiplying, *Propagation*.
 a Murderer, *Manqueller*,
Homicide.
 a murderer of our parents,
Farricide.
 a murderous intent, *Assaf-
 sinous*.
 a Murderous desire, *Sulle-
 vation*.
 Murder, *Assassination*.
 a cruell murder, *Trucida-
 tion*.
 a murdering of many toge-
 ther, *Massacre*.
 a Mourner, *Atrate*.
 Mushrooms, *Pezites*.
 Musick, *Harmonie*, Melo-
 die.
 with Musick satisfied, *Me-
 lodied*.
 to muse, *Contemplate*.
 a musing, *Contemplation*.
 the nine Muses, *Castalides*,
Pierian Maids, *Libethri-
 des*, *Aonian bands*.
 to Mutter or speak soft,
Musitate.

TO Nail to, *Affix*.
 to pare the Nalles, *Exungulate*.
 to strip one Naked, *Connude*.
 to strip one Naked to the paps, *Expavillate*.
 Named, *Highb*, Ycleped.
 not to be Named, *Innomisable*.
 the Name of two chief Officers in Rome, *Tri-bunes*.
 to Name, *Denominate*, nuncupate, nominate.
 a Naming, *Cognomination*, denomination, nuncupation, nomination.
 of the same name, *Homonymon*.
 to change ones Name, *Transnominate*.
 an odious Name among the Romans, *Publican*.
 Narrow, *Angust*, Perangust.
 to make Naturall, *Naturalize*.
 of the nature of Serpents, *Serpentine*.
 Naturall, *Innate*, native.

what Naturally grows in the body which may be cut off without any hurt, *Excrement*.
 the Navell, *Umbelick*.
 Navigation, *Loademange*.
 Neat or handsome, *Dest*, Spruce, Terce.
 Needy, *Indigent*, penurious, Mendicant.
 Neerensse, *Propinquity*, Proximity.
 the Neerest way, *Gayrest*.
 to Neglect, *Foreflow*.
 Negligent, *Remisse*, Slack.
 Neighbourhood, *Vicinity*.
 to Neighbourhood belonging, *Vicinall*.
 a Nest of Hawks, *Aerie*.
 Neighbourhood in the Suburbs, *Suburbanitie*.
 Netherland, *Belgian*.
 a Net or gin, *Laas*.
 to New cast, *New-mint*.
 a making new again, *Reparation*.
 very New, *Span new*.
 made New, *Eunued*.
 to Ney like a Horse, *Hinniate*.
 Niggardnesse, *Illberalitie*, Parcimo y, Tenacity.
 a Niggard, *Cymbick*.
 a Night theet, *Tenebrick*.
 belong.

belonging to Night, *Nocturnall*.
 a Nightingall, *Philomele*.
 Nimblenesse, *Agilitie*.
 a Nobleman of Turkey, *Bashaw*.
 to make Noble, *Nobilitate*.
 Noble, *Ingenious*, preclare, Generous, Redoubted, Illustrious.
 Noblenesse or honestie which free-born men have, *Ingenuity*.
 Noblenesse, *Eugeny*.
 a rude Noise, *Garboyle*.
 belonging to Noon, *Meridian*.
 Noon-rest, *Meridiation*.
 belonging to the North, *Septentrian*.
 one that is Noselesse, *Thrill*.
 a Note in the margent of a book, *Paragraph*.
 a Note of instruction, *Comment*, Commentary.
 Nothing, *Nullity*.
 a Noun declining not as others, *Heteroslite*.
 which Nourisheth, *Nutritive*.
 Nourishing, *Nutrication*.
 Nourishment, *Aliment*, Nutriment, Fosterment, nutrition.
 Noyle, *Obstrepency*.

Noysome, *Infectious*.
 the number of three, *Trine*.
 the Number of ten, *Decad*.
 the Number of nine, *Ennean*.
 not to be numbred, *Inexputable*.
 to Number, *Annunerate*.
 a Nursery, *Seminary*.
 a sumptuous Nut for sundry vertues, See *Cocos*.

OAth, *Iurament*.
 Obedience, *Allegiance*, Oblequence.
 more Obscure to make a thing, *Imbroyle*.
 not to be observed, *Inobservable*.
 Obtinately, *Refractarily*.
 Obstinacie, *Pervicacie*.
 to Obtain by request, *Exorate*.
 to Obtain, *Impetrate*.
 Obtaining, *Impetration*.
 not to be Obtained, *Impetrable*.
 to be obtained, *Impetrable*.
 Occupation in husbandry, *Villication*.

O F

I have Offended, *Peccavi.*
 an Offender, *Delinquent.*
 the Office of three men together, *Triumviri*
 one before in Office, *Predecessour.*
 a chiet Officer in Rome, *Consull*
 an Officer in a Burrough, *Bursholder.*
 an Officer in Rome never chosen but in the dangerous estate of the Commonwealth, *Dilator.*
 grave Officers, *Cersors, Chancellors.*
 an Offspring, *Progenie.*
 Often, *Frequent.*
 Old, out of fashion, *Antique.*
 to make Old, *Antiquate, Inveterate.*
 Old or stale, *Vetust, Obsolete.*
 Opened, *Rectused*
 Opening, *Patefaction.*
 Opinion, *Censure*
 an Opinionist, *Sicary.*
 an Oppression, *Pressure*
 good Order-keeping, *Formality.*
 he which keeps good Order, *Formall*
 to Ordain before, *Preordinate,*

O V

a setting in Order, *Metation.*
 Ordinances, *Decretals.*
 great Ordinance for warre, *Munition, Artillery.*
 a written Order, *Rubrick.*
 the highest Order of Angels, *Seraphin.*
 to Overcharge, *Onerate.*
 to Overcome, *Evince.*
 to be Overcome, *Pregnable.*
 not to be Overcome. *Impregnable, Invincible, Inseparable.*
 an Overflowing of waters, *Inundation, Exundation.*
 to Overlook, *Survey.*
 Over-live, *Survive*
 the Overplus, *Surquedry, Surplusage.*
 an Overseer of lands, *Surveyer.*
 to put Over, *Adjourn, Prologue, Procrastine.*
 Overthrown, *Everted.*
 Overthrown by Law, *Evisited.*
 to be overthrown with craft, *Supplant.*
 an Overthrowing by Law, *Evisation.*
 an Overthrowing, *Everfion, Subversion.*
 Overshwarty, *Preposterously.*

Out.

P A

Outlandish, *Exotick.*
 the Outside, *Superficies.*
 Outward, *Externall.*
 great Oysters, *Tridacuan.*
 Oyntment, *Uction.*

P A

A Page nobly descended, *Heuchman.*
 payment due from merchants, *Tonnage.*
 a Paying of a picce of money. See, *Atturment.*
 Paiment, *Solution.*
 a Paiment due for the buriall of the dead, *Mortuary.*
 endlessse Pain, *Discruciamment.*
 want of Pain, *Indolencie.*
 great Pain, *Oserosie.*
 Painfull, *Laborious.*
 to paint, *Infucate.*
 Paint, *Cheek Varnish.*
 curious painting, *Mosayke work.*
 to paint grossely, *Delineat.*
 ordinary painting, *Pigment.*

P A

a Painter of Beasts, *Zoograph.*
 Painted, *Superficializ'd.*
 the dead palsey, *Apoplexy.*
 a Pancake, *Froyse.*
 peeces of parchment which the Pharisees did wear on their brows, *Phylacteries.*
 fine parchment, *Velume.*
 Pardon, *Remission.*
 to pardon, *Remit, Absolve.*
 Pardoning, *Absolution.*
 not to be pardoned, *Unremissible.*
 one whose parents are of sundry Nations, *Hibridan*
 the paring of the nails, *Presegme.*
 belonging to Parents, *Paternal.*
 a shee Paramour, *Amatrix.*
 an inner parlour, *Conclave.*
 Part of a thing, *Particle.*
 one having part of some prey, *Manubary.*
 the fourth part of a Countrey, *Tetrarchy.*
 Part of ones self, *Modell.*
 Parted in two, *Dimidiated.*
 not to be parted, as man and wife, *Correlatives, Individuall.*
 a Passport, *Commeation.*
 a Passage

P A

a Passage shut up, *Interclud*.
 to Passe thorow a Countrey, *Peragrate*.
 to pacifie, *Deteniate*, *Expiate*, *Tranquillize*.
 a pacifying, *Expiation*.
 not to be pacified, *Implacable*.
 not to be passed over, *Inexuperable*.
 a passing, *Transmigration*.
 a passing over the Sea, *Transfretation*.
 a passing from one to another, in one and the like sort, *Mutuality*.
 a passing over from one thing to another, *Transition*, permeation.
 a passing one to another, *Intercourse*.
Pastime, *Oblestion*.
 pasture, *Herbage*.
 past all hope, *Insperable*.
 patience, *Equanimity*.
 long patience, *Longanimity*.
 the first pattern, *Prototype*.
 to pave, *Stratumnate*.
 to pawn, *Pignorate*, *Oppignorate*.
 to redeem a pawn, *Repignorate*.
 to pawn a house or land, *Mortgage*.

P E

a peace-maker, *Pheretrian*.
 to renew a peace, *Retranquillize*.
 Peaceableness, *Tranquillity*.
 Pearls, *Margarites*.
 to peck with the beak, *Rostrate*.
 to peel off the bark of a tree, *Decorricate*.
 a peeling thereof, *Decorrication*.
 to pierce with a nail, *Desubilate*.
 to pierce, *Penetrate*.
 not to be pierced, *Impenetrable*.
 a penny, *Deneer*.
 yearly pension, *Annuity*.
 twenty pence, *Shekle*.
 one of the common people, *Plebeian*.
 perfect, *Abso'ute*.
 a perfume, *Fumigation*.
 to perfume, *Thurificate*, *Inodorate*.
 perfection, *Thummin*.
 to perform the rites of the dead, *Solemnize*.
 a performing thereof, *Solemnization*.
 the performance of some great thing, *Atchievement*.
 a fine person, *Abrodieticall*.
 which

P I

which perswadeth, *Exhortative*, *Perswasive*.
 easie to be perswaded, *Ductible*.
 not to be perswaded, *Disociable*.
 a Partaking together, *Communio*.
 ones pedigree, *Genealogie*.
 the Phenix, *Arabian bird*.
 a chief Physitian, *Archiatrer*.
 a Physitian onely by practice, *Emperick*.
 to pick or choose out of, *Excerpt*.
 belonging to Physick, *Medicinall*.
 a giving of Physick, *Medication*.
 a Picture, *Pourtraiture*, *Effigies*, *Simulacher*.
 a picture of wood or stone, *Emblem*.
 a pillars lowest part, *Footstool*.
 a pilepared man, *Alopick*.
 a Pilgrim, *Palmer*.
 Pilage, *Compilation*, *Expiation*.
 a Pilot of a ship, *hope-steer*.
 Pincers, *Tanacles*.
 to pitch, *Impicate*, *oppicate*.
 earth like pitch, *Mummie*.
 a small pittance, *Modicum*

P L

Pitty, *Ruth*, *Remorse*, *commiseration*.
 whom none pittieeth, *Im-miserable*.
 very Pittitull, *Compassionate*.
 a Place where offenders and debtors may flye into for succour, *Sanctuary*.
 a Place in the Church whereinto none enters save the high Priest, *Sanctum Sanctorum*.
 a place of dead mens bones, *Golgotha*.
 a place of meeting, *Synode*.
 a place whence one may see farre off, *Prospect*.
 a Place where one alone hath the whole authority, *Regiments*.
 a place of purging, *Purgatory*.
 the place of conception, *Matrix*.
 a place to pray in, *Oratorie*.
 a place to see strange sights in, *Amphitheater*.
 a place of receipt, *Receptacle*.
 a place of pleasure, *Eden*, *Paradise*.
 a place of pleasure where Poets faine the soule of good

P L

good men to rest, *Elysium*.
 Places in walls to set Images in, *Corbets*.
 belonging to a place, *Locall*.
 a judgement place, *Courthouse*.
 Placed in Office one under another, *Subordinated*.
 a placing, *Position*.
 the plague, *Epidemicall*.
 a player of Tragedies, *Tragedian*.
 a player of Comedies, *Comedian*.
 a player of Histories, *Historian*.
 the Art to play Histories, *Histrionie*.
 a Play, *Enterlude*.
 plain, *Evident*, perspicuous.
 plain shewing a thing, *Significative*.
 Planted with trees, *Arbustifed*.
 a plaister which will fret, *Corrasive*.
 a plaister which will ripe, *Malazme*.
 a plaister, *Cataplasme*.
 to planch, *Cotabulate*.
 to plane, *Repumicate*.
 a pleader for another, *Advocate*.

P L

one allowed to plead, *Barrester*.
 Pleased very well, *Imparadized*, *Arrided*.
 ill pleased, *Malecontent*.
 not to be pleased, *Implacable*.
 which pleaseth, *Plausible*.
 pleasant, *Facetious*.
 pleasantness, *Amenity*.
 pleasure one again, *Gratise*.
 carnall pleasure, *Sensualitie*.
 a pleasuring, *Gratification*.
 a pledge, *Depositum*.
 Pledges, *Hostages*.
 Plenty, *Affluence*.
 Plenty of all things, *Amalthean born*.
 plenty of any thing, *Ubertie*.
 to make plentiful, *Ubertate*.
 Plentiful, *Copious*.
 a plot, *Project*.
 plots of wood growing in Commons, *Estevers*.
 to plow, *Aratrate*.
 to be plowed, *Arable*.
 a plume of Feathers, *Ventoy*.
 to plunge, *Welter*.
 plunged, *Immerst*, *Demerged*.
 ancient

P O

ancient Poets, *Bards*.
 an explaining Poets riddles, *Mythologie*.
 a witlesse Poet, *Poetafter*.
 wanton Poets, *Ovids heirs*.
 Poets works, *Poesie*, *Poetry*.
 a short and witty Poeme, which under a fained name doth covertly praise or dispraise, either some one person or thing, *Epigram*.
 the north role, *Artick*.
 the south pole, *Antarricke*.
 Poled, *Detonded*.
 a Policie in warre, *Stratagem*.
 not Polished, *Inelegant*.
 to Polish, *Levigare*, *Interpolare*.
 a Polishing, *Interpolation*.
 to pollute with a dead body, *Funestate*.
 to Pump water out of a ship, *Sentine*.
 Popedome, *Pontificacie*.
 the Porch of a door, *Vestible*.
 the Possession of a thing time out of minde, *Prescription*.
 one in Possession of a spirituall living, *Incumbent*.

P O

pertaining to Possession, *Possessive*.
 one posselt with a Devil, *Demoniack*.
 to possesse again, *Reposseffe*.
 posts for a door, *lambes*.
 portage, *Gruell*.
 a pottle, *Homer*, *cor*, *omer*.
 poverty, *Orbation*.
 ten pottles in dry things, *Epbab*.
 ten pottles in liquid things, *Bath*.
 power which the Planets have, *Influence*.
 power, *poteslation*, *polleney*.
 Valencie, *faculty*, *validity*.
 to powre out from one thing to another, *Decapulate*.
 to powre in, *Infuse*.
 to powre out, *Defuse*.
 having power to binde, *Astrictive*.
 a pound of twelve ounces, *Troy weibr*.
 a pound weight, *Haberdepoyse*.
 that point of heaven right overus, *Nadir*.
 the point in the midst of a round circle, *Center*.
 to make a sharp point to a thing, *Spisulative*.
 to

P R

a poison, *Venenate*.
 poisonous, *Aconick*.
 the part, *Noli me tangere*.
 belonging to practise, *Practique*.
 practise or use, *Exercitation*.
 praise, *Laud*, *Encomion*,
Collaudation.
 praise the Lord, *Allcluja*.
 to praise, *Collaud*, *Encomio-*
nize.
 a preacher, *Goncionator*.
 belonging to a preacher,
Ecclesiasticus, *Ecclesiasti-*
c.
 which hath a Prebend, *Pre-*
bendary.
 a Preface, *Protologie*.
 Priesthood, *Presbytery*.
 to present or give, *Exhi-*
bite.
 a presenting or delivering,
Exhibition.
 which preserveth, *Preser-*
vative.
 to prevent, *Anticipate*, pre-
 deccipate.
 a preventing, *preoccupation*,
Anticipation.
 pride, *Icarian soaring*.
 a Prince or Governour, *Re-*
gent.
 a cruel Prince, *Tyrant*.
 principalities, *Hierarchies*.

P R

the first principles of any
 Art, *Radiments*.
 the print of ravenous beasts
 feet, *Traces*.
 the print of any creatures
 feet, *Accub*.
 one priviledged from bear-
 ing office, *Exempt*.
 priviledge above others,
preeminence, *prerogative*.
 a Proclamation, *Edict*.
 profits which Lords of
 Mannors get by casual-
 ties, as heriots, &c *Per-*
quisites.
 profit, *Emolument*, *Utility*.
 profitable, *Utrible*.
 well profited, *Proficient*.
 to prolong time, *Protract*.
 a prolonging, *Proragation*.
 the true pronouncing of
 words, *Prosodie*.
 proof, *Probation*.
 to prophesie, *Vaticinate*,
Augurize.
 prophesying, *Vaticination*.
 a false Prophet, *Pseudopro-*
phet.
 proper, *Peculiar*.
 proportion, *Analogie*, *Sym-*
metry.
 which may be under-prop-
 ped, *Falcible*.
 the proportion of the body,
Lineament.

P R

ill proportion, *Inconcinniti-*
tie.
 Proved, *Probatum*.
 a proving, *Allegation*.
 a proving to be true, *Aver-*
ment.
 which may be proved, *Pro-*
bable.
 to prove, *Allegate*.
 not to be proved, *Impro-*
bable.
 want of provision, *Inappa-*
ration.
 to provoke, *Perstimulate*,
 incitate, stimulate, irri-
 tate, instigate, incense,
 exasperate.
 a provoking, *Concitation*,
Stimulation, *Exasperati-*
on, *incitation*, *irritation*,
Instigation.
 a publishing, *Divulzation*,
 promulgation, publica-
 tion.
 to publish, *Divulge*, pro-
 mulge rumor, proclaim.
 proud, *Luciferous*, *Arro-*
gant.
 a pudding, *Hamkin*.
 a pudding eaten onely at
 funerals, *Silicern*.
 a puffing up, *Inflation*.
 puffing up, *Inflated*.
 to pull, *Tagge*.
 a pulpit, *Anabather*.

P V

a pulling out of teeth, *Eden-*
tion.
 a pulling down of houses,
Demolition.
 a pulling up, *Evulsion*.
 a pulling or shrinking up,
Convulsion.
 to pull off hairs, *Degla-*
brate, *Depilate*.
 a taking off a punishment,
 by making one pay some
 small fine, *Amercement*.
 to punish by the purse, *Mul-*
ctate, *Amerce*.
 a punishment by the purse,
Mulct.
 a punishment whereby the
 offender loseth both his
 goods and liberty for
 ever, *Premunire*.
 want of punishment, *Impu-*
nitie.
 belonging to punishment,
Penal.
 to lay punishment on one,
Inflict.
 to make purblind, *Etus-*
cate.
 not to be purged, *Inexpi-*
able.
 having vertue to purge,
Purgative.
 to the purpose, not missing
 one hair bredth, *Pun-*
ctual.

up

Q U

put out, *Stinted*, Extinguished.
 to put out ones eye, *Exoculate*, *Excæcate*.
 to put away any thing quite from one, chiefly his wite, *Repudiate*.
 a putting away thereof, *Repudiation*.
 a putting a thing into ones minde, *Suggestion*.
 that puts one in remembrance, *Memoriall*.
 a putting of one thing to another, *Apposition*.

Q U

A *Quagmire*, *Verage*.
 to *Qualifie*, *Allay*.
 a Quality joyn'd to a thing, as heat to fire, cold to ice, *Adjunct*.
 a Quantitie of evil humours gathered together in some part of the body, *Imposthume*.
Quarellous, *Mutinous*, *Captious*.
 a common Quarreller, *Barreter*.
Quartered, *Laniated*, *Diar-tuated*.

R A

three wine Quarts, *Kab*.
 to Quench, *Extinguish*.
 not to be Quenched, *Inextinguible*.
 to Quicken, *Fluifie*.
 Quicknesse of sight, *Per-spicacitie*.
 Quicknesse, *Impigrity*, *Expeditio*, *Pernicity*.
 a Quickning, *Vivification*.
 Quicksilver, *Hydargyre*.
 Quietnesse, *Atonement*.
 not to be quieted, *Insedable*.

R A

A Short Race of a horse, *Career*.
 the Rain-bow, *Iris*.
 to Raile up again, *Resuscitate*.
 to Ramme down stones, *Fistucate*.
 smelling Rammishly, *Hircosically*.
 to Ringe meal, *Succernate*.
 not to be Raced out, *Indelible*.
 a Rasher on the coals, *Carbonado*.
 Rashnesse, *Temerity*, *Inco-gitancie*, *Temeritude*.
 to

R A

to ravish a maid, *depudicate*, *Devirginate*, *Abripe*.
 a Ravishing, *Rape*.
 to rail like a drunkard, *De-bacchate*.
 rayling, *Scurrility*, *Insectation*.
 abundance of rain, *Aqua-tion*.
 rainy weather, *Imbrid*.
 a Reader, *Lector*.
 Reading with a loud voice, *Recitation*.
 Readinesse, *Promptitude*.
 a rebounding back, *Reflexion*, *repercussion*.
 which reboundeth back, *Repercussive*.
 a recalling from banishment, *Repealment*.
 to recall from banishment, *Repeal*.
 a recantation, *Patinodia*.
 to receive into ones house, *Hospitate*.
 without recompence, *gratu*.
 Recompence, *Retribution*, *Compensation*, *remuneration*.
 not reconcilable, *Incompatibile*.
 to reckon to the end, *Per-numerate*.
 yearly Records, *Annals*.
 which may be recovered,

R E

Recuperative.
 not to be recovered, *Irrecuperable*.
 to recount, *Memorize*.
 to recreate ones self for his health, *Resociate*.
 Red, *Rubrick*.
 Ready or apparreld, *Dight*, *Invested*.
 ready to do a thing, *prompt*, *Prest*.
 Redeemed, *Redempted*.
 a Refreshing, *Refectio*.
 which Refuseth to do a thing, *Recusant*.
 a Refusing, *Detraction*, *Recusation*.
 to Register, *Matriculate*.
 to Rehearse again, *Recapitulate*.
 to Rehearse, *Capitulate*.
 which Rehearseth again, *Recapitular*.
 a Rehearsing again, *Recapitulation*, *Commemoration*.
 to Rejoyce in ones behalf, *Exult*, *Congratulate*, *Læ-tificate*, *Exhilarate*.
 Rejoycing therein, *Exultation*, *Læ-tification*, *Exhilaration*, *Congratulation*.
 to be Rejoyced at, *Lætabile*.
 to rejoyce wantonly, *Virtulate*.

R Released,

R E

Released, *Laxed*, relaxed.
 to release, *Relax*.
 a release, *Laxament*.
 a releasing, *Relaxation*.
 not to be remedied, *Irremediable*.
 not to be remembered, *Irrecordable*.
 to remember, *Memnerate*.
 remembrance, *Recordation*.
 a removing from place to place, *Migration*.
 a removing of dwelling, *Transmigration*.
 to remove ones dwelling, *Transmigrate*.
 to renew, *Redintegrate*, *Renovate*, *Innovate*.
 a renting, *Redintegration*, *Renovation*, *Innovation*.
Renown, *Celebrity*.
 yearly rent for lands, *Revenue*.
 to raise rents higher, *Improve*.
 not to be repaired, *Irreparable*.
 to repeat again, *Reiterate*, *Inculcate*.
 a repeating again, *Reiteration*, repetition, *Inculcation*.
 which repenteth, *Contrite*, *Penitent*, *Penitentiall*.
 ill report, *Malediction*.

R E

false reports or slanders, *Obloquies*.
 to reprehend, *Redarguate*, *Coarguate*.
 Representing another, *Figurative*.
 to reproach, *Improperate*:
 a reproach; *Contumely*, *Reprobation*, reprehension, reproachfull, *Contumelious*.
 to reprove, *Reprehend*.
 to request one to a Feast, *Invite*.
 to make a request, *Postulate*.
 to request with tears, *Implore*.
 a Request, *Supplication*, *Boon*, *Petition*.
 to request earnestly, *Conflagitate*. *Obsecrate*.
 an earnest request, *Obsecration*, *Conflagitation*.
 a request with tears, *Implication*.
 Requital, *Trevage*.
 to resemble another, *Personate*.
 to have a resemblance to another thing, *Allude*.
 to resemble ones father, *Patrisfate*.
 to resigne ones office, *Ejurate*.
 to resist, *Oppugne*, *Obstrigillate*.

O R E

gilate, repugne, *Impugne*.
 a Resisting, *Obstrigillation*, *Oppugnation*, *Impugnation*.
 not to be resisted, *Inexpugnable*.
 Resisting, *Obstant*.
 not resolved, *Irresolute*.
 a resolution, *Analysis*.
 reasonable, *Rational*.
 not reasonable, *Irrational*.
 reasoning angrily in words, *Altercation*.
 to reason overthwartly, *Calvill*.
 a reasoning together, *Conference*.
 respite of time that is given to one sued in the common law for debt, ere he makes his answer, *Impar lance*.
 Rest, *Requiem*.
 a restoring or renewing, *Integration*.
 to retail small things, *Aginate*.
 a retailer of such things, *Aginatour*.
 a retchlesse being on neither side, *Neutrality*.
 to return to his first dwelling, *Remigrate*.
 not to be returned from, *Irremiable*.

R E

to Return, *Revert*, Have back.
 to return a thing back again, *Retox*.
 a returning, *Reversion*.
 belonging to returning, *Reciprocal*.
 to revenge, *Vindicate*.
 a revenge, *Ultion*.
 revengefull, *Vindictive*.
 revenue, *Exagege*.
 a reward, *Guerdon*, *Watison*.
 to reward, *Remunerate*.
 not to be rewarded, *Irremunerable*.
 Rhetorick, *Eloquence*.
 a rhetorical man, *Oratour*.
 a rhetorical woman, *Oratrix*.
 a rheume distilling from the eyes, *Cataract*.
 a rheume distilling from the head, *Catarrhe*.
 Rich, *Opulent*.
 to gather riches, *Thesaurize*.
 to esteem riches greatly, *Adstupiate*.
 not to be rid of, *Inextricable*.
 to rid ones self from one, *Ablegate*.
 to ride together, *Coequitare*.
 to ride about, *Obequitare*.

R I

to Ride away, *Abequitate*.
 not to be ridden through, *Inequitable*.
 Right which any one hath, receiving the profit thereof by maintaining a Vicar to serve the place, *Appropriation*.
 right of a thing, *Propriety*.
 to rinde a tree or the like, *Delibate*.
 to ring like a bell, *Tintinnate*.
 the broad part of a Ring, wherein the stone is set, *Bezzel*.
 Riotousnesse, *Luxury*.
 Ripe, *Mature*.
 Ripenesse, *Maturity*.
 to Rip, *Diloricare*.
 a Rising again, *Resurrection*.
 arising of men in armes, *Insurrection*.
 a River, *Amnicks*.
 belonging to the River Styx, which is a river of hell, *Stygean*.
 a robber by sea, *Pirate*.
 belonging to a robber by sea, *Pyratical*.
 robbery by sea, *Pyracie*.
 robbery, *Rapine*.
 a robbing of the Church,

R O

Sacrilege.
 to rob, *Latrocinare*.
 rockes of Adamants, *Manioly*.
 that carrieth a rod before a Bishop, *Virger*.
 a rod or wand, *Virge*.
 to role, *Devolve*.
 a roling, *Devolution*.
 to place in the room of another, *Substitute*.
 to root out, *Eradicate*, *extirpate*.
 quick roots, *Vegetals*.
 belonging to the root, *Radical*.
 a Rope-walker, *Funambulant*.
 to rot, *Putrifie*.
 rough, *Asperate*.
 to grow rough with hair, *Horripilate*.
 to russe cast, *Arenate*.
 to rowle up a thing, *Involue*.
 round like an Orb, *Orbicular*.
 round in compasse, *Circular*.
 roundnesse, *Rotunditate*.
 Rotundity.
 to row, *Remigate*.
 a rowing, *Remigation*.
 to row over, *Eremigate*.
 a rowing over, *Eremigation*.
 to rub out, *Deterge*.

R V

to rub off, *Suffricate*.
 rubbing or chafing, *Frication*.
 a robbing of the Commonwealth, *Depeculation*.
 rude, *Agresticall*, rusticall, Immorigerous, rurall.
 rudenesse, *Barbarisme*, Perperitude.
 by a set rule living, *Regular*.
 bearing rule under another, *Subordinate*.
 the rule of one alone, *Monarchy*.
 agoing out of rule, *Enormity*.
 done out of rule, *Irregularly*.
 a great Ruler, *Potentate*, *Dynastick*.
 a seeming to run away, yet still to fight, *Tergiversation*.
 likely to run away, *Fugitive*.
 a running out, *Excursion*.
 a running back, *Reursion*.
 a running from ones Captain, *Transfuge*.
 the running of the reins, *Gonorrhea*.
 a running over of waters, *Restagnation*.
 rust, *Eruge*

S A

S A

A Sacrifice appeasing Gods wrath, *Propitiation*.
 a Sacrifice, *Expiation*, *Victim*, *Litation*, *Libament*, *Immolation*.
 a Sacrifice wherein were kild an hundred beasts, *Hecatombe*.
 a Sacrifice done between man and wife at a divorcement, *Diffarreation*.
 belonging to a Sacrifice, *Sacrificall*.
 to offer in Sacrifice, *Victimate*, *Immolate*.
 a Sacrifice of a whole beast, *Holocaust*.
 to make sad, *Contrist*.
 sad, *Dolorous*, *Disconsolate*, *Pensive*.
 a safeguard, *Subterfuge*.
 to sail, *Velificate*.
 to sail over, *Eremigate*.
 witty sayings, short and pithy, *Apborismes*, *Apothegms*.
 a salad of herbs, *Acetar*.
 to offer to salute, *Obsaturation*.

a Salve, *Unguent*.
 golden Sands, *Argolean*,
 Paſtolean Sands.
 not to be Satisfied, *Insatiable*,
Aborſtick.
 a Saviour, *Ieſus*.
 a ſweet ſavour, *Sipped*,
Fragrant,
 ſtinking ſavour, *Graveolence*.
 Sawcie, *Mallepart*, petulant.
 Sawcineſſe, *Malleperineſſe*,
Petulance, procacity.
 old ſayings, *Sawes*.
 a Saylour, *Navigatour*.
 a ſcabbert, *Vagine*.
 to ſcale fiſh, *Diſquame*.
 one ſcaping Scor-free, *Aſymbolike*.
 a Scatterring, *Diffipation*,
Diſperſion.
 to ſcatter, *Diſperſe*, *Conſpergate*, *Diffipate*.
 the Science of knowing
 ones naturall affection by
 his viſage, *Phyſiogmonie*.
 ſawcie ſcoffing, *Scurrility*,
Lattration.
 belonging to Scoffing,
Scurrilous, *Scurrill*.
 a Scoffer, *Lattratour*.
 Scorching, *Ambuſtion*.
 to ſcorch, *Decachinnate*.
 to ſcrape, *Corrodate*.
 ſcaps of victuals, *Lipſanies*.

one ſkil in the Scriptures,
Anagegiſke.
 a ſcrole which is defama-
 torie, *Libel*.
 having power to ſcower as
 ſope doth, *Smeſmatick*.
 Scrupulous without cauſe,
Superſtitious.
 to Scumme up, *Deſſume*.
 to take the Scurfe away a-
 bout wounds, *Emarginate*.
 to the Sea belongi g, *Ma-
rine*.
 the Sea parting Europe
 from Affrick, *Mediterranean*.
 the Irith Sea, *Hybridean*.
 a diligent ſearch, *Struſtiny*.
 a ſearch, *Indagation*, *Per-
veſtigation*.
 not to be ſearched, *Inſcru-
tible*.
 to ſearch diligently *Inda-
gate*.
 to be ſearched, *Scrutable*.
 a ſearching, *Inquiſition*.
 belonging to Searching,
Inquiſitive.
 a Seal, *Signet*.
 to ſeal a letter, *Obſigillate*.
 out of ſeaſon, *Intempeſtive*.
 the ſeat of the great Judge,
Tribunall.
 a ſecret touching divinity,
Myſterie.

ſecret,

ſecret, *Claudeſtine*.
 ſecurity given one for ſafe
 coming, *Safe conduct*.
 belonging to ſecrecie, *My-
ſticall*.
 ſecurity or hearts eaſe, *Euthymie*.
 a ſect that was heretical, a-
 mong the Jews, *Sadduce*.
 full of ſedition, *Turbulent*.
 full of ſeed, *Spermatique*.
 the ſeed of man or any o-
 ther thing, *Sperme*.
 to ſeek one out by ones
 ſteps, *Perveſtigate*.
 to ſeek out again, *Retrive*.
 to ſiege or vault, *Camerate*.
 a ſeizing of goods to the
 Kings uſe, *Confſcation*.
 to be ſeen thorow, *Trans-
lucent*, *Transparent*.
 to be ſeen, *Viſible*.
 not to be ſeen, *Inviſible*.
 of ſeeing the ability, *Viſi-
bility*.
 fore ſight, *Providence*.
 to the ſight belonging, *Op-
tick*.
 quick-lighted, *Lynceus-
eyed*.
 ſtrange ſights, *Apparitions*.
 which ſelleth herbs, *Lach-
nopole*.
 to ſell peece-meal, *Re-
tail*.

which ſo ſelleth, *Retailer*.
 to ſell, *Venundate*.
 a ſelling, *Venundation*.
 a ſelling at the haven, *Port-
ſale*.
 a ſeller of milk, or a dairy
 maid, *Lactariſh*.
 to ſend away, *Amande*, *A-
mit*.
 to ſend in commiſſion, *De-
legate*.
 to ſend oſteen, *Miſſiculate*.
 a ſentence ſpoken and pro-
 ved, *Maxime*, *Axiome*.
 a ſhort ſentence, *Clauſe*.
 a ſentence or judgement
 pronounced, *Doom*.
 to ſend over, *Transmit*.
 a ſending over, *Transmiſ-
ſion*.
 ſending by a ſhip, *Transporta-
tion*.
 to ſend before, *Premitt*.
 a ſending before, *Premiſ-
ſion*.
 full of Sentences, *Senten-
tious*.
 dark ſentences with queſti-
 ons, *Problemes*.
 ſentences, which muſt be
 otherwiſe underſtood
 than the literall inter-
 pretation, *Allegories*.
 a ſentence to ſpeak on,
Theam.

S E

belonging to a Seraphin, *Seraphicall*.

to separate, *Disunite*, *Sejuate*, *Diffociate*.

a Separating, *Sejunction*, *Disunion*, *Diremption*.

a Separating of man and wife, *Divorce*.

one separated from drinking wine, *Nazarite*.

a Servant, *Swain*.

to serve, *Famulate*.

Serving for wages, *Mercentary*.

Serviceable, *Officious*.

Set expressly down, *Positive*.

to set price on a thing, *Perestimate*.

to set forth in order, *Emblaze*.

to set out to view, *Expose*.

to set all things in order, *Perpacate*.

to set out ones body for money, *Prostitute*.

to set before, *Propose*.

to set upon, *Invade*.

to set against, *Oppose*.

to set together: *Compose*.

which setteth things together, *Compositour*.

a setting things together, *Composition*.

which setteeth out lands, *Leffour*.

S H

a setting of Judges, *Sessions*.

a forceable setting of one at liberty being under an arrest, *Rescous*.

a Shadow, *Umbrage*, *Opacitie*.

to shadow, *Obumbrate*, *Adumbrate*.

to shake, *Vambrash*, *Evidebrate*, *Brandish*.

a shaking or jogging, *Agitation*.

a shambles, *Laniary*.

to shame, *Inonestate*.

Shamefastnesse, *Pudour*.

Shamelesnesse, *Impudencie*.

Shamelesse, *Ignominious*, *Impudent*.

sharp or biting, *Satyricall*.

sharpnesse of wit, *Sagacity*, *Acutenesse*.

sharpnesse of things, *Acrimony*.

sharpnesse of speech, *Mordacity*.

sharp witted, *Acute*, *Sagax*.

a sharp speech made against one, *Investive*.

to sharpen a thing upward, *Cacuminate*, *Fastinate*.

Cuspidate.

sharpening or whetting,

Preacuation, *Exacuation*.

to shave, *Abrase*.

Shekels

S H

a Shekels twentieth part, *Gerab*.

a Shelter made abroad with boughes of trees and boords, *Tabernacle*.

a flock of Sheep, *Oviary*.

a Shepheard, *Pastour*.

Shepheards Poems, *Eclogs*.

to shew, *Demonstrate*.

a Shewing, *Demonstration*.

a large Shield covering all the body, *Pavice*.

bright Shining, *Corruscant*, *Splendant*, *Refulgent*.

Shining like Crystal, *CrySTALLINE*.

a Shining, *Irradiation*, *Illumination*.

to Shine between whiles, *Intermicate*.

to Shine upon, *Irradiate*, *Rutilate*.

a small Ship, *Brigantine*.

a great Ship, *Pucentaure*.

Carick, *Argosy*.

Shipwreck, *Naufrage*.

a ships drowning, *Wreck*.

to load a ship, *Corbitate*.

a shivering with cold, *Perfrication*.

Short or brief, *Succinct*.

Shrillnesse, *Sonority*.

to shrink under a burden,

Pandate.

a shrinking under thereof,

S H

Pandation.

a shrinking up of veins *Convulsion*.

who by shrinking up of his sinews, hath his neck drawn into his shoulders *Opisthotonick*.

Shod like a horse, *Solcated*.

a kinde of Shooe, *Galloche*.

Shooes with iron soles, *Tentiples*.

Shooes with iron wings, such as Mercury had, *Talaries*.

a Shoomakers thred, *Lingell*.

a Shoomakers Last, *Mustricle*.

a Shoomaker, *Cordwayner*.

to put off ones Shooe, *Excalceate*.

a shooter in great gunnes, *Cannaniere*.

Shortnesse, *Brevitie*.

a making short, *Abbreviation*.

Shortened, *Decurtated*.

to make short, *Abridge*, *Abreviate*.

a great shoot for joy, *Tubilation*, *Succlamation*.

Shrill sounding, *Sonable*.

a shredding or cutting, *Refection*.

to Shut in, *Include*.

a Shut-

S H

a shutting in, *Inclusion*.
 a shutting out, *Exclusion*.
 to shut out, *Exclude*.
 to shut up a passage, *Inter-
clude*.
 a shutting up thereof, *Inter-
clusion*.
 a shutting apart, *Seclusion*.
 to shut up, *Opilate*.
 to shut apart, *Seclude*.
 sickly, *Queasie*.
 the silver sicknesse, *Argen-
togeny*.
 to cause sicknesse, *Morbific*.
 sicknesse, *Invalitude*, *Egri-
tude*.
 a written side of a leaf, *page*.
 to sift a matter, *Canvas*.
 to signifie, *Imphy*.
 a signifying, *Intimation*.
 expressly signified, *Empha-
tically*.
 a plain signification of
 ones minde, *Emphasis*.
 of the same signification
 with another, *Consigni-
ficative*.
 to shew the signification of
 a thing, *Portend*.
 a signe, *Signal*.
 a signe of rejoycing, *Plau-
dity*.
 silence, *Taciturnity*.
 an unperfect syllogisme,
Enthymeme.

S I

silver, *Argent*.
 a similitude of a thing, *In-
stance*.
 a similitude, *Parable*.
 which sinks to the bottom,
Sediment.
 to sing to, *Admodulate*.
 to sing small, *Minurize*.
 to sing a ha'e, *Succent*.
 a singer of wanton songs,
Helarode.
 a maker of singing Psalms,
Psalmist.
 singing of psalmes, *Psalmo-
die*.
 a singing before, *Precanta-
tion*.
 a sink in a square stone,
 which hath a hole there-
 in, commonly in a Kit-
 chin, *Lavatrine*.
 a small sinne, *Veniall*.
 sinew, *Nerve*.
 sinewes, wherein the spi-
 rits of life do walk,
Arteries.
 the sinew which bringeth
 the sight to the eye, *Op-
ticke*.
 to sip or kisse the cup, *De-
libate*.
 a skaffold, *Orcheſter*.
 the skie, *Welkin*.
 one skild in any Art, *Ar-
tist*.

one

SOL

one skild in Languages,
Linguist.
 Skilfull *Expert*, *Scient*.
 a Skinne, *Pell*.
 Skinne of ones privities,
Prepuce.
 a thin skin, *Membrane*.
 Skirmishes, *Velitations*.
 to scoffe at one, *Subsan-
nate*.
 a scoffer, *Mimick*.
 scoffes, *Ironies*.
 the practice of scoffing,
Scurrility.
 scoffingly, *Ironically*, *Mimi-
cally*.
 a Scholler, *Disciple*, *Pu-
pill*.
 a School-master, *pedagogue*.
 School-master-ship, *Peda-
gogie*.
 slacknesse, *Cunctation*.
 a galley-slave, *Mesonante*.
 slavery, *Vernility*.
 slavish, *Vernill*.
 to slander, *Traduce*.
 slanderous, *Defamatory*.
 to sleep out ones ell, *Edor-
miate*.
 to rowze one from sleep,
Exuscitate.
 sleep causing, *Soporiferous*,
Dormitive.
 to sleep with one, *Con-
dorm*.

S M

lull asleep, *Conſopiated*.
 a place to sleep in, *Dormi-
tory*.
 to bring asleep, *Soporare*.
 a sleeping in the day time,
Meridiation.
 sleepy, *Somnolent*, *dormant*.
 a sleepy disease, *Lethargie*.
 sleepinesse, *Somnolency*.
 slender, *Pergacill*.
 slenderesse, *Exility*.
 done by sleight, *Preſtigi-
auſly*.
 slippery, *Lubrick*.
 slipperinesse, *Lubricity*.
 slippers, *Sandals*.
 slow, *Tardy*.
 slownes, *Tardity*, *lentitude*.
 slothfulnesse, *Oſcitancy*, *ſeg-
nity*, *inerty*, *pigrity*,
pigrity.
 Small, *Puſill*.
 smalnesse, *Tenuity*, *gracilli-
ty*, *exiguity*, *paivty*.
 a sweet smell, *Odour*.
 sweet smelling, *Odoriferous*,
Fumiditie.
 to smoak thorow, *Trans-
fume*.
 smoakie, *Fumetory*.
 to smile, *Subride*.
 to smooch, *Repumicate*.
 smoothnesse, *Repumication*.
 taken with snares, *Ilaquea-
ted*.

snatching

Snatched; Raption.
 to Sneeze, *Disternute.*
 a Sneezing, *Disternatament.*
 to Snort, *Sternate.*
 a Soaking in liquor, *Maceration.*
 full of Sores, *Ulcerous*
 to Sob often, *Singultate.*
 not Sober, *Immodest*
 easily Sod, *Costible.*
Suddenesse, Rapidity.
 a making soft, *Mollification.*
 Soaked, *Embained.*
 a Solemnitie kept from year to year, *Anniversarie.*
 to Solemnize with assembly, *Celebrate.*
 to Solicit a businessse, *Subagitate*
 Solitary, *Monasticall*
 mournfull Songs, *Elegies, Monodies.*
 a kinde of Song, *Madrigall*
 a Song sung ere the corse be buried, *Epiodian Song.*
 a Song, *Ode, Hymn, Lay, Caroll.*
 belonging to a Son, *Filiat.*
 a Sooth-sayer, *Mathematician, Augurist, Harior.*
 Sooth-saying, *Harioration, Auguration, Augurie, Dardanian Art, Incanta-*

tion, Faciloquie, Effascination.
 Sorrow, *dole, anxietie, bale, great Sorrow, Egrimonie, Dreariment.*
 to end our Sorrow, *Dedolateate.*
 Sorrowfull, *lletable, dolefull, Balefull, Pensive, Tritfull, Dreary, Dolorous, Contrite.*
 causing Sorrow, *Dolorificall.*
 inward Sorrow, *Contrition.*
 divers sorts, *Multisariom.*
 to Soulder, *Ferruminate.*
 new Souldiers, *Neoptolomy.*
 Souldiers pay, *Adaration.*
 sound, whole, *Solid.*
 to sound like, *Affonate.*
 the sound of a voyce or tune, *Vocality.*
 to the South belonging, *Austreale.*
 swooning or fainting, *Lipobymie.*
 to Sow, *Seminarize, Conferate.*
 sower, *Acetosity.*
 soiled, *Sordidated.*
 the space between the old King and the new, *Interreign.*
 the Space of two years, *Bimaticall.*

the

the Space of two moneths, *Bimenseall.*
 Spaniards, *Iberians.*
 Sparingnesse, *Parfimonie, Tenacity.*
 to Speak like a childe, *Lallate.*
 to Speak ill of one, *Deprave, Declaim.*
 to Speak out aloud, *Elatrate.*
 a manner of Speaking, *Phrase.*
 rebuketull Speaking, *Opprobation.*
 a Speaking at large, *Dilatation.*
 a figurative Speaking, *Trope.*
 a Speaking onely to one, *Se-movedly.*
 a long Speaking, *Periphrasis.*
 a Speaking of many words, *Circumlocution.*
 a Speaking of one thing often, *Tautologie.*
 Speaking of another thing, *Digression*
 strange Speaking, *Gargoning.*
 idle Speaking, *Argologie.*
 sweet Speaking, *Dulciloquie.*
 false Speaking, contrary to

Grammar, *Incongruitie, Solecisme.*
 a Speech which may be taken many waies, *Amphiboly.*
 a Speech made of purpose, either to disgrace some person or thing, *Declamation.*
 a doubtfull Speech, *Amphibologicall.*
 an unproper speech, *Acyrologicall.*
 a short Speech, *Brachylogie.*
 slow Speech, *Tardiloquie.*
 Speech, *Alloquy, Loquency.*
 the first Speech of any thing, *Exordium, Preambulation.*
 which hath a slow Speech, *Tardiloquus.*
 proud Speech, *Magniloquence.*
 Speed, *Celerity, festination.*
 a Spilling, commonly of blood, *Effusion.*
 Spilling of a colour, *Decoloration.*
 Spending more than needs, *Impendious.*
 Spending in belly cheer, *Abl gurie.*
 to Spin, *Carminate.*
 stately Spires, see, *Obalickes, Pyramides.*

a Spirit

a Spirit, which possesseth one, *Python*.
 to spit out, *Excrete*.
 a spitting out, *Excretion*.
 to be spit out, *Excreable*.
 spitefulness, *Malignity*.
 spoken by a Metaphor, *Metaphorically*.
 not to be spoken, *Ineffable*,
Impredicable.
 which may be spoken of, *Predicable*.
 a spokes-man, *Prolocutor*.
 to spot, *Maculate*.
 spoiled of her maidenhead, *Deflower'd*.
 spoil gotten from the enemy, *Manuby*.
 to spread abroad, *Divulge*,
Debuccinate, *Rumour*,
Rumigerate, *Famigerate*.
 to spread or grow abroad, *Propagate*.
 a spreading, *Propagation*.
 a sprinkling, *Inspersion*,
Scintillation.
 to sprinkle water, *Aperge*,
Inspense.
 to spring anew, *Repullulate*,
Regerminate.
 to the spring belonging, *Vernal*.
 to spin with the heel, *Apolactise*.

to spue, *Disgorge*.
 four-square, *Quadrant*.
 to squeeze, *Exanate*.
 stable, not to be shaken, *Inconcussible*.
 a stage-player, *Astor*.
 the setting up of a Stagges head. See the first book for *Pollard*.
 to stagger drunkard like, *Titubate*.
 staies to prop up a house, *Buttresses*.
 to stammer, *Masse*.
 to stamp with the foot, *Explode*, *Calcate*.
 a standing against, *Opposition*.
 a standing of a house, *Syte*, *Situation*.
 standing upright of a fish, a term in Heraldrie, *Harriant*.
 a standing, *Station*.
 the whole state, *Universality*.
 strange, *Quaint*.
 a starre boading a tempest, *Orion*.
 the north starre, *Cynosure*.
 the seven starres, *Hyades*, *Pleiades*. See the other Book.
 the day starre, *Lucifer*.
 standing winding about the north

north pole, *Charles main*.
 to Starres belonging, *Syderall*.
 a starre that guideth one, *Leadstarre*.
 the evening starre, *Hesper*, *Hesperus*.
 a wandering starre, moving onely in the Sphere by himself, *Planet*.
 a company of starres, *Constellation*.
 made a starre, *Stellified*.
 huge statues, *Colosses*.
 to stay between, *Interfist*.
 stained, *Imbrued*, *Decolorated*.
 to steal, *Euribatize*, *Prig*, *Compile*, *Imbezill*, *Purloin*, *Deprive*.
 to steal small things by night, *Proule*.
 to steal secretly, *Suppliate*.
 stealing, *Frigging*, *Purloyning*.
 stedfast, *Stable*.
 stedfastness, *Stability*.
 in stead or place of another, *Lieu*.
 to step between two, *Intercede*.
 steps, *Gradations*.
 a steward, *Procuratour*.
 stewardly, *Castaldie*.

to stick to one, *Adhere*.
 such as stick to one, *Adherents*.
 a stitch in the side, *Compunction*.
 stifled, *Queld*.
 stiffe or dull, *Torpid*.
 baseness of stile, *Iejanitie*.
 it stinks, *Obolet*.
 stinking, *Mephitick*, *Cario-niz'd*.
 to stirre to anger, *Instimulate*, *stimulate*, *incitate*, *Incite*.
 a stirring thereunto, *Incitation*, *stimulation*.
 a stirring up again, *Resuscitation*.
 such as stirre up others to goe to law, bearing their charges to share part of that they sue for, *Champertures*.
 to rid stones, *Elapidate*.
 to stone one, *Lapidate*.
 stones of any living creature, *Cullions*.
 a stoning, *Lapidation*.
 to stop ones passage, *Obvaricate*.
 to stop with lattice or barres, *Clatrate*.
 a stopping of any of the chief entrails, *Oppilation*.
 a stop-

S T

a Stopping, *Obstruction*.
 a Store-house, *Repository*,
 Magazine, Apotheke.
 the Stomacke where the
 meat lyes, *Ventricle*.
 Stomaked, *Masculated*,
Commasculated.
 Stomacks rawnesse, *Cru-*
ditia.
 stories of old Histories, *Le-*
gendaries.
 a Storie of things past, *Chro-*
nologie.
 a Stranger made a freeman,
See Denison.
 a stranger, *Alian*, Peregrine.
 a small Stream swiftly
 running, *Torrent*.
 certain streams meeting,
Confluity.
 naturall strength, *Vivacity*.
 strength, *Nervicity*, vigour,
 Energie, Firmity, Stre-
 nuity.
 to Strengthen, *Corroborate*,
Vegetate.
 to Stretch out, *Extend*.
 a Strengthening. *Corrobo-*
ration, Vegetation.
 a Stretching out, *Extension*.
 to Stride wide in going,
Divaricate.
 Strife, *Contention*, Concer-
 tation.
 Strife in matters of reli-

S V

gion, *Schisme*.
 a string or thong, *Ament*.
 strong, *Energetical*, Hercu-
 lean, strenuous, Samplo-
 nian, Firm, Atlantick,
 Vigorous, Robustious,
 Doughtie.
 to make Strong, *Fortifie*,
Corroborate, *Vegetate*.
 Stubborn, *Intrastive*.
 Stubbornesse, *Contumasy*.
 Study by candle-light, *Euc-*
ubration.
 to Stuffe, *Parcinate*.
 old stuffe, *Lumber*.
 to humble, *Cespitate*.
 a changing substance, *Tran-*
substantiation.
 which hath substance, *Ma-*
teriall.
 the first visible Substance
 from whence all things
 have their beginning, *E-*
lement.
 to Substitute, or appoint,
Surrogate.
 a Substituting, *Surrogation*.
 the Successe, *Event*.
 Succession by turn, *Subal-*
ternation.
 to suck in, *Irrumate*.
 to suck, *Fellicate*.
 to Sue, *Implead*.
 Sureties for appearance,
Mainpernours.
 Surely,

S V

Surely, *Certes*.
 Suretiship, *Fidejussion*.
 to suffer, *Tolerate*.
 to be suffered, *Patible*, Pas-
 sible.
 not to be suffered, *Impati-*
ble, Intollerable.
 Sufferance, *Longanimity*,
Permission.
 to Summer in a place,
Æstivate.
 a summoner, *Apparitor*.
 Sumptuous, *Pollucible*,
Pompous.
 the Sunne, *Tytan*, Sol
 the Sun and Moon, *Delian*
twins.
 when the Sunne can go
 no higher nor lower,
Solstice.
 to sup, *Incenare*.
 a supping of pottage, *Sorbi-*
tion.
 to sup or bite often, *Sor-*
bilate.
 superfluitie, *Redundancie*.
 a supplication, *Depreca-*
tion.
 a surrendering, *Resignation*.
 a letting of a suit fall, *Non-*
suit.
 to swallow up, *Exorbiate*,
Ingulph.
 to swear, *Dejerate*.
 to swear, to conspire to-

S W

gether, *Conjure*.
 a Swearer, *Dejeratour*.
 to swear before, *Perjure*.
 to sweat, *Sudate*.
 a sweating, *Sudation*.
 to sweep, *Everre*.
 sweet or pleasant, *Harmo-*
nious.
 sweetnesse, *Dulcitie*, *Suavi-*
tie, *Dulcitude*.
 sweetned, *Nectarized*.
 a Sweet heart, *Paramour*.
 to keep sweet, *Embaln*.
 sweet, *Melissuqua*, *Odori-*
ferous, *Ambrosiack*,
Redolent, *Aromaticall*,
Dulcid.
 a hot swelling or bunch, *In-*
flammation, *Excrefcion*.
 a swelling in the throat,
Squincie.
 to swell like the sea, *Eflate*
Extuberate.
 swiftly, *Cursorily*.
 swiftnesse, *Celeritie*, *Volac-*
itie.
 swimming, *Natation*.
 not to be swimmied in, *In-*
natible.
 to swim over, *Transnate*.
 not to be swallowed up, *In-*
gustible.
 swollen with watrish hu-
 mours, *Tympaniz'd*.
 sword players, *Gladiators*.
 S The

THe Table of a book,
Index.
 to Take out, *Abstract.*
 to Take away, *Derive.*
 to Take to himself, *Assume.*
 to take, or draw from another thing, *Derive.*
 to take away, *Abolish, Disannull, Abrogate, Derogate, Deduct.*
 a Taking away, *Disannulling, Abrogation, Abolishing, Derogation, Deduction.*
 to take away dregs, *desecate*
 a Taking away thereof, *Desecation.*
 to Take by the way ere it come, *Intercept.*
 to Take part with, *Participate.*
 a Taking part with, *Participation.*
 to take again, *Reassume, Resume.*
 to take out the entrails of a thing, *Exenterate.*
 to take one unware, *Surprize.*
 a Taking one so, *Surprizall.*

a taking privily, *Surreption.*
 a taking off of superfluous buds, *Oculation.*
 a taking of one against her will, *Rape.*
 a taking by the high-way, *Direption, Ademption.*
 a taking away of Ecclesiasticall authoritie, *Degradation.*
 a taking out of, *Abstraction.*
 a Taking from one ere it come to him, *Interception.*
 a Taking up of money by constraint, *Exaction.*
 a Taking from another thing, *Derivation.*
 the which is so taken, *Derivative.*
 Taken up, *Assumpted.*
 which is taken in such consideration, *Assumpst.*
 a tale or lye, *Comment, Figment.*
 Tales of little worth, *Menologies.*
 Tales, *Legends.*
 a Tale-teller, *Sycophant.*
 to Talk together, *Communicate.*
 a talking together, *Communication, Sermocination, Dialogisme.*
 private Talk with ones self, *Soliloquie.*

much

much Talking, *Loquacitie.*
 an inordinate talker, *Garrulous.*
 filthy talk, *Obstenitie.*
 to talk, *Sermocinate.*
 to tame, *Mancipate, Dominate, Cicurate, Mancusie.*
 a Taming, *Mancipation, Circuration.*
 not to be tamed, *Indomable.*
 a Tanning of leather, *Alutation.*
 to tarry in a place all night, *Pernostate.*
 to Tarry in a place, *Sojourn, Reside.*
 to Taste, *Guste, Degust.*
 to Taste before, *Pregust, Prelibate.*
 to Taste again, *Regust.*
 the Taste which lyeth in the upper part of the mouth, *Pallat.*
 a Tavern, *Oenopol.*
 a Tavern-haunter, *Circumcession.*
 Taught, *Edectrinated.*
 not to be taught, *Indocible.*
 Taunts, *Quipps.*
 merry taunts, *Cavillations.*
 biting taunts, *Ledors.*
 to teach, *Commonstrate, Educate, Edocinate, Edifie.*

a Teacher, *Preceptor.*
 one openly teaching, *Professor.*
 Teachings, *Traditions.*
 to tear, *Dilacerate, Lacerate.*
 a Tearing, *Dilaceration, Laceration.*
 to Tear in peeces, *Dilaniate.*
 Tediousnesse, *Prolixitie.*
 to gnash the teeth, *Infrenate.*
 in spite of ones Teeth, *Maugre.*
 to breed teeth, *Dentitate.*
 to cast in ones teeth, *Upbraid, Exprobrate, Impropérate, Object.*
 to tithe out, *Exdecimate.*
 to take Tithes, *Addesimate.*
 to Tell ill news, *Obnunciate.*
 a Telling thereof, *Obnunciation.*
 to tell one again, *Retax.*
 to tell one thing twice, *Reduplicate.*
 to Tell another what he shall say, *Prompt.*
 want of Temperance, *Intemperance.*
 Temperate, *Abstinent.*
 a Tent for warre, *Pavilion.*
 S a a Tent

T H

a Tent for a wound, *Lina-
ment.*
a Terme when we would
not forget, *Memoran-
dum.*
a Terme call'd the cart be-
fore the horse, *Hysteron
& Proteron.*
Terrible, *Hidcous*, Horrid.
a Testament all written by
the hands of the Testa-
tour, *Holograph.*
Thankfull, *Grateful.*
Thanksgiving, *Eucharist.*
to Thaw, *Egelidate.*
to a Theater belonging,
Theatricall.
a Theame, *Proposition.*
to make thick, *Condensate.*
Thicknesse, *Spiffity*, Spiffi-
tude, *Crassitude.*
Thick or bushie, *Quea-
cky.*
Things set before our eyes,
Objects.
Things to be considered
on, *Pansculative.*
a thing put into the funda-
ment, *Suppositary.*
Things differing as much
in one place as another,
Parallels.
marvellous things to hear,
Paradoxes.
a thing so small that it can

T H

not be cloven, *Atomy.*
Things signifying good or
ill, *Ominous.*
Things betokening ill
luck, *Portentuous.*
Things given by will, *Le-
gacies.*
to think before hand, *Pre-
meditate.*
to Think on, *Ruminate,*
Contemplate, *Excogi-
tate*, *Meditate.*
a Thinking, *Contemplation,*
Meditation.
a Thinking before hand,
Premeditation.
to make thin, *Ravifie*, *Clari-
fice.*
the Third, *Tertian.*
a Thought reserved in the
minde, *Mentall.*
a great Thong or bone, *Le-
rument.*
ten Thousand, *Myriads.*
to Thrash corn, *Triturate.*
the Thread that goeth a-
crosse in weaving, *Woofe.*
the Thread in weaving
that goeth in length,
Warpe.
Three-cornered, *Triangled.*
the number of three, *Trine.*
Trinitie.
Threefold, *Triplicity*, *Tre-
ble.*

Three

T H

Three times to do a thing,
Tertiate.
a Three toothed instru-
ment, *Trident.*
a Threatning, *Commination,*
Minatory.
to Threaten, *Menace.*
Thrift, *Teteb.*
Thriftinesse, *Parimony.*
one having a large throat,
Gutterous.
the throat, *Wesand*, *Gorge,*
a great Throng, *Crowd.*
to throw down flat, *Pro-
sternate.*
to throw down headlong,
Precipitate.
to Thrust thorow, *Lanci-
nate.*
to thrust boldly in, *In-
trude.*
Thrust out from the holy
assembly, *Excommunicated.*
a Thrusting in, *Intrusion.*
a Thrusting out, *Extrusion.*
to Thrust one forward,
Protrude.
to Thrust out, *Exclude*, *Ex-
trude.*
Thrust hard together, *Com-
pacted.*
to Thunder, *Tonitrate.*
Thunder-strucken, *Fulmi-
nated.*
to Tickle, *Titillate.*

T I

a Tickling, *Titillation.*
to tile a house, *Contegulate.*
a Tilt-yard, *Catadrome.*
to till ground, *Inarate*, *Ma-
nure.*
Tillage, *Culture*, *Agricul-
ture.*
to follow the time, *Tem-
porize.*
a Time follower, *Tempo-
rizer.*
Time past, *Whilome.*
Time for ever, *Sempiterni-
ty*, *Eternity.*
the Time present, *Instant.*
the time when one is un-
der age, *Minority.*
for a Time, *Temporary.*
the Time when wine is
made, *Vintage.*
the Time when man and
wife live together, *Co-
verture.*
the Time when men are at
fifteen years, and wo-
men at twelve, See *Pu-
berty.*
Tired, *Desatigated.*
not to be Tired, *Indefati-
gable.*
the Tiffique, *Anhelation.*
the Title of a book, *Dis-
gramme.*
Tobacco, *Necotian.*
a Token, *Symbol.*

S 3

Too

T TO

Too much, *Excesse*.
 a Tomb of a buried Saint,
Shrine.
 one of the same Tongue,
Homoglosse.
 grievous Torment, *Vexa-
 tion*.
 Torment of the body and
 minde, *Agony*.
 Topfull, *Bretfull*.
 the Top of any thing, *Sum-
 mity*.
 not to be torn, *Illacerable*.
 things Touching one ano-
 ther, *Contiguous*.
 a Touch on some part of
 the body, when men play
 at weapons, *Venie*.
 not to be touched, *Intasti-
 ble*.
 to Turn against one, *Ob-
 vert*.
 to turn about, *Circumvert*.
 to turn away, *Avert*, *Di-
 vert*.
 to turn contrarily, *Invert*.
 a Townsman, *Oppidane*.
 a Toy or bable, *Nuga-
 ment*.
 to Tract or trace, *Vestigate*,
Investigate.
 he that Tracketh, *Investi-
 gatour*.
 she that Tracketh, *Investi-
 gatrix*.

T R

a Tracking, *Investigation*.
 the Tradition of the Jews
 Religion, *Caball*.
 to Traffique in merchan-
 dize, *Negotiate*.
 to Transform, *Metamor-
 phize*.
 Treacherous, *Perfidious*,
Disloyall.
 a long Treatise or talk,
Ineffion.
 a Traitor, *Proditeur*.
 Treason, *Prodition*.
 to tread under foot, *Inter-
 culcate*, *Inculcate*, *Decul-
 cate*, *Recalcitrate*, *Con-
 culcate*, *Proculcate*.
 Trembling, *Tremour*.
 Trenched, *Alucated*.
 to Trench about, *Circum-
 vall*.
 Trials, *Effayes*.
 to Trickle down, *Drill*.
 Trim, *Polite*.
 Trimming, *Politure*.
 Troublesome, *Turbulent*,
Tumultuous.
 grievous Trouble, *Pertur-
 bation*, *Obturbation*.
 to Trouble, *Obturbe*, *Per-
 turb*, *Disturb*.
 Troubled, *Cumhred*, *peffred*.
 to Trouble one with often
 repeating of one onely
 matter, *Ogganniate*.
 Trouble

T U

Trouble, *Molestation*, *Infe-
 station*.
 a Truce, *League*.
 to blow a Trumpet, *Bucci-
 nate*.
 Neptunes Trumpetors,
Trytons.
 a Trumpetor, *Eneator*.
 Trust, *Affiance*, confidence.
 Truth, *Verity*.
 half a Tunne, *Pipe*.
 a Turkes habit which he
 wears on's head, *Tur-
 bine*.
 a Turk, *Mabumetan*.
 the Turks Law, *Alcaron*.
 to Turn round, *Circinate*.
 crooked Turnings, or end-
 lesse things, *Labyrinths*,
Meanders.
 turnings from good to bad,
Deflectings.
 a Turning away, *Aversion*.
 to Turn one from good to
 bad, *Pervert*.
 Turned upside down, *Sub-
 verted*.
 a Turning from evil to
 good, *Conversion*.
 a Turning about, *Revolu-
 tion*.
 the Turning of the back-
 bone, See, *Verteber*.
 to play the Tyrant, *Tyran-
 nize*.

V AV

the Twinckling of an eye,
Nistation.
 Twins, *Didymies*.

V A

A Vagabond, *Foyterer*,
Erratick.
 Vain, *Friivolous*.
 Vain-glorious, *thrafonicall*.
 Valiantnesse, *Magnanimity*.
 of equall value, *Equivalent*.
 Not to be valued, *Inesti-
 mable*.
 to Vanish out of sight, *Dis-
 appear*.
 Vanquished, *Debellated*.
 to Vapour, *Halitate*, *Eva-
 porate*.
 Vapour, *Evaporation*.
 Vaporous, *Halituous*.
 a Vaunter of his own ver-
 tues, *Aretalogon*.
 the beating Vain, *Pulse*.
 Venus, or Love, *Cyprian
 Dame*.
 a Verse made by measure,
Meeter.
 half a Verse, *Hemistich*.
 lamentable Verses, *Elegies*.
 six Verses, *Hexastick*.
 to make Verse, *Poetize*,
Versifie.

VA IV

one truly Vertuous, *He- roick*.
 the vessel of a Brewer, *Ke- meling*.
 to vex, *Perafferate*.
 the vice of loving many women, *Multitrosity*.
 in signe of victory, any thing set up, *Trophie*.
 a viewing, *Inspection*, *Lu- stration*.
 viewed, *Inspected*.
 to view again *Reviser*.
 the full view of a thing, *Syn- opsie*.
 vile, *Gethical*, Detestable, Contemprible, Oppro- brious.
 one villm broken, *Herni- on*.
 a small village in the coun- trey, *Glim*, Hamlet.
 a hard visage, *Austerity*.
 a lowering visage, *Torvity*.
 Violent, *Imperious*.
 a Virgin, *Nymph*.
 Virgins consecrated to Ve- nus, *Vestals*.
 a vision, *Rhantasmie*.
 unadvisedly, *Inconsiderate*.
 unapt or foolish, *Inept*.
 to unbinde, *Renode*, *Dis- solve*.
 to unbuckle, *Refibulate*.

VUN

unchastnesse, *Incontinnencie*.
 unchast, *Incontinent*.
 to uncloath, *Devest*, *Dis- robe*.
 uncleannesse, *Impurity*.
 uncomely, *Indecorum*.
 unconstancie, *Instabilitie*,
Mutabilitie.
 unconstant, *Unstable*, *Vo- luble*.
 unconstrained, *Incoast*.
 undeniable, *Allowed*, *Au- thentick*.
 an underminer, *Pioner*.
 an undermining, *Suffoca- tion*.
 understanding, *Intellect*,
Comprehension, *Appre- hension*, *Capacity*.
 hard to be understood, *My- sterious*, *Intricate*.
 which understandeth, *In- telligent*.
 belonging to understan- ding, *Intellectuall*.
 one understanding the Law, *Pragmaticall*.
 not to be understood, *Un- intelligible*.
 an undoing, *Disperdition*.
 an undoing of what was formerly done, *Dejea- sance*.
 utterly undone, *Forlorn*.
 undried, *Insiccated*.

not

V N

not to be unfolded, *Inex- plicable*.
 unequalitie, or contrary to a thing, *Anomalie*.
 an unfolding, *Explication*,
Evolution.
 to unfold, *Evolue*.
 unfortunate, *Inauspicious*,
Dismall, *Saturnine*, *Dis- asterous*.
 unfruitfulnesse, *Infecundity*.
 ungentlenesse, *Inclemencie*.
 to ungirt, *Recinge*.
 to unglue, *Deglutinate*, *Re- glutinate*.
 an ungluing, *Deglutination*,
Reglutination.
 ungracious, *Facinorous*.
 to unhallow, *Exaugurate*.
 unhandfomenesse, *Siniste- rity*, *Inconcinuity*.
 unhappinesse, *Infelicity*.
 to unjoyn, *Dislocate*.
 to unite again, *Solve*.
 an universall over-flowing of waters, *Deluze*.
 universall, *Catholike*.
 an Universitie, *Academie*.
 to Universitie belonging, *Academicall*.
 to unknit, *Renode*.
 not to be unknotted, *Inene- dable*.
 unknown, *Ignote*, un-
 couth.

V N

unlearned, *Inscient*, *Illite- rate*.
 to unlight, *Degreeffe*.
 unlikenesse, *Imparitie*, *Dis- paritie*.
 unlikely to be true, *Impro- bable*.
 unlikelihood, *Improbability*.
 to unload, *Exonerate*.
 unluckily done, *Inauspica- ted*.
 unluckinesse, *Scevitie*.
 unmannerlinesse, *Immo- destie*.
 unmannerly, *Rusticall*, *Sil- vestrike*.
 unmercifull, *Rigorous*, *Il- lacrymable*.
 unpleasantnesse, *Injunctio- ditie*.
 impossibilitie of belief, *Incredulitie*.
 unprofitablenesse, *Inutility*.
 unrecoverable, *Incompast- ble*.
 unreasonable, *Irrationall*.
 unrewarded, *Guerdonlesse*.
 unripenesse, *Immaturity*.
 unrulinesse, *Effrenation*.
 unruly, *Immoderate*, *Intem- perate*.
 unfavoury, *Inspid*.
 unshamefastnesse, *Impu- dencie*, *Immodesty*.
 to unshoe, *Disalciate*.

to

V O

to Unfoulder, *Replumb.*
 Unspotted, *Immaculate.*
 to untangle, *Extricate.*
 Unthankfull, *Ingrate.*
 Unthankfulness, *Ingratitude.*
 Untrue, *Treacherous.*
 Untwisted, *Retaxed.*
 Unwilling, *Nilling.*
 Unwise, *Imprudent.*
 Unwrought, *Unfabricated.*
 one vowed to ones service,
Votary.
 to the voice belonging,
Vocall.
 a Voice as strong as it were
 the noyse of an hundred
 men, *Stentorian voice.*
 favourable voices in chu-
 sing Majors, *Suffrage.*
 Void, *Vacant.*
 Voidnesse, *Vacancie.*
 to make void, *Disanull.*
 ready to vomit, *Nauseous.*
 to Vomit, *Expurgitate.*
 to Vouchsafe, *Daine.*
 Upright, *Sincere.*
 Uprightnesse, *Sincerity.*
 to urge, *Incitate, Stimulate.*
 Urging, *Stimulation, Incita-
 tion.*
 an earnest Urging or mo-
 ving, *Importunacie*;
 ones Urine, *Stale.*
 causing Urine, *Diureticall.*
 to usher one, *anteambulate.*

W A

an Usher of a Hall, *Atrist.*
 Use, *Ure.*
 Using of ones company,
Conversant.
 lack of use, *Discontinuance.*
 Usual, *Solennick.*
 an Usurer, *Danist.*
 Usury, *Danisme.*
 to put to Usury, *Favorate.*
 Utterance, *Eloquence.*
 which may be uttered, *Es-
 sable.*

W A

W Ages, *Salary.*
 Wages for beasts
 hire, *Equiment.*
 serving for Wages, *Stipen-
 dary, Mercenary.*
 Watchfulness, *Intervigi-
 lation.*
 a Wall made with mortar,
Lutiment.
 Walking, *Ambulation.*
 to Walk abroad, *Deambu-
 late.*
 to Walk about, *Obambu-
 late.*
 a Walking about, *Obambu-
 lation.*
 Walking by, *Passant.*

to

W A

to Walk back, *Radambu-
 late.*
 to wallow up and down,
Volutate.
 a wall made in the defence
 of another, *Counter-
 mures.*
 walled up, *Immured.*
 still to wander too and
 fro, *Volitate, Pererrate,*
Peragrate.
 wandring up and down,
Pererration.
 want, *Indigence.*
 wantonnesse, *Voluptuous-
 nesse, Licentiousnesse.*
 to play the wanton, *Nequin-
 ate.*
 a Ward, or one under age,
Pupill.
 to wear out, *Defloccate.*
 one Wearing a coat, *Tuni-
 cated.*
 Wary, *Circumspect.*
 warily, *Charily.*
 warfaring, *Militant.*
 warlike, *Military, Marciall.*
 to make warre, *Belligerate.*
 to warn one before hand,
Premonish.
 to warn one to appear to
 a Court, *Cite.*
 to warm, *Calefie.*
 a warning to appear to a
 Court, *Citation.*

W A

a warning, *Caution, Moniti-
 on, Admonition, Caveat.*
 open warre, *Hostilitie.*
 a warrant to commit one,
Mittimus.
 a warren of hares, *Lagotro-
 phon.*
 a noble Warriour, *Marti-
 gon.*
 a Warrant from a Sheriffe
 for restoring; See the o-
 ther book, *Replevin.*
 to wash, *Belave, Baptize.*
 not to be washed away, *Il-
 lutable.*
 a washer, *Baptist.*
 she that washeth, *Lava-
 trix.*
 a washings, *Laving, Lava-
 tion, Baptisme, Ablution.*
 to waste, *Depopulate, Dila-
 pidate, Divast.*
 watching on high places;
Speculations.
 a night Watch, *Vigill.*
 to watch, *Advigilate, Invi-
 gilate, Cecubate.*
 a watching, *Vigilation.*
 watchfulness, *Vigilancy.*
 a watchman, *Sentinell.*
 to water ground, *Irrigate.*
 water whereon ships may
 sail, *Navigable.*
 full of water, *Undous.*
 a wave of the sea, *Source.*
 made

W E

made like waves of the sea,
Undulated.
 Waywardnesse, *Morosity.*
 out of the way, *Deviant.*
 to wax foolish, *Desipiate.*
 to wax night, *Advesperate.*
 Weak, *Impotent*, Infirmitie.
 Weaknesse of minde, *Infirmity*, Pusillanimity.
 Weaknesse, *Imbecillity.*
 Weakned, *Debilitated.*
 Wealth, *Pelfe*, Opulencie.
 a Weapon like a halbert,
Partizan.
 to make weary, *Lassate*,
 Defatigate.
 Weirnesse, *Defatigation*,
 Lassitude.
 to wear out, *Defloccate.*
 fair weather, *Serenity.*
 Weaved betwixt, *Inter-
 texed.*
 a small wedge of gold, *In-
 got.*
 belonging to Wedlock,
Conjugall.
 to weed, *Sarcuate*, Birun-
 cinate, Averuncate.
 Weeding, *Sarculation.*
 much weeping, *Plorabund.*
 to weep, *Rumatzie.*
 to weep with one, *Colla-
 chrymate*, *Comptore.*
 much weeping, *Collocryma-
 tion*, *Delachrymation.*

W H

weeping, *Deploremet*, *La-
 chrymation.*
 to weigh, *Perlibrate*, *Li-
 brate*, *Componderate.*
 to weigh more, *Prepon-
 derate.*
 Weighty, *Ponderous.*
 a hundred weight, *Kintall.*
 a weight of three grains,
Kirat.
 equall weight, *Equilibriety.*
 of great weight, *Importan-
 cy*, *Important.*
 a weight of threescore she-
 kels, *Mina.*
 Westward, *Occidentall.*
 a Whale, *Leviathan.*
 a Wheale, *Pustule.*
 to whet, See *Sharpen.*
 to whisper, *Susurrate.*
 whispering, *Susurration.*
 White, *Gleire.*
 to wax white, *Candidate.*
 white as snow, *Nivious.*
 white substance wherewith
 Goldsmiths foulder gold
 or silver, *Borate.*
 whitnesse, *Albitude.*
 the whole summe, *Totall.*
 whole or sound, *Intire*, *So-
 lid.*
 to make whole what was
 broken, *Consolidate.*
 to play the whore, *Meretri-
 cate.*

Where.

W I

Whoredome, *Palliardize*,
 Prostitution.
 Whoremonger, *Palliard*,
 Venerist.
 wicked, *Flagitious*, Execra-
 ble, Enormious, Nefari-
 ous, Impious.
 wickednesse, *Impiety*, enor-
 mity.
 a widow Princeesse, *Doma-
 ger.*
 Widdowhood, *Viduity.*
 a Wife of a Duke, *Duchesse.*
 a Wife of a Marquesse, *Mar-
 chionesse.*
 a married Wife, *Cover-
 baron.*
 a Wildernesse, *Desart*, *So-
 litude.*
 Wastfullnesse, *Prodigity.*
 Willingly, *Voluntary.*
 which Willingly undergo
 a thing, *Voluntaries.*
 to wimble, *Perterebrate*,
 a winking at, *Connivencie.*
 to wince or kick, *Calcitrare.*
 to winde upon bottomes,
Conglomerate.
 the east winde, *Eurus.*
 the west winde, *Zephyrus.*
 the north winde, *Boreas.*
 the south winde, *Auster.*
 windinesse, *Ventosity.*
 Wine breved with spices,
Aromatick wine.

W I

musty Wine, *Aiglent wine.*
 claret Wine, *Helvian wine.*
 Wine which will retain his
 vertue, though you put
 twenty times as much
 water into it, *Maronian
 wine.*
 to win by assault, *Expugne.*
 to win, *Lucrate.*
 to winnow, *Eventilate.*
 to winter belonging, *Brui-
 mall*, *Hyemall.*
 the Winter, *Hyems.*
 belonging to winter or
 summer, *Solstitiall.*
 all winter to stay at a place,
Perhyemate.
 Wise, *Prudent*, *Considerate.*
 a Wise man, *Wizard.*
 Wisedome, *Sapience.*
 the study of Wisedome,
Philosophy.
 Wishing, *Option.*
 Witches, *Cyrces*, *Lamiae*,
 Sorcerers.
 witchcraft, *Dardarian arts.*
 Magick estimation, En-
 chantment, *Auguration*,
Incantation.
 Without, *Saunce.*
 to wit, *Videlicet.*
 a green or young Wit, *Ver-
 naculous.*
 Witnesse thones being sent,
Missive.
 Withered,

W O

Withered, *Welked*.
 a Withe, *Ofer*.
 Wittie, *Ingenuum*, Attick,
Pregnant.
 a false witnesse, *Pseudo*
martyr.
 who Wittingly buyeth
 stoln cloth, turning it
 into some other fashion,
Redoubber.
 they who have wived more
 than once, *Polygamie*.
 they who have Wived but
 once, *Monogamie*.
 Women Priests of Bacchus,
Bacchanalean Frowes.
 a doting on Women, *Phi-*
logyny.
 a Woman outlaw'd, *Waive*.
 a Woman sower, *Sarcina-*
rix.
 a Woman, a marriage-ma-
 ker, *Proxenetrix*.
 a religious woman, *Ancho-*
resse.
 a grave Woman, *Matron*.
 a Woman posselt with a
 devil, *Pythonisse*.
 a Woman commanding
 things to be done, *Di-*
statrix.
 Woody, *Nemorous*.
 precious wood. See, *Aloes*.
 to the Wood belonging,
Silvane.

W O

Wood much used in Phy-
 sick, *Lignum vite*.
 a Word or short sentence,
Motto.
 a word changing, *Trope*.
 consisting of words, *Voca-*
bulary, Verball.
 a great word-man, *Gran-*
diloquious.
 one eating his Word, *Re-*
creant.
 Words signifying divers
 things, *Homonymies*.
 Words of two significati-
 ons, *Synonymies*.
 words differing one from
 another, See *Defferates*.
 when Words are reserved
 in the minde, *Equivoca-*
tion.
 few words, *Pauciloquie*.
 to work together, *Coops-*
rate.
 working, *Operation*.
 a work-house, *Ergaster*.
 a working together, *Coops-*
ration.
 a little world, or man, *Mi-*
crocosmus.
 the whole world, *Univer-*
sall.
 worldly, *Mundane*, *Secu-*
lar.
 worm-eaten, *Vermiculat-*
ed.

Worm-

W R

Worm-eating, *Vermicula-*
tion.
 a Worshipping of Idols,
Idolatry.
 Worshipping, *Adoration*.
 to worship, *Adore*, *Vene-*
rate, *Advenerate*.
 Worshipfull, *Venerable*.
 little worth, *Triebular*,
Triviall.
 to wonder, *Admire*.
 wondering, *Mirrouing*.
 to wound, *Vulnerate*.
 a wounding, *Vulneration*.
 to wrap about, *Circum-*
plicate.
 wrapped in, *Invelloped*.
 a Wrestler, *Gymnastick*.
 the wrastring science, *Ath-*
leticall Science.
 wrastring, *Coluctation*, *Re-*
luctation, *Luctation*.
 Wrath, *Indignation*, *Ire*.
 the wrath of God, *Theo-*
meny.
 Wrested, *Extorted*, *Distor-*
ted, *Abstorqued*.
 a wresting of fees, *Extor-*
tion.
 Wrinkled, *Corrugated*.
 a wringing out, *Expression*.
 a writing of Priviledge, a
Charter.
 writing on Tombes, *Epi-*
tapbs.

W R

mysticall writings, *Hiero-*
glyphicks.
 one that writes, but sets not
 his name to it, *Glancu-*
larious.
 a short writing, as a let-
 ter for a word, *Brachy-*
graphy.
 Writings containing flat-
 tering praise, *Panegy-*
ricks.
 one that writeth well in
 verse, *Poet*.
 a Writer, *Scribe*.
 a Writer of mournfull
 things, *Elegiographer*.
 a writing on the backside,
Superscription.
 a counterfeit writer, *Pseu-*
dograph.
 writings of Poets, *Poesie*,
Poetry.
 a writing testifying the
 truth of a thing, *Certifi-*
cate.
 a writing of the value of
 ones goods, *Inventory*.
 a writing on any thing, *In-*
scription.
 to write down on the back-
 side, *Endorse*.
 a written bond or bill, *Sche-*
dule.
 fair writing, *Calligraphy*.
 a written will, *Testament*.
 a hand

a hand writing, *Manuscript*.
 what is written before, *Preface*.
 a writ whereby one is summoned to appear in the Chancery at a certain day, *Subpena*.
 to write after a strange manner, in so much as no man can read it, *Decipher*.
 a writing, *Escript*.
 what is written in the end of a letter, *Postscript*.
 the true writing of words with their proper letters, *Orthography*.
 to write his name to a Bond or so, *Chirographate*.
 a writer of vain things, *Mimograph*.

The end of the second Book.

TO Yeeld up, Surrender, Religne.
 a Yeelding, Resignation.
 to Yeeld to a thing, Relent.
 a Year of rejoycing, See *Iubile*.
 the dangerouest Year in a mans life, *Climactericall*.
 under Years, *Minority*, *Nonage*.
 an yearly payment of monies, *Annuities*.
 Yellow, *Citrine*, Fulgent.
 subject to yolk, *Subjugall*.
 Young, *Childish*, or a young *Eglet*.
 the Younger, *Minor*.
 Youth, *Puerilitie*, Infancie, Adolescence, juvenility, *Minoritie*.



THE THIRD PART, TREATING OF GODS AND GODDESSSES, Men and Women, Boyes and Maids, Gyants and Devils, Birds and Beasts, Monsters and Serpents, Wells and Rivers, Herbs, Stones, Trees, Doggs, Fishes, and the like.

Of Beasts.

A*Rmadilio*, a Beast in India, like unto a young Pigge, covered over with small shells, like unto Armour, it lives like a Mole in the ground.

Babeon, a Beast like an Ape, but faire bigger.

Beaver, a very hot beast of nature, living much in the water, his stones are much used in Physick, and of great esteem, but not so much esteemed as his skin.

Bore of Pannonia the cruellest of all other Bores.

Bufse, a very fierce Beast, much like unto a Bull, having a very long mane.

Chamelion, the least of all Beasts, which breeds Egges or Spawn, it changeth it self into any colour that it

sits on, except white & red: therefore unconstant men are sometimes called *Chamelions*: it is said, it onely lives by the ayre.

Crocodile, a Beast hatched of an Egge, yet some of them grow to a great bignesse, as ten, twentie, or thirty foot in length, it hath cruell teeth, and a scaly back, with very sharp claws on his feet; if it see a man afraid of him, it will eagerly pursue him, but on the contrary, if he be assaulted, he will shun him. Having eaten the body of a man, it will weep over the head, but in fine eat the head also; thence came the proverb, She shed *Crocodile* tears, *viz* faised tears.

T *Ernyes*,

Of Beasts.

Ermyne, a small Beast, lesse than a Squirrill, the Furthereof is more costly, only worn by Princes.

Goat, a wilde kinde of Beast, much like a Goat.

Giraffe, a wilde beast living in the Desarts, if it see a man it flies forthwith, but being taken, it is easily tamed; his leggs and feet are like unto a Deer, with a neck as long as a warlike Pike, with two hornes in his head, and long hair on his neck.

Hippopotamus, a fierce Beast living in the River Nile.

Hiena, a subtil beast like a Wolf, having a mane and hair on his body, counterfeiting the voyce of a man; in the night it wil call shepherds out of their houses, and kill them; he is sometime male, and sometime female.

Ignarus, a small Beast without a tayle having small leggs, with three long sharp clawes, instead of feet, wherewith he runneth up trees, and his

desire is to sit there on the topps thereof, it was never seen to feed on any thing, and therefore is supposed to live by the ayre; in the night it singeth six kinde of notes one after another, as *la, sol, fa, mi, re, ut*; It is not above eighteen inches in length, and is near as thick as long; his head resembles an Ape, but he hath very little eyes, and mouth, and hath long bristled hair; it is the slowest of all beasts, for fifty paces is a whole dayes journey for him.

Libard, a spotted wilde Beast, the male of a Panther.

Lion of Cleonia, and **Molarchia**, are the two most cruellest and fiercest of all other Lions.

Lizard, a little Beast, much like the Eter, but without poyson, breeding in Italy, and other Countreyes; the dung of this beast is good to take away the spots in the eye, and cleareth the sight, and the head thereof being bruised, and layd to, draweth out

Of Beasts.

thornes, or any thing sticking in the flesh.

Lynx, A spotted Beast, much like a Wolfe, it hath a most perfect sight, in so much as it is said, that it can see thorow a wall.

Panther, a cruell Beast sweet smelling, with a fair spotted skinned, wherewith she allureth other beasts to look on her; but lest her head should affright them, she hideth it, and by this means she getteth her prey more easily.

Rhinocere, a Beast as bigge as an Elephant, but thicker and higher; they are utter enemies, and alwaies combat when they meet, he hath a horn in his nose bending upward, which he whettereth against the rocks for his defence.

Salamander, A small venomous Beast with four feet, and a short tayl, it lives in the fire, and at the length extreame cold puts out the fire.

Shamoyse, a wilde Goat keeping the mountain.

Sbren, a kinde of wilde Mouse, which if it go

over a beasts back, will make it lame in the chine, and if it bite, the beast swelleth to the heart and dyeth.

Sue, a most cruell fierce Beast, carrying her young upon her back, to shadow them from the heat with her huge tail.

Tyger, a truculent Beast, and the swiftest of all other beasts; wherefore they are taken very young in the dammes absence, and carried away by them on horseback: who hearing the cry of the old Tyger following after them do of purpose let fall one of the whelps, that while she beareth that back, they in the meantime may escape safe with the other to the ship; but of all, the **Hircan Tyger** is the most cruell.

Of Birds.

Halcyon, A Bird called the Kings fisher, and maketh her nest in the Sea, T x when

Of Birds.

when it is a signe of fair weather.

Antbos, A Bird which counterferteth the neighing of a horse.

Barnacle, a kinde of sea Gull, it grows not by *Venus* act, but as *Dubartas* writes.

First 'twas a green Tree,
next a stately Hall,
Lately a Mushbromp,
now a flying Gull,

Cepphos, a kinde of Bird, so light, that it is carried away with the winde.

Gagulus Isterus, a Bird, whom if any one behold that hath the yellow jaundies, immediately they become whole, and the bird dyeth.

Griffin, a four footed bird, being very fierce, as daring to adventure on a man, he is a great enemy to Horses, as saith *Virgil* in his eighth Eglogue; *The Griffins fierce are joyn'd with Horses now*, speaking of a strange marriage: from the brest upward, this bird is fashioned Eagle-like, of purple colour, with fiery eyes, and whitish wings, his hinder

part is made Lion like; he is exceeding hard to be taken, unlesse very young, and nesteth in high mountains; he is so fierce, that often he killeth Elephants and Dragons.

Harpyes, monstrous devouring Birds: there were four of them, *viz. Aello, Orypote, Celeno, and Thyella*, having faces like to maidens, and crooked sharp talents.

Ibis, a tall strong Bird, having a bill of great length, he doth exceeding great good in destroying Serpents.

Manucadite, the Bird of Paradise.

Modwall, a Bird which destroyeth Bees.

Osprey, a ravenous Bird which hovereth over pools to take fish, having one claw foot, another flat.

Ossifragus, a Bird whose entrails being dried and drunk, is very good against the stone.

Ostrich, A huge Bird which will swallow down a peece of Iron half as big as a horse shoe: his feathers

serv

Of Birds.

serve for plumes for Nobles, and he runnes as fast as a horse.

Pellican, a melancholy Bird, who wanting food, feeds her young with her own blood.

Phoenix, the rarest bird in the world, living onely in Arabia, there was never but one at a time in the world, it is of the bignesse of an Eagle, of colour purple, with a bright collar of gold about his neck, a goodly tail, and a tuft of feathers on his head, he liveth above six hundred years, and being old, buildeth him a nest of Cinamon, and the twigs of Frankincense, which he filleth with spices, and with the labouring of his wings in the Sunne, setteth it on fire, and is there consumed in it; out of whose ashes there groweth a worm, and of the worm another Phoenix.

Philomel, The Nightingale.

Porphiris, a Bird drinking as though he did bite the water, having long red legs and bill.

Spinturus, a Bird wont to come to the Altars, and carry away a burning cole, as a token of ill luck.

Stork, a famous Bird for naturall love to his parents, whom he feedeth being old and feeble, as they fed him being young; the Egyptians so esteemed this Bird, that there was a great penalty laid upon any that should kill him.

Tragoponadus, a Bird in *Aethiope*, greater than an Eagle, having horns like a Goat.

Turtle Dove, a Bird lesse than a Pidgeon, famous for constancie; if the male or female dye, the other ever doth remain single, as it were in perpetuall sorrow.

Of Boyes.

Adonis, the darling of *Venus*, slain by a Bore.

Atis, a Boy of wonderfull beautie, beloved of *Cybele*,

Of Cities.

was turned into a Pine-tree.

Democles, a fair Boy.

Earinus, a beautifull boy.

Ganimede, a Trojan boy whom *Iupiter* loved, and carrying him into heaven, made him his Cup-bearer.

Hyacinth, a beautifull boy whom *Apollo* loved, and by misfortune slew him.

Magnes, a lovely boy of Smyrna, whom *Gyges* loved.

Narcissus, a fair Boy, who being in love with his own self, was turned into a Lilly.

Phaon, a lovely Boy of Lesbos.

Spurina, a Boy so beautifull, that every one that saw him was in love with him, which being to him very irksome, he to avoid it, did most ugly deform himself, poysoning his face.

Cities.

A *Que Calide*, the Bath.
Byzantium, Constantinople.

Devils.

Calena, Oxford.

Contractortum, or *Luguualum*, Carlile.

Glovum, Gloucester.

Devana, Westchester.

Dunum, Durham.

Durovernum, Caaterbury.

Eboracum, York.

Elbana, Dublin.

Ipsa, Exeter.

Lindum or *Lemanis*, Lincoln.

Londinum, London.

VertaBelgorum, Winchester.

Virocennunum, Worcester.

The Destinies.

C *Lotho*, puts the wooll on the distaffe.

Lachesis draws the thred of our life.

Atropos, she cuts it off.

Devils.

A *Gdistis*, a Devil that was both male and female, whom all the rest of the Devils feared, till they had

Devils.

had cut off his male part from him, and turned it into an Almond tree.

Belial, a Devil, or an Apostata.

Belzebub, a Devil, or an idoll of flies.

Incubus, a Devil, which some term the night mare, when one in his sleep supposeth he hath a great weight lying on him, and feelerth himself almost strangled, in such sort, that he cannot turn himself, nor sit up, or call for help, the commons do think it to be a Devil, but it is a naturall disease, caused by undigested humours in the stomack, which fuming up into their brains, do there trouble the animall spirits; stopping the passage into the sinews, so that the body cannot move.

Succubus, is held to be the female Devil, of the quality as *Incubus* with women.

Lemures, are night walking Devils or Hags.

Lucifer, the chief Devil of hell; or the day Starre.

Rybon, a Devil which

Dogs. Fayries.

posselleth one, or he that is so posselt.

Dogges.

C *Appareus*, the Dogge that bewrayed the Theef that robbed *Esculapius* Temple.

Cerberus, the three-headed Dog of hell, being Porter thereof, whom *Hercules* with an Adamantine chain drew forth of hell, and slew him.

Gagitus, the Dogge that kept *Gerions* Cattle, which *Hercules* kill'd when he stole his Oxen.

Ariodos, *Hylastor*, *Assobus*, *Melanchens*, *Dorceus*, *Pamentis*, these were some of *Asteons* Dogs.

Fayries.

N *Aiades*, Fayries of the waters;

Nappae, Fayries of the woods.

Fishes.

Orseles, Fayries of the Mountains.

Fishes.

A*Rica*, A River Fish, which feeds on flesh, and hath lice under his finnes.

Anchove, a small Spanish fish, being pickled, is good to relish a cup of wine.

Barble, a Fish that will not meddle with the bait, untill with her tail she have unhooked it from the hook.

Calamarie, a Fish called the Sea-Clark, having as it were a knife and a pen.

Cantbarus, an admirable chaste Fish.

Cephalas, a very fearfull Fish, which hides onely his head, and then thinks himself safe.

Chromis, a Fish that maketh her nest in the water.

Cramp-fish, a Fish whose nature is to make the hands of such as touch it, benumbed, albeit they touch it

with a long Pole.

Chevins, *Lampris*, *Salmons*, these Fishes in the Spring forsake the Seas, and betake themselves to fresh Rivers; but the Summer being ended, they return again.

Dolphin, the swiftest Fish in the Sea, they are said to bury their dead in their sandie graves; it is likewise a friendly fish unto mankind, and the females of them are said to have breasts like to women, well stored with milk.

Hoga, a Fish as bigge as a Mackerill, who to shunne greater Fishes, can flye from them a pretty distance as long as his finnes are moist.

Lexus, a Fish that is poyson to man, and man to him.

Moulebout, a great Fish, which maketh a huge grunting noise when it is taken.

Nusculus, a friendly Fish to the whale, it ushers him from rocks, shelves, and shores.

Pastonica, a Fish like a

Raye,

Fishes.

Raye, with strong pricks

Pscotrophie, certain Fishes which seek after shadowie places, much delighting therein

Plagusia, a Fish that swimmeth on his side.

Polype, a Fish having many feet, often changing colour; unconstant persons are called *Polypes*.

Pompilus, a fish called the Sea Elephant, which often goes on shore, and sleeps in the rocks, hanging by his two Elephant-like teeth (but both them and his body, are far bigger than the land Elephant) when being espied by men at sea, they call to men ashore, who with their help with nets and gins for that purpose, they do invellope his body, and then suddenly with stones they assault him, making a mighty shout; which he hearing, with a violent leap thinks to return into the sea, but seeing himself bound and over-mastered, is easily tamed, then they kill him and skinne him, take out his fat, and cut his skinne

into thongs, which are sold for a great price, as being very strong, and will never rot.

Ramora, a small fish which cleaveth to the bottom of a ship, and doth as strongly as strangely stay her from moving, called by some the step-ship.

Sargus, an adulterous Fish, which daily changeth Mutes, and not so content, but goes on the grassie shore, and horns the He Goats that had horns before.

Sea Calf, a Fish that beloweth like an Oxe, his body is hairy, and breeds on the shore, and often sleeps there by night.

Scolopendra, a Fish which feeling himself taken with the hook, casteth out his bowels, and then having loosed the hook, swalloweth them again.

Sturgeon, a Fish, whose scales turn backwards and swimmeth against the stream.

Torpedo, the Cramp-fish

Vermis, a Fish of three-score

Flyes. Furies.

Score cubits long.

Uranascopus, a Fish with one eye still gazing towards heaven.

Flyes.

C*antharides*, certain Flyes which shine like gold, the juyce of them is poysonous.

Cutcheuale, some think to be a little Flye brought from beyond the Seas, wherewith Stammell is dyed.

Drone, an idle Bee which will not labour.

Pyrausta, a Flye that lives in the fire, and dieth without it.

Furies.

A*lecto*, *Megara*, *Cisti-phone*. So were they called, sometimes Hags.

Giants. Gods.

Giants.

C*yclops*, the sonne of *Vulcan*, they were fained to make weapons for *Iupiter*, they were Giants with one eye, *Pyræmon*, and *Brontes*, with *Polypheme*, were some of them.

Briareus, *Oetes*, *Ephialtes*, *Cerausus*, *Gyas*, *Numantia*, *Porphyria*, *Bergion*, *Aloeus*, *Coeus*, *Albion*, *Enceladus*, *Ascus*, *Titius*, *Crius*, *Clytus*, *Polybotes*, *Agrus*, *Grætion*, *Argyropes*, *Lapetus*, *Halcioneus*, *Cæus*, *Buricus*, *Pallus*, *Ægeon*, &c. these with thousands more, attempted to pull *Iupiter* out of heaven; their chief Leader was *Typhæus*, whom *Iupiter* slew with Lightning, and threw him under the mount *Inarim*.

Gods.

A*dud*, an Assyrian god, *Apollo*, and *Æsculapius*,

Gods.

lapius, gods of Physick and Surgery.

Æsculapius, a god having power to enrich men.

Æolus, the god of the windes.

Aristeus, the god of Bees.

Ancull and *Statanus*, gods of youth.

Averuncus, a Romane god, which hath power to turn away any evil from them, he did likewise worship *Ajws*, *Nodinus*, *Pentumus* and *Novensiles*, for gods.

Bacchus, the god of Wine.

Buclopus, and *Myagrus*, gods of Flyes,

Comus, the god of banqueting.

Confus, the god of counsel.

Cyncephalus, a god whom the Indians adored.

Demegorgon, and *Tellus*, gods of the earth.

Eaus, the god of the year.

Faunes, Poeticall gods.

Glaucus, a poor Fisherman, who perceiving the fish he had taken, by ta-

sting of an herb on the bank, to leap from him into the Sea again, tasted it himself, and by vertue thereof, he was constrained to leap in himself, where men did faine he became a Sea-god.

Harpocrates, the god of Silence.

Hercules, for his valiant acts, was adored as a god.

Hyberian, a god governing the Planets.

Ianus, a King of Italy, was for his wisdom pictured with two faces, and honoured as a god.

Hymen, and *Thalassius*, gods of marriage.

Iehova, and *Tetragrammaton*, the Epithetes of the great God.

Iupiter, whom Poets faine to be the god of heaven.

Iugantinus, a god of the ridges of hills.

Lares, and *Penates*, house-hold gods.

Mars, the god of battell.

Mercury, the god of eloquence.

Momus, the god of reprehension.

Morpheus,

Gods.

Morpheus, The god of sleep.

Nepturus, the chief god of the Sea, **Palemon**, **Paniscus**, **Oceanus**, and **Tryton**, were likewise Sea-gods.

Oxyrrinticus, and **Anubis**, whom the Egyptians adored as Gods, they were Fishes.

Pan, the Shepherds god.

Psappho, a man who to be accounted a god, took yong birds, and learnt them to say the great god **Psappho**, and then he would let them flye again, so they being at libertie, would often cry the great god **Psappho**.

Patellarij, gods, whom the vessels used in sacrifice did appease.

Robigus, a god that kept corn from blasting.

Priapus, the garden god.

Saturnus, **Pluto**, and **Aides**, were gods of hell
Semones, and **Arculus**, were certain heathen gods.

Serapius, a god, worshippt in the form of an Oxe.

Statilinus, a god still with us.

Sylvanus, a god of the Woods.

Talatio, a god of Virginitie.

Terminus, a god of boundes and marks.

Veiovus, a god that could do no good but hurt.

Vertumnus, a god of mens mindes in disposing of buying and selling.

Vitanus, a god which gives life.

Vulcan, the god of fire.

Zamolxis, the onely god whom the Getes did worship.

Goddeses.

Adrastea, a Goddesse, which took memory and wit from men.

Ageria, a goddesse from whom **Numa Pompilius** fained to take his laws from.

Angerena and **Meditrina**, goddeses of Physick.

Agerona, the goddesse of silence.

Antevorta, a Goddesse, which

Goddeses.

which foresaw things to come.

Aneth, a Lydian goddesse.

Anaitis, an Armenian goddesse.

Astragna, a Persian goddesse.

Astrea, and **Themis**, the goddeses of justice.

Attargata, and **Astarte**, Assyrian goddeses.

Atta, an Arabian goddesse.

Bellona, the goddesse of warre.

Brizo, the goddesse of dreams.

Bubona, the goddesse of Oxen.

Carva, the goddesse of mans life.

Collatina, goddesse of small Flyes.

Cybele, call'd **Rea**, and **Berecynthia**, the mother of the gods.

Derceto and **Nexia**, the Panym's goddeses.

Dia, the Sichyonians goddesse.

Dice, the goddesse of judgement.

Dione, **Melicerta**, **Thetis**, and **Marica**, Sea goddeses.

Egeria, the goddesse whom women with childe did sacrifice unto.

Empanda, the goddesse of things abroad.

Feronia, the goddesse of Woods.

Flora and **Cloris**, goddeses of Flowers.

Fortuna and **Suadelia**, heathen goddeses.

Hebe and **Juventa**, goddeses of youth.

Hippona, the goddesse whom horse-breakers did worship.

Iuno, the goddesse of Kingdomes and wealth.

Laverina, the goddesse under whose protection theeves were in Rome, there were many more adored by the Romans **Albunia**, **Bonadia**, **Concordia**, **Felicitas**, **Hora**, **Libertas**, **Cordia**, **Melonia**, **Nundina**, **Natio**, **Orbona** and **Prosa**, &c.

Libitina, a goddesse, under whose command, and in whose Temple were sold such things are pertained to Sepulchers.

Lucina, the goddesse of birth.

Mania, the goddesse of Hob.

Goddeſſes. the three Graces.

Hobgoblins, Garlick, and Poppy tops.

Mena, The goddeſſe of womens Fluxes.

Mnemofyne, the mother of the goddeſſes, called the Mules.

Murcea, the goddeſſe of floth.

Minerva and *Pallas*, the goddeſſes of wiſedome and all Arts.

Nemeſis, the goddeſſe of revenge.

Occaſio, goddeſſe of opportunity.

Pales, The Shephards goddeſſe.

Parce, the goddeſſe of deſtinie.

Pomona, the goddeſſe of fruit.

Proſerpina, and *Ops*, the goddeſſes of hell; ſometime *Proſerpina* is taken for the Moon.

Pytho, the goddeſſe of eloquence.

Ruma, the goddeſſe of womens breſts and young children.

Runcina, goddeſſe of weeding.

Salacia, the goddeſſe of water.

Suada, goddeſſe of perſwaſion.

Segeſta, a goddeſſe of Corn.

Tutelina, a goddeſſe which had the tuition of Corn in the fields.

Vasana, goddeſſe of the after labour.

Vallonia, the goddeſſe of valleys.

Venus, the goddeſſe of love and beauty.

Veſta, the goddeſſe of chaſtity.

Viriſtaca, and *Miracabilia*, goddeſſes in whole Temple women were reconciled to their husbands.

Voluptia, the goddeſſe of pleaſure.

The three Graces.

A *Glaio*, *Tbalia*, *Euphroſyne*, ſo were they called, they were three ſiſters ſuppoſed to be the daughters of *Jupiter* and *Venus*; the mortality of this invention was, to expreſſe the cheerfull converſation which

The three Graces.

which ought to be amongſt friends, for they were painted naked, to ſignifie that friendſhip ought to be plain without diſſimulation; ſmiling and merry, to ſhew that men ſhould do good willingly; young and maydenlike, to teach that friendſhip ſhould conſiſt in honeſt things, and holding hands together in a round ring, to ſhew, that a benefit beſtowed doth return again to the giver.

Short winged Hawks.

A *N Eagle*, the male is called an *Iran*.

A *Goshawke*, the male is called the *Terrell*.

A *Sparrow Hawk*, the male is a *Muſket*.

Long winged Hawks.

A *Girfalcon*, the male is called the *Terrell Jer*—*kin* thereof.

Hawks. Herbs.

A *Falcon*, the male is called a *Terrell Gentle*.

A *Leonard*, the male is called a *Leneret*.

A *Merlin*, the male is called a *Jacke*.

The *Caſtrill*, male a *laſke*,

Herbs.

A *Chimedis*, an herb, which being caſt into an armie in time of battell, cauſeth the ſouldiers to be in fear.

Anacraſeros, an herb, the touch whereof, cauſeth love to grow betwixt man and man.

Buphonium, an herb, whereof if Oxen eat, they dye of the Squincie, an herb good againſt the ſtone.

Chenomycon, an herb whereof Geefe are fearful.

Hippice, an herb born in ones mouth, keeps one from hunger and thirſt.

Candardon, an herb which in Auguſt beareth a flower which cures the Kings evil.

Leonina,

Hesperides. Hills, Mountains.

Leonina, an herb whose flower is like a Lions mouth when he gapeth.

Myoponos, an herb that killeth Mice.

Nepenthe, an herb which being steeped and drunk in Wine expelleth sadness.

Nitigritum, an herb which shineth farre off in the night.

Madder, an herb where with Wooll is dyed.

Gallicia, an herb where with water freezeth.

Opbyasta, an herb dangerous to look on; and being drunk, it doth terrifie the minde, with a sight of dreadfull Serpents, that condemned persons for fear thereof do kill themselves.

Scumea, an herb where with beggars use to make their flesh raw withall.

Oethiopis, an herb where with Enchanters use to dry up Rivers, and open Rocks withall.

Erogenoton, a herb causing love.

Gelotophilus, an herb drunk with Wine and

Myrrhe, causeth much laughter.

Tarrow, an herb where with *Achilles* is said to kill or cure *Telephus*.

Ulex, an herb like Rosemary, which draweth gold to it.

The Hesperides.

E*Agle, Aretusa, Hippere-tusa*, three sisters, who had an Orchard of golden Apples kept by a Dragon, which *Hercules* slew, when he took away the Apples.

Hills and Mountains.

E*Tna*, a Hill whence riseth horrible smoak and great flames of fire, and sometimes burning stones in great number.

Alpes, high Mountains, dividing *Italy* from *France*.

Ararat, the Mountain whereon *Noahs* Ark landed.

Capbarem, a Mountain which

Horses.

which greatly afflicted the Greeks Navie.

Horses.

A*Bastir, Alaster*, The hortes of *Pluto*

Bucephalus, the horse of great *Alexander*, he would suffer none to back him but his Master, he lived till he was forty years old.

Dromedary, a kind of horse or rather Cammell, he runs very swift, and can travell two or three dayes without drink.

Eous, one of the horses of the Sun, or the East.

Equiculus, the little horse of *Bacchus*.

Orphneus, one of the horses of hell.

Pegasus, a winged horse.

Pyrosus, one of the horses of the Sun.

Iles.

B*Aleares*, two Iles in the Spanish Seas, thirtie

Iles.

miles asunder, the Inhabitants thereof doe pitch the Poles in the ground, and on the top of the poles they set meat, which their children must with slings hit down, before they can have any meat to eat.

Cassiterides, are ten Iles in the Spanish Sea.

Colidos, an Ile so high that no bird can flie over.

Montole, Iles beyond the river Ganges, having rocks of Adamant, which draw all kinde of ships unto them that have any iron pinnes in them, and do by vertue thereof hold them fast, as being no way able to stir.

Ombria, one of the fruitfull Iles.

Paphos, an Ile wherein it never rained.

Scyron, the Ile wherein *Achilles* was by his mother hidden in a womans apparel, because she would not have him goe to fight against the Trojans,

*Maids that died
for love.*

E*cho*, a Virgin rejected
of her lover, pined away
in the woods for sorrow,
where her voyce still re-
maineth answering the out-
cries of all complaints.

Hero, drowned her self
for *Leanders* love.

Sappho, for the love of a
boy drowned her self.

Scylla, for love she bare to
Minos her fathers enemy,
stole from him his purple
hair, and gave it *Minos*,
whereby he overcame him,
but he loathing the treche-
ry, clean forsook her,
whereupon she drowned
her self in the sea.

Thysbe, slew her self with
a sword, for the love she
bare her *Pyramus*.

*Maids chaste and
beautiful.*

A*talanta*, a maiden
hunteresse, chaste and
swift of foot.

Baldraca, a poor Maid
that could not be brought
to prostitute her body to the
Emperour *Otho*, albeit he
proffered her great rewards.

Claudia, a vestall Virgin,
who made triall of her cha-
stity by drawing the Image
of *Cybele*, up the River Ty-
ber by her girdle, which by
no other force could be
moved.

Briseis, a fair maid, being
given to *Achilles*, was by *A-*
gamemnon taken from him,
whereupon arose great dis-
sention among the Greeks
before Troy.

Charmione, Queen *Cleopa-*
traes maid, which brought
her the *Aspes* wherewith
the Queen kill'd her self,
and the Maid did the like,
for the love she ever bare
the Queen.

Cassandra, daughter to
Priamus, to whom *Apollo*
upon promise of her may-
denhead, gave her the gift
of Prophecie; but she revol-
ting from her promise, he
added to her this property,
that albeit she prophesied
never so true, none should
beleeve her.

Glalia,

*Maids that were
transformed.*

A*Naxarete*, a beautifull
Maid of *Cyprus*, was
transformed into a stone,
for being hard-hearted.

Nisomerie, for lying with
her own father, was turned
into an Owle.

Oppia, a vestall Virgin,
for whoredome was buried
quick, and after turned in-
to a Fennell stalke.

Phatusa, *Laperusa*, *Lam-*
peria, three sisters to *Phae-*
ton, who so much lamented
his death, that they were
all turned into trees.

Philomela, ravished by
Tereus, imprisoned her af-
terwards, and cut off her
tongue, which fact of his by
her Sister *Progne*, was well
rewarded; for she killing her
own son *Itis*, whom she had
by her husband *Tereus*, made
meat of him, and set him
before her husband, who
ate of him unknown then
to him, till she revealed it
to him; the said *Philomela*

Captains.

was afterward turn'd into a Nightingale, and *Ita* into a Pheasant.

Men that were Captains.

Achilles, the valiantest Captain among the Greeks, slew *Hector* and *Troilus*, the one suddenly, the other cruelly, he was seven Cubits high, and was brought up with King *Licomides* daughters in womans apparell; in fine he was by *Paris* slain in the Temple, intending to marry *Polixena*.

Aeneas, a noble Trojan Captain.

Ancurus, a famous Captain, who for the safety of his Countrey, cast himself voluntarily into a gaping of the earth.

Attilius Regulus, being taken by the Carthaginians, and sent to Rome in exchange for a number of their men, perswaded the contrary, rather chusing to dye a

cruell death, than to disprofit his countrey by his life.

Curius, having got many victories, divided to every one of the people fourtie Acres of Land, and as much to himself, and no more.

Curtius, for his countries good, cast himself into a gaping cave of the earth.

Cyrus, of excellent memory, he could call the men in his army by their names.

Decij, three Roman Captains, the Father, Sonne, and Nephew, who vowed themselves for their Countrey: the Father against the French, the Son against the Hetrurians, the Nephew against *Pyrrhus*.

Hector, the onely hope of Troy, who while he lived, Troy could not be subdued.

Iovianus would not admit runne-aywayes from Christ.

Judas Macchabeus, being begirt with a thousand enemies, chose rather death, than to stain his glory with an ignominious flight.

Leonides, being told that his enemies arrows shadowed

Captains.

dowed the Sunne beams. No matter (quoth he) we shall see the better to fight in the shadow.

Lucullus, inviting his friends to a banquet, in person serv'd in his meat, saying (being asked why he did so) there was as great care to be had in martialling a Feast, as in ordering a Battell, that the one might be acceptable to his friends, and the other terrible to his foes.

Mutius Scaevola, saved his life by the patient toleratiō of the burning of his hand, *Otrriades*, seeing all his men slain, kild himself.

Perseus, delivered *Andromeda* from the sea Monster, after married her, and slew *Medusa*.

Pompey, chose rather to dye, than crave *Lucullus*, *Zenzelo* saying, The gods had made him to give, not to crave.

Pittachus, being constrained to take the charge of an Armie on him, cryed out, Oh how hard a thing it is for a man to be a good man.

Protesilaus, who (first of all the Greeks) went on land in *Troy*, albeit he had heard that he should surely dye that did the same; he was slain by *Hector*, for whose love his wife shortly after dyed.

Scipio, subdued *Hannibal*, with many Kingdoms els.

Themistocles, and *Aristides*, two valiant Captains, who were both angry with themselves, in that in two and twenty years no man envied them, thinking thereby, that they had done nothing in all that time worth remembrance.

Thesens, slew the Minotaurs.

Tyrus parted the great River *Euphrates* in four hundred Channels for love of a Knight drowned in it.

Sylla, a famous Captain, hard to be intreated in trifling things, but easie in weighty matters.

Thersites, a deformed Captain, whose conditions answered his person; *Achilles* slew him with his fist.

Fabius and *Marcellus*, the one was held the Sword;

Captains.

the other, the Buckler of Rome

Hephestion, a Captain that *Alexander* loved.

Paris, which brought *Helena* to *Troy*, *Homer* describes him to be rather a Carpet Captain, than a Warriour.

Zopyrus, one of *Darius* Captains, seeing by force he could not subdue *Babylon*, which rebelled against the King, mangled himself by cutting off his lips, ears and nose, and went privily to the Citie, telling them the King had so used him for speaking on their behalf; which they hearing, received him for their chief Captain and friend, by which means, he got the Citie for *Darius*.

Men that were Emperours.

Adrian, a worthy Roman Emperour.

Augustus, a wise and mercifull Emperour.

Cæsar, a valiant, merci-

Emperours.

full, and courteous Emperour.

Commodus and *Heliogabalus*, two adulterous and incestuous Emperours.

Maximilian, to whom a poor man came and beg'd his almes, telling him he was his brother, and entreated him to deal brotherly with him; the Emperour gave him a small penny, telling him, that if all the rest of his brothers should deal so with him, that he would be richer than himself; which shews us that comparisons are odious.

Octavian the Emperour was wil'd by *Athenodorus* when he was angry, to read over the four and wwentie Greek letters, ere he did any thing, and to think in what place they stood.

Sigismund, struck one a boxe on the ear, that flattered him, saying he bit him.

Titus, having over-slept one day in not gratifying or preferring some one or other, would bewail himself, saying, he had lost that day.

Tiberius

Emperours.

Tiberius wore a Bay-leaf in his Hat, to keep him from thunder. He would seem to eschew that he most desired, and to crave that he most defied.

Trajan, was with many singular vertues endued, but his hate to Christianity defaced all.

Vespasian, never eat but once a day, and that very sparingly; he never bare any grudge or malice to any man, though never so much his enemy.

Xerxes, a puissant rich Emperour, went against the Greeks to revenge his Fathers quarrell with 1000000. of men, where notwithstanding his great power, of a few he received a shamefull overthrow.

Men that were Kings.

Admetus King of Thes-saly, *Apollo* was his Cowherd; *Alcester* his wife for him did die.

Agestaus, famous for his excellent vertues.

Kings.

Ajax, King of *Locris*, burnt he was with lightning in his return from *Troy*. Also the name of the best Captain next *Ulysses*, in all the Greeks Armie, he slew himself because he could not get *Achilles* armour.

Atlas, King of *Mauritania*, who for his great skill in the course of the starres, was fained to hold up the Firmament with his shoulders.

Ægyptus King of *Ægypt*, had fittie sons, which were all at once married to *Danus* fittie daughters, and every of them (one except) slain by their wives the first night in their bed.

Gordius, one (of a husbandman) by *Apollo's* Oracle made King of *Phrygia*; In memory whereof he hanged up in the midst of the Temple, the yokes of his Oxen, tyed in such a knot, as was not possibly to be loosed.

Gyges, to whom King *Candalus* shewed his wife naked; which fact caused him to lose both his King-dome,

Kings.

dome, wife and life, for the Queen grieved thereat, caused *Gyges* to kill the King, and married her, and got the Kingdome; this *Gyges* had a Ring that had verue to make him go inuible.

Iason, who in his minority was committed with his Kingdom to *Pelias* his Uncle, who was loth to yeeld to him his inheritance, deuiled for *Iason* a dangerous enterprize, to fetch the golden fleece from *Colchos*, thinking by that to dispatch him; but he was beguiled; for *Iason*, with *Medeas* help (whom he after married) most valiantly atchieved it.

Philip King of *Macedonia*, nightly caused one to strike at his chamber door, putting him in remembrance that he was a mortal man, and at every meal he had a skull served at his Table.

Priamus King of *Troy*, than whom never was any one more adorned with prosperity, nor more wounded with aduersity,

Pyrrhus King of *Epire*, a stout warriour, he was unfortunately slain by a tile from a house.

Sardanapalus an adulterous *Assyrian* King, he would sit in womens apparel among light strumpets to card and spin.

Telephus King of *Myfia*, being wounded by *Achilles* spear, could not be cured but by the rust of the same spear, or with the herb *Yarrow*.

Tenedius, a King that made a law, that any taken in adultery, should be cut in sunder with an Axe, his own son was the first taken therein, and executed.

Pyreneus King of *Phocis*, who brake his neck in following the *Muses*, whom he would have ravished.

Turnus a *Rutilian* King, who before that *Aeneas* had killed, threw to him a stone as much as three men could lift.

Argus King of *Argives*, also one of that name that made the ships that *Iason* sailed to *Colchos*; he had an hundred eies, and therefore

Iun,

Tyrants.

Iuno sent him to keep *Io*.

Melissus a *Cretan* King, who first did offer sacrifices to the gods.

Zoroastes, a *Bactrian* King, he was an excellent Astrologer, and first inventor of the Magicall Art.

Men that were Tyrants.

Busris, A cruell Tyrant that did sacrifice strangers to *Iupiter*, and fed his horses with mans flesh.

Dionysius a Tyrant, that first ate twice a day, and therefore was called a monster in nature.

Lycaon, a cruell murdering tyrant, who by *Iupiter* was turned into a Wolf; he was the first that found out the mines of Brasse and Silver.

Nero a cruell Tyrant who thought no man chaste.

Phaleris, though he were a bloody Tyrant, yet he gratified those that did him any kindenesse.

Polycrates, a Tyrant which

Men deformed.

never knew grief nor aduersity, he threw his Ring into the Sea, of purpose to lose it, but it was found again in a Fishes belly, and brought to him, yet shortly after he (as it is spoken) therefore hanged himself.

Theramides one of the thirty Tyrants, who were all at one time at a banquet, the house falling on them, he only escaped with life, and cryed, Oh Fortune to what further mischief dost thou preserve me!

Men that were deformed.

Rorbeus, the son of *Vulcan*, who being mocked for his deformity, burnt himself.

Hipponax, a Poet of *Ephesus*, so deformed of visage, that *Bubalus* drew out his picture for men to laugh at, which so moved *Hipponax*, that he wrote such bitter Verses against the Painter, that for anger and shame he caused him to hang himself.

Thersites,

Meneloquent. Flatterers. Foolish men.

Thersites, one that was as crabbed in person, as he was Cynicall and doggish in condition.

Men that were eloquent.

Ampbion, one that by his naturall eloquence caused rude people to live a civill life.

Nestor, being almost three hundred years old, went to the Trojan warre, he was exceeding wise and eloquent.

Cicero, for eloquence, learning and wit, had not his equall among the Romanes.

Roscius, an excellent Comedian, who for his pronunciation surpassed, he contended with *Cicero* for superiority, whether he could deliver a speech with more varieties of gesture; or *Tully* pen it with more diversities of eloquence and phrase *Tully* called him his jewell.

Sophocles, a tragickall Poet

of *Athens*, who for his sweet and eloquent stile, was called *Apia*.

Men that were Flatterers.

Andromachus, a flatterer that betrayed *Crassus* to the Parthians.

Damocles, one of *Dionysius* his flatterers.

Sinon, a perfidious flattering Greek, that beguiled the Trojans.

Gnatho, a notable flatterer.

Men that were Foolish.

Achemon, onely delighted in all kinde of injuries and outrages, caught by *Hercules*, and hanged by the heels on his Club.

Acibus Buta, one that prodigally and basely consumed all his estate.

Acessius, a sottish ship-man, who deserting his voyage,

was

Carvers. Men vext. Inventors.

was wont to say, he stayed for a better Moon.

Calvision, and *Corvinus*, these could not remember the four Elements, and after a sicknesse forgot their own names.

Pamus, a foolish fellow, that having lost a small boat, sued every one for it that he met withall.

Men Gravers, and Carvers.

Alcymedon, a famous Engraver.

Agoracrites, *Cæphis*, *Eutychides*, and *Dameas*, were most exquisite Carvers.

Calecrate, carved Emets, and such small beasts, so as one might discern each part of them.

Pyrgoteles, a cunning Graver in precious stones, of whom onely *Alexander* suffered his picture to be drawne.

Men vext in Hell.

Xeon, in hell is said continually to turn a wheel.

Ocnus, one that makes ropes in hell, and as fast as he twisteth them, an *Asse* stands by and bites them off.

Sisyphus in hell rolls up a great stone to the top of a hill, which being up, doth presently tumble down again.

Tantalus in hell is starved for want, and yet he is fained to stand in a river of water up to the chin, but cannot bow down his head to drink, and he hath Apples bobbing at his nose, but by no possible means can he come to eat them.

Men that were Inventors.

Archytas, through his great skill made an iron Dove

Inventors.

Dove to fly in the ayre.

Capneus, was the first invented scaling ladders.

Chorebus, invented the making of earthen vessels.

Cecrops, first brought in marriage among the Athenians, first invented the making of Images, and first built Altars.

Endymion found out the course of the Moon, whom *Jupiter* cast into a perpetual sleep, the Poets faine the Moon kissed him.

Iohn de monto Regio, by Art (being at a Feast with many of his friends) made a small iron Fly to creep out under his hand, and fly about all the Room, and return and pitch on his sleeve. He likewise made an iron Eagle, to fly and meet an Alman Emperour at his utmost gate, and to return into the Palace with him.

Flavio invented the Seamans Diall.

Oedipus found out the way to dissolve the Monster *Sphinx* his Riddle, and at length unwittingly killed his own father, and married

his mother, whom when he knew to be his mother, he forthwith pulled out his own eyes.

Orpheus was the first that embraced the filthy lust of boyes.

Staphylus first mingled water with wine.

Pallamedes, by the examples of Cranes, first invented watching in Campes.

Perillus, one that invented a brazen Bull, which was to be made red hot to torment and exccruciate malefactors, which were put therein; inso much as when they cryed, their voyce did sound like a Bull; he gave the said Bull to *Phaleris* the Tyrant, who caused *Perillus* to be put therein first himself.

Archilocus, invented the Iambick Verses, and by them caused *Lycambes* to hang himself, for not giving him his daughter in marriage.

Tyflas, the inventor of Rhetorick.

Euridamus, an interpreter of dreams.

Ulysses, first invented the killing

Judges in Hell. Gluttons. Musicians.

killing of birds by shooting them; he was the perfect pattern of true patience.

Men Judges in hell.

Æacus, *Minos*, *Radamantus*, so were they called.

Men that were Gluttons.

Bonofus, A great quaffer, it was said of him, he was not born to lead a life, but to lift a pot in fine, he hung himself, whereat men scoffed, saying; there hung a tankard, and no man.

Darius was an exceeding quaffer, for he wrot his own Epitaph; *I could swallow down much drink, and bear it well.*

Milo once every day used to carry a Calf, was therefore able to bear it when it grew to be a Bull,

in the end he slew it with his fist, and ate him all in one day.

Phago did eat in one day a Bore, a Pigge, a Sheep, and an hundred loaves of bread, and drank a Tunne of wine.

Triconius Novellus, drank three gallons of wine at one draught.

Men that were Musicians.

Agathon, a wanton Minstrell.

Bahis, a foolish Minstrell.

Connas, a drunken Fidler.

Marfyas, a Musician, that contended with *Phæbus*.

Orpheus a cunning Harper, who by his excellent Musick, drew after him wilde Beasts, Woods, and Mountains, and thereby recovered his wife from hell.

Aspendius a cunning Musician, who played so softly on his Harp, that none could hear him but himself.

Painters.

Men that were Painters.

A *Cesius*, *Alcimecbus*, *Alexis*, cunning Painters.

Apelles, a famous Painter, who leaving the picture of *Venus* unperfected; for the curiositie thereof, none ever since durst attempt to finish it.

Parrhasius, an admirable Painter, who so artificially drew a curtain on a table, which seemed to cover or hide some picture, shewed it to *Zeuxis*, who thinking to put aside the curtain with his hand, was therein most finely gulled and beguiled.

Zeuxis, so cunningly painted a Boy, carrying Grapes, that Birds came and pickt on the fruit, as if they had been very grapes; which *Zeuxis* beholding, in a fume and great chafe, said; If I had made the Boy as well and perfect as the Grapes, the Birds durst not to have come neer the Grapes.

Philosophers.

Men that were Philosophers.

A *Gesias* reading a Treatise of the Immortality of the soul, caused many to kill themselves.

Anacharsis compared laws unto cobwebs, which catch small Flyes, but the great Flyes they break thorow.

Anaxagoras Clezioneus, a Philosopher, that was never seen to laugh.

Anaxarchus was by a Tyrants command, pounded to death in a morrer.

Apates, held that a man truly wise, was without any affection or passion.

Calisthenes, whom for his wisdom, *Alexander* greatly favoured; yet he reproving him for his pride, was put to great torment.

Cleanthes was so poor, that he got his living by carrying water in the night.

Copernicus, affirms that the earth turns round, and the heavens stand still.

Cordilio, a severe Philosopher, condemning the Societie

Philosophers.

Society of Princes.

Crates, for his better studie, threw his goods into the sea, as not willing to be pestered with them; and to learn patience, would purposely scold with Bawdes, Beggars and Queans.

Cynicke, would openly commit, yea in the streets, adultery with women.

Democritus, gave infinite wealth to a Citie, and reserved but a small Garden to himself; he was wont to laugh at the Athenians vanity.

Damon and *Pythias*, two Pythagorean Philosophers loved each other so well, as that one offered to suffer death for the other.

Demonax, eschewed money and solitarinesse.

Diagoras, a Philosopher that had three sons which went to try their fortunes to the games of *Olympus*, and they returned victors, he dyed for joy.

Diogenes, a severe Philosopher, who to learn to take deniall patiently, craved almes of Pictures and Images.

Gymnosophists, Philosophers that lived naked and solitarie in the Indian Woods.

Hippias, coming to the Olympick games, wore nothing about him, but what was of his own making; skild he was in all Arts.

Hegeias, through his eloquence, made many men to kill themselves.

Heraclytus, never had any Tutor, but came to his learning of himself; he alwayes wept.

Hippodamus first wrot of the good state and government of a Citie.

Menippus, having lost his goods, hanged himself.

Pythagoras, was so pitifull; that he would buy Birds of Fowlers, and Fish of Fishers, and let them go again.

Plato, having a crumpe shoulder, his Schollers likewise put a Cushion on their shoulders, to resemble him.

Seneca could rehearse many hundred words at the first hearing, he in fine slew himself.

Socrates

Physicians.

Socrates could sustain hunger, cold, thirst and labour, above any other; **Apollo** judged him to be the wisest man in the world; being falsely accused and condemned, he took his death manfully.

Stoicks, A severe sect of Philosophers, who taught that wise men ought to be free from all passions, as never to be moved with joy or mirth.

Men that were Physicians.

Aescias, a very ignorant Physician.

Archigines, a famous Physician.

Menecrates, a proud Physician, that called himself **Jupiter**.

Paracelsus, a Physician that only cured with strong waters and oyles, extracted out of the natures of things.

Erasistratus, for healing King **Antiochus**, had 14375 pounds.

Poets.

Men that were Poets.

AS for **Homer**, **Hesiod**, amongst the Greeks, **Virgil**, **Ovid**, **Lusan**, **Propertius**, & **Horace** amongst the Latines, and divers others, are both continually and daily in use even amongst the Schools, their own fame and worth hath already made them so generally known, that it were an unnecessary labour to stand precisely in their descriptions. I come to others more sparingly published, and therefore lesse publike

Alceus, a famous Lyricall Poet.

Alpinus, **Cerberus**, **Mevias**, base wittleffe Poets.

Aristophanes, being ript, his heart is found to be hairy.

Homer, the chief of all Greek Poets, his proper name was **Melesigenes**, but for his blindness he was called **Homerus**, which signifies blindness.

Juvenal,

Soothsayers.

Juvenal, a Satyricall Poet.

Pindarus, a famous Poet.

Simonides first invented Lyrics.

Stesichorus, a most sweet Poet, who lying in his cradle, a Nightingale came and percht on his mouth, and sung; he invented singing in dances.

Tyreseas, a Poet, who by killing two Adders engendering became a woman; & in seven years after, by killing two Serpents, became a man again; he told **Jupiter** and **Iuno**, being by them asked, that the women had more pleasure in **Venus**, a god, then the men.

Zoilus, a railing Poet, that wrote maliciously against **Homer**, of him all envious carpers are called **Zoili**.

Men that were Soothsayers.

Amphilochus, a notable Soothsayer.

Euripulus, the best Soothsayer in all Greece.

Thrasus, a Soothsayer,

Theeves.

who having told **Bufris** that the means to take away the drought of **Agypt**, was, to sacrifice a stranger to **Jupiter**, himself being a stranger, was immediately sacrificed. **Aecius** with a Rasor cut a whetstone in sunder.

Zacharias a Sorcerer, that wrote of the vertue of precious stones.

Men that were Theeves.

Autolycus, a notable Theef, that when he pleased, could turn himself into divers shaps.

Cacus, a Shepheard, but a notorious Theef, and of great strength and policie, he stole many Oxen from **Hercules**, and drew them backwards into his Cave; which in fine, **Hercules** perceiving, kill'd him with his Clubbe.

Cercyon, a famous theef of **Thessaly**

Prometheus was an Image maker, who stole fire from
X Heaven

Wrastlers. Men of sundry qualities.

Heaven to quicken them,
and was therefore bound to
Caucasus, where an Eagle
still gnawes his heart.

Men that were Wrastlers.

EGLE, a famous wrast-
ler, having wrong in
his play, spake presently, al-
beit he in all his life-time
was dumb, at that time.

Ictus, a noted Wrastler,
who to be strong, abstained
from women.

Lygamus, a puissant Wrast-
ler of Syria, who being
dead, had no marrow in
his bones.

Cletomachus, a Wrastler,
who being a company-kee-
per, yet, had he heard one
filthy word, would present-
ly depart.

Democritus, a cunning
Wrastler.

Tyromus, an Herdsman,
that was a cunning Wrast-
ler, he threw *Milo*.

Men of sundry qua- lities.

HEROSTRATUS, to get per-
petuall fame, with
wilde-fire burnt that fa-
mous Temple (at *Ephesus*)
of *Diana*.

Icarus, with *Dedalus* his
father, flying out of *Crete*,
was drowned in the Sea.

Phaeton, having leave of
his father for one day, to
rule the Horses of the Sun,
for want of skill, overturn-
ed the Chariot, and burnt
the world.

Abdolomeneus, a poor
Gardener, refused a great
Circie, being given by great
Alexander.

Androclides, one that was
of a most base condition.

Antemion was an absolute
coward, for never would he
go out of *Asia*, but had a
brazen Target carried over
his head.

Catiline, a notable Roman
for conspiracy.

Charon, the Ferry-man
of hell.

Athena-

Men of sundry qualities.

Athenagoras, felt no pain,
albeit he were stung with a
Scorpion.

Bellerophon, one that
brought letters to cut his
own throat.

Aristarchus, one that wrote
two hundred books.

Dapheta, was hanged
for writing verses against
Kings.

Bebeus, a notable Tale-
teller.

Phagores, kept all things
in memory that ever he
heard or saw.

Palinurus, a skilfull ship-
master of *Aeneas*.

Alomeon, for killing his
mother, was vexed with
Furies.

Orestes, for slaying his
mother, *Agistus*, and *Pir-
rhus*, was with Furies vexed
to death.

Olympius, an Arabian Bi-
shop, stricken dead with
lightning for blaspheming
the Deity of Christ.

Ovid. Nigedius dyed for
love.

Samocretes dyed for love.

Orion, had three fathers,
Jupiter, *Neptune*, and *Mer-
cury*, which three pissing

together, out of their urine
came *Orion*; he was slain
by a Scorpion for his insol-
encie towards *Diana*.

Adrian a Pope, being an
English man, made the Em-
perour *Fredrick* to hold his
stirrop, who holding the
wrong stirrop, the Pope
gave him a box on the ear,
he also made *Henry* the se-
cond, Lord of the Kingdom
of *Ireland*.

Irus, a very poor man,
of great bones and limbs,
whom *Ulysses* finding a-
mong his wives wooers,
slew him with his fist.

Ladas, a swift footman,
who running on the sands,
left no signe or print of his
foot behinde him; he was
footman to great *Alexander*.

Hippomanes, in running
overcame *Atalanta*.

Cobilus, a notorious Par-
ader.

Cycuta, was a remarkable
Usurer.

Charon, the Ferry-man of
hell.

Marcus Crassus, a private
Roman, worth eight hun-
dred fifty two thousand
pounds, yet neither este-

Men of sundry qualities.

med himself rich, nor any other except he could yearly maintain one thousand footmen, and five hundred horse-men.

Cato Uticensis, because he would not see the calamity the Common-wealth was fallen into, killed himself.

Gleombrotus, having read a Treatise of the immortality of the soul, immediately slew himself.

Philoxenus, a Parasite, who wished that his neck were as long as a Cranes, that he might feel the more pleasure in sweet meats and drinks.

Iosephus Scaliger, skill'd in thirty Languages.

Dymmaon, a famous harness-maker.

Trebatius, a Law-maker, and a Lawyer.

Zaleucus, a Law-maker, who after he had ordained that adulterers should lose both their eyes, put the law first in practise upon his own sonne, who was convicted of adultery, and because his sonne should not lose all his sight, he put out one of his sonnes eyes, and

one of his own.

Lynceus, could see ships on the sea, one hundred and thirty miles from him, and number them.

Asteon, a Hunter whom *Diana* turned into a Hart, and was devoured of his own dogges.

Scyleucus dying, called to him his sons, and took a sheaf of Arrows, binding them together, when offering to break, he could not, but taking them out one by one, he easily brake them, intimating to his sons, that as long as they had unity amongst themselves, they might not be overcome, but otherwise easily.

Scythion, one that when it pleased him, could be either man or woman.

Spira, an Italian, who being ready to be hanged, was will'd to say the Lords Prayer, who answered, I cannot finde in my heart to call him Father.

Spartacus, a famous sword-player, who with a few slaves made warres on the Romanes.

Thestius, being purged of his

Syrms.

his melancholy, cryed out that he was rob'd of all his wealth.

Tuditans, had a head as bigge as a beetle.

Valerius loved his Master so well, that he suffered himself to be slain in his Masters own bed for him.

Palapbatus, a Writer of incredible things.

Mermaids or Syrens.

Parthenope, *Lygia*, *Leusia*, so were they called, in the upper part they were like maids, & in the lower part fishes, by their sweet singing they would allure Saylers to them, and with their melodious harmony lull them asleep, then destroy them.

Monsters.

Ecida, a Monster slain by *Pallas*.

Chymera, a Monster, bea-

Monsters.

ded and breasted like a Lion, having a belly Goat-like, and a tail like a Dragon, this monster with the monster *Solimes*, were slain by *Bellerophon*.

Gorgon, an hellish monster with one eye, having iron talons and massie wings.

Medusa, a Monster, whose golden hairs *Minerva* turned into Adders, and caused them that beheld her, to be turned into stones.

Minotaure, a Monster, having the one half of a man, and the other half a Bull, he was fed with mans flesh, and afterwards slain by *Theseus*.

Onocentaure, a Monster being half a man and half an Ass.

Centaures, Monsters held to be half men and half horses.

Quaviver, a Monster like a sea Dragon.

Satyr, a Monster having a body like a man, but all hairy, with legges and feet like a Goat, it is also a biting verbe.

X ;

Sphinx.

Nine Muses.

Sphinx, a monster, having the head and hands of a Maid, the body of a Dog, the tail of a Dragon, the voice of a man, wings like a Bird, and nails like a Lion, she slew all that could not dissolve her riddle; in the end *Oedipus* did, whereupon she threw her self down a steep rock, and burst her neck.

The nine Muses.

Cleio, *Melpomene*, *Thalia*, *Euterpe*, *Terpsichore*, *Erato*, *Calliope*, *Urania*, and *Polymnia*.

Nymphs of the Meadows.

Limoniades.

Nymphs of the Sea.

Mothoe, *Dexamine*, *Creteia*, *Cymedoea*, *Symothoe*, *Zantho*.

Nymphs.

Nymphs of the Wood.

Dryades, *Hamadryades*.

People of sundry qualities.

Barians, people whose feet are turned quite backwards.

Abergeni, people whose beginning is not known.

Abideni, people which being a long time besieged grew mad, and then slew their wives and children, and lastly themselves.

Abidothomie, people that boast themselves of their own virtues.

Agrigantines, people that delighted in sumptuous building.

Agriophagi, people that live on Lions and Panthers flesh.

Amphiscæans, people that dwell under the burning Zone

People of sundry qualities.

Zone neer the Equinoctial, whose shadow is sometime to the North, and sometime to the South.

Angili, people whose wives on their marriage day may commit carnall copulation with whom they list, but ever after they must live chaste on pain of death.

Antipodes, people right under us, their feet are to ours.

Arabians, people making boots of the shels of Tortoyses.

Arcadians, people which first found out the Bagpipe.

Arimaspi, people of *Sythia* with one eye.

Arimpeans, people which live on Mast and Berries.

Acridophagi, the Blackmores neer the desert of *Æthiopia*.

Artoterites, people that offered bread and cheese to their god.

Asache, people which live on the flesh of Elephants.

Baccaides, the people of *Corinth*.

Brigantes, people of *Ireland*.

Elemmeans, people without heads, their eyes and mouth are in their breasts.

Canibals, people that eat mans flesh.

Capillatines, people which inhabit the *Alpes*.

Ægyptodes, people which have feet like Goats.

Æneades, people of *Troy*.

Belgians, people of the Low countries, *Somersetshire*, *Wiltshire* and *Hampshire*.

Androgynæ, people which are both men and women.

Centaures, people of *Thessaly*, who because they first ridde on horseback, were thought to be half men, and half horses, there were seven Chieftains of them, *Chiro*, *Euritus*, *Amycus*, *Rhetus*, *Arneas*, *Gryneus*, and *Lycidas*.

Chelonophagi, people which live by eating of Tortoyses, and they cover their caves with their shels.

Colonie, people which are sent from one place to dwell in another.

Daij, people of *Persia*, which

People of sundry qualities.

which were all Shepherds and Graiers.

Derbeci, people of *Asia*, who when their friends come to the age of sixtie years, they kill them and eat them, calling their neighbours to the feast.

Cordisti, people which hold gold in no estimation.

Cymmerians, people in the North, which in half a year together see no Sun, nor in half a year have no night.

Drauf, people in *Thrace*, which wait and weep when children are born but rejoyce at their death.

Effidoni, people which eat their friends being dead, and drink in their skulls.

Esseni, people which abstain from flesh, wine and women among the Jews.

Hieri, people that be bald and flat nos'd, but in their dealing they are very just.

Heterosceans, any people that dwell under a temperate Zone: so called, because their shadowes at

noon bend but one way alwaies.

Hippopodes, people having feet like horses, they runne very swift.

Ithyophagi, people that live only by fish.

Lacedemonians, people that first found out the use of Sword, Spear, and Helmet.

Lestrigons, Italians which feed on mens flesh.

Monomeri, people which have but one legge, they go by leaps faster than any beasts.

Monosceli, people with one legge, who cover themselves therewith from the heat of the Sun.

Myrmidones, people which accompanied *Achilles* to Troy.

Omophagi, people which live on raw flesh.

Ophiophagi, people which eat Serpents,; and if they be stung by them, they cure themselves by touching the place onely with their finger.

Perisceans, people dwelling so neer either of the two Poles, that their shadowes

People of sundry qualities.

downs runne round about them like a wheel.

Pfili, people whose bodies are venome to serpents, and they cure the stinging of Serpents by sucking the place with their mouths, where the serpents have stung.

Pigmies, little Indians, people of a cubit in length, their women bring forth children at five years, and at eight they are accounted old; they have continuall warres with Cranes, who do often put them to the worst.

Scipiades, people with one legge, wherewith they shadow themselves, and runne very swift.

Scythians, people which found the use of Bows and Arrows.

Swissers, people which did execute their own children, if they were condemned, because they had not brought them up better in their infancie

Sybariticanes, people which in their Feasts used to bid their guests a whole year before hand, only for

provisions sake.

Tapyri, people who having three or four children, give their wives to other men.

Thracians, people which first found out Hawking.

Valentinians, certain Hereticks, who held opinion that our Saviour received not his flesh from the blessed Virgin.

Zigantes, people that feed on Apes flesh.

Caticueblani, Buckingham, Bedford, and Hartfordshire men or people.

Coritanes, Northampton, Leiceſter, Rutland, Nottingham and Darbiſhire men.

Cornavens, Warwick, Worcester, Stafford, Shropshire, and Cheshire men.

Belgians, Summertſet, Wiltshire, and Hampshire men.

Brigantines, Yorkshire, Lancashire, Durham, Westmerland, and Cumberlandshire men.

Danmonij, Devonshire, and Cornish men.

Dimeti, Carmardin, Penbroch, and Cardiganſhire men in west Wales.

Dobuni,

People of sundry qualities. Serpents.

Dobuni, Gloucester and Oxfordshire men.

Durotriges, Dorsetshire men.

Iceni, Suffolk, Surrey, Suffex, Norfolk, Cambridge and Huntingtonshire men.

Tritobantes, Middlesex, and Essex men or people.

Serpents.

A*mphibona*, a Serpent having a head at both ends.

Aradus, a Serpent in *Tripoli*, that was one hundred twenty and five paces in length; he had a mouth so wide, that he could swallow a man on horse-back, and each of his scales was as big as a large shield.

Aspe, a venomous Serpent, that alwaies go two and two together, and if one of them be slain, the other will pursue him eagerly that slew him; and if a man chance to be bitten by this serpent, it is present death,

if he cut not off the member so bitten; they are of a black earthy colour, and sometime yellow, *Cleopatra*, by applying these Serpents to her body, wilfully slew her self.

Basiliske, or *Cockatrice*, the King of all Serpents, as being the most venomous of all other; it breaketh stones, blasteth all plants with his breath; it burneth every thing it goeth over, no herb can grow near the place of his abode, it is poyson to poyson; and frighteth away all other Serpents only with hissing, if a man but touch it with a long pole, it kills him; and if it see a man afar off, it destroyes him with his looks; it is not above a foot in length, of colour between black and yellow, having very red eyes, a very sharp head, and a white spot thereon like a Crown, it goeth not winding like other Serpents, but upright upon his brest; it breedeth in the hot burning sands of *Asia*. And seeing nature hath framed nothing but hath his equal; this

Serpents.

this Serpents destruction is only the Weasell.

Boas, a Serpent of that bignesse, that being found dead, there was a childe found wholly in his belly.

Hydra, a monstrous Serpent on the lake of *Lerna*, who having one head cut off immediately had two other heads grew up in the same place *Hercules* fought with him and slew him.

Rinocerote, a small Serpent which windes himself about the legge of an Elephant, who with his trunk seeking to rid him, when forthwith the Serpent creeps into the trunk, and so kills the Elephant, but long he enjoys not the conquest, for the Elephant kills the *Rinocerote* with his fall.

Scorpion, a venomous Serpent with seven feet, his sting is in his tail, sometime they eat their young ones, and are of divers colours; the female is the biggest, and hath the sharpest sting. The *Arcadian* Scorpions will not hurt their Countrey men; nor the *Sy-*

The seven Starres.

rian Snakes, nor *Tyrinthian* Serpents.

Viper, a most venomous Serpent, the male hath but one tooth of each side, but the female more; when they engender, the male putteth his head in the females mouth, which she biteth off, and their young do gnaw their dammes belly, and kill them, to get forth the sooner.

Wyver, a cruell Serpent, much like unto a Dragon.

The seven Starres.

A*mbrasia*, *Eudor*, *Pasithore*, *Coronis*, *Plexaura*, *Pytho* and *Tyibe*.

Or after some, called.

M*ia*, *E'etra*, *Halcyone*, *Celano*, *Ascerope*, *Taygete* and *Merope*.

Stones.

Stones.

Stones.

A Baston, a stone found in Arabia, of iron colour, which being once made hot, can never hardly be cooled.

Achate, a precious stone.

Adamant, commonly called a Diamond, the most precious and hardest of all stones, in so much as it cutteth glasse, and yeeldeth not either to stroke of hammer or fire, for which cause the Greeks name it *Adamas*, signifying invincible, notwithstanding it is softened with Goats blood, being steeped therein new and warm; it is of contrary nature to the Loadstone, in so much that being laid near to it, the Loadstone cannot draw iron, having the virtue thereof over-mastered by the Adamant.

Ametyst, a precious stone of a purple colour.

Beril, a precious stone.

Bezar-stone, a costly rich

stone of great esteem in Physick.

Bole Armoniack, a kinde of reddish stone, very good against the Plague.

Baptis, a soft stone of an excellent savour.

Calcedon, a precious stone.

Carbuncle, a most rich and precious stone of the colour of fire; also a dangerous Plague sore.

Chrysoprasus, a precious stone.

Crysolite, a stone of golden colour, which shineth brightest in the morning, fire is much hurtfull to it.

Dendritis, a precious stone, which being put under a tree, keepeth the Axe that cutteth it from dulling.

Emerald, a precious stone of colour green.

Galactides, a very black stone, which being broken yeeldeth liquor much like unto milk.

Gallerinus, a stone which linnen Drapers use, to make their cloath white.

Gemites, an excellent stone, having the figure of two hands clasped together.

Geniones,

Stones.

Geniones, a precious stone procuring punishment to ones enemies.

Ammonia Cornu, a precious stone of golden colour, representing the shape of a Rammes horn, which is said to cause true dreams.

Amphitane, a precious stone of golden colour, square, and of the nature of the Loadstone, but that it is said to draw gold to it.

Androdomas, hard and heave, bright like silver, and in form of divers little squares, it putteth away fury, and anger, and rage of litchery.

Abadir, a stone that Saturn devoured in stead of Jupiter.

Hessbe fire, a precious stone of red fiery colour, having the nature of a looking glasse.

Hone, a kind of fine whetstone.

Geodes, a stone being hollow, having earth within the hollownesse thereof, and being put to a mans ear, it maketh a kinde of sound.

Iacintb, a kinde of stone, whereof there be two kinde, one a pale yellow, the other a bright yellow, the which is held to be the best.

Iasper, a precious stone, of divers colours, the best is green, transparent, with red veins, and shewes fairest set in silver.

Iaspontix, a precious stone, white of colour, having likewise red strakes in it.

Iazull, a precious stone of a perfect blue, and azure colour.

Indico, a stone wherewith Dyers dye blue withall.

Loadstone, a stone coloured like rustie iron, of virtue, not onely to draw iron to it self, but also to make any iron on which it is rubbed, to draw iron also: some say, that if a Diamond be laid close to it, or if that it be rub'd with the juyce of Garlike, the stone loseth his vertue.

Lyncuris, a bright shining stone, and sometime of a dark yellow colour like Saffron: the stone groweth of the urine of the beast

Linx,

Stones.

Lynx, being congealed, which urine the beast hideth (as *Pliny* writeth) because men should not finde it, others say, it is good against the pain of the stomack, the yellow jaundies, and loosenesse of the belly.

Magnet, the same that Loadstone is.

Nax, a kinde of Whetstone.

Melanes, a stone which yeeldeth a iuyce like honey.

Obelisk, a great broad stone, square beneath, and rising of an admirable height smaller and smaller towards the top, I have read of one two hundred and forty yards high.

Onix, a precious stone, of the colour of ones nail.

Opall, a precious stone of divers colours, wherein appeareth the fiery shining of the Carbuncle, the purple colour of the Amethyst, and the green shew of the Emeraude, very strangely mixed together.

Pyramides, the like that *Obelisk* is.

Panofabastes, a precious stone, taking away barrennesse.

Sardius, a black Onix.

Saphire, a precious stone of a cleer skie colour, and the best sort bath in it, as it were, Cloves, inclining to a certain rednesse, this stone is said to be of a cold nature.

Sardonix, a kind of a precious stone.

Thracias, a flint stone of a marvelous nature, being steeped in water, it burneth and sparkleth, but it is quenched with oyle.

Topaze, a precious stone, wherof there are two kinds, one of gold color, the other of a Saffron colour, not so good as the other, this stone put into boyling water, it doth so presently cool, that presently one may take it forth with his hand.

Schistos, a stone of Saffron colour, easie to be cleft into thinne plates.

Selenete, a stone wherein is a white, that darkenseth and increaseth as the Moon groweth.

Siderite, a stone like iron, having

Towns.

having power to set variance amongst men.

Sipinas, a stone soft of nature, but being heat in oyle, it waxeth hard.

Synochite, a stone whereby (as Magicians say) ghosts be cal'ed up.

Toas, a stone like a Peacock.

Theamedes, a stone of a contrary nature to the Loadstone.

Tricus, a stone of three sorts of colours, as the root black, the middle sanguine, and at the top white.

Towns.

A *Ebendona*, Abington.

Dubris, Dover.

Durobrata, Dorchester.

Gariemoum, Yarmouth.

Gobannium, Abergauennie.

Longovicum, Lancaster.

Maridunum, Caermarden.

Meats, Northumberland.

Opellum, Chester Town.

Trees.

Presidium, Warwick.

Rata, Leicester.

Trisfontonia Portus, Southampton.

Uxella, Crewkernwell.

Trees.

C *Arbas*, an Indian tree, fifteen fathome about.

Corall, a tree that groweth in the bottome of the Sea, there are two sorts thereof, white and red, the red is the best, from whence it being taken and insolated, it waxeth very hard. *Cypresse*, a tall tree, but slender, it beareth no leaves, but small green twigs.

Ebone, a black tree, bearing not leaves nor fruit, being burnt, it yeelds a sweet smell, the smoke thereof is not offensive, but good against many diseases of the eyes, the green wood thereof is so full of sap, that it will flame like a candle.

Mandrake, a tree bearing

Trees.

ring Apples, the root thereof is very bigge, dividing it self into two or more parts, something growing like unto the body of a man and woman, the root thereof, especially the bark, is cold even to the fourth degree.

Melt, a tree in *Mexico*, being well ordered, serves for weapons, needle and threed, Sugar, Honey, Sucker, Balm, Wine, Cords, Parchment, Lines, Perfume, and apparell: on the leaves thereof they grave the gifts of Kings, sometimes by twining them, they make arrow heads of them; the sap thereof cures the stinging of Serpents, and the burning of the lower part of the stalk, cures the French disease, &c.

Myrtle, a little low tree growing in some hot Countries having small dark leaves, and bearing berries which are of a binding nature; good to stop any issue of blood, this is a tender plant, not able to endure cold; it was wont to be worn of the Romane

Captains, Garland-wise in triumph, when they had obtained any victory without slaughter of men. Poets consecrate this tree to *Venus*.

Pine, a tree strong and tall, not subject to wormes or rottenesse, and therefore much used where it groweth, to make ships; the leaves of this tree are hard pointed, sharp and narrow, continuing green all the year, and the shadow thereof will not suffer any plant to grow under it.

Rafin, the tree whereon the Phoenix doth build her nest, and breed on; See *Phoenix*

Shamefack, a tree in *Pudafaton*, so called, for it doth shrink in his boughes and leaves, when one draws neer him, as if it were bathfull.

Sycamore, a tree with large branches and leaves, bearing fruit three or four times a year, the fruit groweth upon the very body of the tree, and upon the great main branches, and the fruit in the biggesse is much like

Wells and Rivers.

like the great wilde Figge. *Terebinth*, the tree from whence Turpentine is sueth.

Wells and Rivers.

Acadius, A Well wherein tables containing the oaths of such as swear truly, will swim, or els sink.

Asecinus, a River wherein there grew great canes, which are so big, that men cut them off at every knot, and make Boats of them.

Acheron, one of the Rivers of Hell.

Acidulus, A Well whose water cures all sore eyes.

Aganippe, a Well consecrated to the Muses.

Alpheus, the River wherein *Hercules* cleansed *Augeus* Oxen stalls.

Alysses, A well which cures the bitings of mad dogges.

Arhamas, a River in *Thesaly*, the water whereof will set wood on fire.

Anygrus, the Well wherein the Centaures were

themselves, being wounded by *Hercules*.

Aornus, a River wherein liveth a fish, whose voice resembleth a Thrush.

Azanium, a Well, the water whereof being drunk, causeth all wine to be loathsome.

Clarean, a Well, the water whereof being drunk, makes one eloquent, but he lives not long after.

Cocytus, a River in hell.

Erythrus, A well, whose water causeth hair to grow apace.

Halceon, The name of a strange dancing Well.

Helicon, a Well consecrated to the Muses.

Hyanthian Fort, Another Well of the like consecration.

Icean River.

The worthy River of *Essex*, by *Exceter*, wherein there is great store of many kind of fishes, especially of Salmon, which is ever in kinde all times of the year, and not to be bettered in any part of the world.

Sylla, a River wherein all things sink to the bottom.

Charibdis,

Wells and Rivers. Women Shamelesse.

Charibdis, a gulfe in the Sea, wherein is dangerous sayling, by reason of contrary winds.

Stryx, a River of hell, the water whereof is as strong as the strongest poyson.

Zanhus, a River near Troy, whereof if the horses of *Rhesus* had drunk, Troy had been impregnable.

Almo, a River in Rome, where *Cybele* Priests did wash themselves after their sacrifice.

Avernus, a Lake dedicated to the god of hell, where is an entrance into hell.

Phlegeton, another River in hell.

Danubius, the greatest River in all Europe, rising out of the Hill *Arnoba* in Germany, and passing thorow many Countries; it still keepeth his name, untill it enter into *Illyricum*, where it receiveth sixte Rivers into it, there it loseth its first name, and is called *Ister*.

Pheneus, a Well, whereof if one drink in the night time, the water thereof is very hurtfull, but very wholesome in the day time.

Teasus a River in Thrace, where *Darius* with his Army lay three dayes, onely delighted with the pleasantnesse of the water.

Women that were Shamelesse.

Alucilla, an impudent and Shamelesse Woman.

Calpurnia, a bold Shamelesse Gentlewoman of Rome, who used her self so importunately in courts of judgement, that she gave thereby an occasion of a Law to be made, that no woman should plead her own case in such places.

Eryphile, a wife to *Amphiaraus*, who for a golden chain, betrayed her husband to *Polynices*, where he had hid himself, because he would not go to the warres of *Thebes*.

Hypse, a name of a most impudent blinde Woman.

Women

Women transformed.

Women that were transformed.

Alcithoe, who contemning the feast of *Bacchus*, was with her sisters turned into Birds.

Andromede, the wife of *Perseus*, whom *Minerva* turned into a Starre.

Dirce, a woman of *Babylon*, who for speaking against *Pallas*, was turned into a Fish.

Niobe, who for preferring her self before *Latona*, had her fourteen beautifull children slain; and was her self turned into a stone.

Antigone, for her pride, was by *Juno* turned into a Stork.

Women that were chaste.

Iucretia, a noble chaste Romane Lady, albeit *Sextus Tarquinius* by force did ravish her, which fact so moved her Father and kin-

Women chaste.

dred, that they, with the help of the people, expelled the lecherous King, and all his stock for ever out of Rome.

Penelope, the chafteft wife of all women of her time, notwithstanding the twentie years absence of her Husband, and the importunate suits of many worthy and noble Wooers.

Pero, *Nestors* sister, a woman of admirable chafteitie and beaurie.

Teuca, much famouled for chafteitie and valour.

Women Queenes and queans.

Cleopatra, an Egyptian Queen, she was first beloved of *Caesar*, after *Marius Antonius* was by her brought into such dotage, that he aspired the Empire, which caused his destruction.

Helena, was by *Theseus* ravished at nine years old, after being *Menelaus* wife, she ranne away with *Paris*,

which caused *Phryx* destru-
ction.

Megasthenes, wife to the Em-
peror *Claudian*, was a wo-
man of unsatiable litchery.

Leda, wife to *Tyndarus*
King of *Lacedaemonia*, who
Jupiter accompanied in the
form of a Swanne, she
brought forth two Egges;
of the one came *Pollux* and
Helena, of the other *Castor*
and *Clytemnestra*.

Panthea, King *Abradatus*
Wife, a most fair and love-
ly woman, but adulterous.

Rhodope, a noted Thra-
cian harlot.

Omphale, a Lydean Queen
whom *Hercules* served for
her love in most servile
manner, as in spinning and
carding.

Women excelling for love to their Hus- bands.

A *Artemisia*, Famous for
chastitie, but more fa-
mous for love to her hus-
band, whomade a royall Se-
pulcher for her dead Hus-

bands body, and took his
heart and dried it, and bear
it to powder, and in a cup of
wine drank it, thinking no
tombe good enough for a
thing she so well loved, save
onely her own body.

Billia, Being of her Hus-
band blamed for not telling
him of his stinking breath,
(which in a brawl was ob-
jected unto him) answered,
that she thought all mens
breath did so savour.

Britomartu, a beautifull
Lady, who fearing to be ra-
vished by *Minos*, cast her
self into the water.

Cornelia, a noble Roman
woman, very chaste & tem-
perate, being in company of
other noble women, and by
them asked, why she so lit-
tle respected the pompe of
this world, taking no more
felicity therein? she pointed
at her two sons, that walked
before her, saying, All love
and contentment was in
them, in that she had in-
structed them in rudiments
of learning.

Emilia, a most worthy
Lady, who for the love that
she bare unto her Husband,
loved

Loving Women. Warlike Women.

loved his Paramour.

Euridice, Orpheus his wife,
who running thorough desert
places to avoid *Aristeus*,
that would have ravished
her, was stung of a Serpent,
and dyed.

Hypocritea, being armed
like a Knight, did follow
her Husband *Myrtilides* in
all his warres and troubles.

Eastbenna, a Woman that
for love of learning, went
to *Plato* to schoole in mans
apparell.

Alcyone, one that so well
loved her Husband, that
when she saw his dead corps
come driving a shore, threw
her self into the Sea upon
them, and there was drown-
ed.

Pandora, a lovely chaste
Woman, to whom *Pallas*
gave wisdom, *Venus* beau-
tie, and *Apollo* the gift of
prophecie.

Rodogune, *Darius*, his
daughter that kild her nurse
perswading her to marry af-
ter her first husbands death.

Agrippa starved her self
to death, hearing of her
Husbands death.

Alceste dyed, to save her

Husbands life.

Evande, a woman which
after she had solemnized
her husbands funerall, for
love of him burnt her self.

Valeria, a woman, which
being askt why she married
not after her Husbands
death, answered, that her
Husband was still alive
with her.

Warlike Women.

A *Maxones*, warlike Wo-
men of *Scythia*, which
wonne a great part of *Asia*,
they have but one breck, for
the other is cut off in their
infancie, because it should
be no hinderance to them
in snooting and darting.

Andrage, a very puissant
Woman.

Damocrita, a Woman, who
being torbid to follow her
husband into exile, and see-
ing her daughters also re-
strained from marriage, was
so far carried with revenge,
that she fired the house
where all the noble women
of the Roman Citie in the
night,

Warlike Women.

night, were about their sacrifices, and burnt them every one, and killed her daughters, and lastly her own self.

Penthesilea, a courageous Queen of the Amazones, slain by *Achilles* before *Troy*.

Semiramis, Wife to King *Ninus*, who after her Husband, her son being young, took upon her the rule of the Kingdom, which by her noble and right valourous acts, she greatly enlarged. At the last, falling from noblesse to sensuall lust, she was enamored on her own son, and by him slain.

Thaëstia, an Amazonian Queen, who with three hundred Ladies offered her service to great *Alexander*, and his friends.

Thelesis, a stout woman of Greece, who with other Women, armed themselves and fought boldly and valiantly for their Countrey.

Virago, a stout Woman and of a manly courage.

Zenobia, Queen of *Palmyra*, of noble courage and wit, who after the death of

Women of, &c.

her Husband, invaded the Roman Empire in *Syria*. She was after vanquished by *Aurelius*, and brought to *Rome*, where she died.

Women of sundry qualities.

A *Gave*, slew her own son, for contemning the reasts of *Bacchus*.

Acca, a foolish old Woman, that would talke to her own picture beholding it in a glasse, and seeing her beauty to decay, fell mad; she would evermore seem to refuse that which she most desired, and to desire that which she most despised.

Aglais, one that was an extraordinary glutton.

Alcippe, a Woman that brought forth an Elephant.

Alcisthene, a curious painter she was.

Amphitrite, the Wife of *Neptune*.

Anna, a Woman which invented Ovens.

Eurycles, a Prophetesse that

Women of sundry qualities. Woods.

that alwaies foretold her own misfortunes.

Eupheme, the Nurse of the Mules.

Eutyche, a woman of *Tralys*, that had thirty children

Thymele, a woman that first taught dauncing.

Lara, a Nymph, who for telling *Iuno* of *Jupiters* lascivious trickes with *Luturna*, was sent to hell alive.

Zanthippe, *Socrates* Wife, she was a passing shrewd scolding and curst woman.

Medea, a Sorceresse, by whose means *Iason* got the golden fleece.

Lamia, Elses or Witches, who beholding children, and giving to them gifts do alter the form of them, and change them.

Woods.

D *Olonia*, a Wood in *Chaenea*, where men do think that Trees do speak.

Hercynia, a Wood in *Germany*, that is nine dayes journey in breadth, and tortie in length.

FINIS.